

# **UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

## **1993-94**

**BULLETIN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT  
SAN ANTONIO  
USPS #982940 VOLUME XII MARCH 1993 NUMBER 3**

*Published five times a year  
(three issues in March, one issue in April,  
and one issue in October) by the  
University of Texas at San Antonio,  
Office of Admissions and Registrar,  
San Antonio, TX 78249-0616.*

Second Class Postage Paid at San Antonio, Texas  
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to  
BULLETIN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT  
SAN ANTONIO,  
Office of Admissions and Registrar, San Antonio, TX 78249

## CONTENTS

I.	CALENDAR .....	3
II.	GENERAL INFORMATION .....	9
III.	TUITION, FEES, CHARGES, PENALTIES AND DEPOSITS .....	41
IV.	INFORMATION AND POLICIES CONCERNING STUDENTS .....	57
V.	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS .....	69
VI.	GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS .....	81
VII.	BACHELOR'S DEGREE REGULATIONS .....	97
VIII.	SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS .....	109
IX.	UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS .....	113
	INDEX .....	374
	INFORMATION DIRECTORY .....	381
	MAPS .....	382
	APPLICATION	
Appendix A	Preprofessional Courses of Study in Law and the Health Fields	

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student, or faculty member and the University of Texas at San Antonio or the University of Texas System. This catalog is a general information publication and it does not contain all regulations that relate to students.

The University of Texas at San Antonio reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, change fees, tuition, rules, calendar, curriculum, degree programs, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. The policies, regulations, and procedures stated in this catalog are subject to change without prior notice and changes become effective whenever the appropriate authorities so determine and may apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled. University policies are required to be consistent with policies adopted by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System and are in compliance with state and federal laws.

Students are held individually responsible for meeting all requirements as indicated in this catalog. Failure to read and comply with policies, regulations, and procedures will not exempt a student from whatever penalties he or she may incur.

No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored or conducted by the University of Texas System or any of its component institutions, on any basis prohibited by applicable law, including, but not limited to, race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status, or disability.

I  
CALENDAR





## UNDERGRADUATE

### \*FALL SEMESTER, 1993

<b>June 1</b>	Tuesday. International student admission application deadline for Fall, 1993.
<b>June 14-July 16</b>	Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Fall Semester, 1993.
<b>June 15</b>	Tuesday. Fall, 1993 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time.
<b>July 1</b>	Thursday. Deadline to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall, 1993.
<b>August 25</b>	Wednesday. New and returning former student registration.
<b>August 26</b>	Thursday. Late registration.
<b>August 27</b>	Friday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 100% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>August 30</b>	Monday. Classes begin. Continuing late registration.
<b>September 1</b>	Wednesday. Last day of late registration.
<b>September 3</b>	Friday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees. Last day to add a class.
<b>September 6</b>	Monday. Labor Day Holiday.
<b>September 13</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 70% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>September 15</b>	Wednesday. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop a class and receive a refund. Census Date.
<b>September 20</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>September 27</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 25% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>October 1</b>	Friday. Deadline for Fall, 1993 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
<b>October 15</b>	Friday. International student admission application deadline for Spring, 1994. Spring, 1994 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time.
<b>October 29</b>	Friday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic "W".
<b>November 25-27</b>	Thursday-Saturday. Thanksgiving Holidays.
<b>December 6</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.
<b>December 13-18</b>	Monday-Saturday. Final Examinations.
<b>December 18</b>	Saturday. Semester closes.

**\*SPRING SEMESTER, 1994**

<b>October 15</b>	Friday. International student admission application deadline for Spring, 1994. Spring, 1994 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time.
<b>October 28- January 3 December 1</b>	Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Spring Semester, 1994. Wednesday. Deadline to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Spring, 1994.
<b>January 12</b>	Wednesday. New and returning former student registration.
<b>January 13</b>	Thursday. Late registration.
<b>January 14</b>	Friday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 100% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>January 17</b>	Monday. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday.
<b>January 18</b>	Tuesday. Classes begin. Continuing late registration.
<b>January 19</b>	Wednesday. Last day of late registration.
<b>January 21</b>	Friday. Last day to add a class.
<b>January 24</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>January 31</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 70% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>February 1</b>	Tuesday. Deadline for Spring, 1994 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
<b>February 2</b>	Wednesday. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop class and receive a refund. Census Date.
<b>February 7</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>February 14</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes and receive a 25% refund of tuition and fees.
<b>March 1</b>	Tuesday. International student admission application deadline for Summer Sessions I and II, 1994.
<b>March 15</b>	Tuesday. Summer, 1994 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time.
<b>March 18</b>	Friday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic "W".
<b>March 21-26</b>	Monday-Saturday. Spring Break.
<b>May 2</b>	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.
<b>May 9-14</b>	Monday-Saturday. Final Examinations.
<b>May 14</b>	Saturday. Semester closes.

**\*SUMMER SESSION, 1994**

- March 1** Tuesday. International student admission application deadline for Summer Sessions I and II, 1994.
- March 15** Tuesday. Summer, 1994 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time.
- April 4-29** Touch Tone Telephone Registration for Summer Sessions I and II, 1994.
- May 1** Sunday. Deadline to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Summer Sessions I and II, 1994.
- June 2** Thursday. New and returning former student registration for Summer Sessions I and II, 1994. Late registration for continuing students for Summer Sessions I and II.
- June 3** Friday. Last day to withdraw from all classes in Summer Session I and receive a 100% refund of tuition and fees.
- June 6** Monday. Classes begin for Summer Session I. Continuing late registration.
- June 7** Tuesday. Last day of late registration. Last day to add a class for the first five-week and ten-week terms.
- June 8** Wednesday. Last day to withdraw from all classes in Summer Session I and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.
- June 9** Thursday. Last day in Summer Session I to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop a class and receive a refund. Census Date.
- June 13** Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes in Summer Session I and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.
- June 15** Wednesday. Fall, 1994 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed a second or subsequent time.
- June 24** Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the first five-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic "W".
- July 1** Friday. Last day to withdraw from all classes for the first five-week term. Deadline for Summer, 1994 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
- July 7-8** Thursday-Friday. Final examinations for courses in the first five-week term.
- July 8** Friday. Close of the first five-week term. Last day to withdraw from all classes in Summer Session II and receive a 100% refund of tuition and fees.
- July 11** Monday. Classes begin for courses in Summer Session II. Late registration for Summer Session II.
- July 12** Tuesday. Last day of late registration for Summer Session II. Last day to add a Summer Session II class.
- July 13** Wednesday. Last day to withdraw from all classes in Summer Session II and receive an 80% refund of tuition and fees.

- July 14** Thursday. Last day in Summer Session II to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; choose credit/no-credit grading option; drop a class and receive a refund. Census Date.
- July 15** Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the ten-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic "W".
- July 18** Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes in Summer Session II and receive a 50% refund of tuition and fees.
- July 29** Friday. Last day for students enrolled in the second five-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic "W".
- August 5** Friday. Last day to withdraw from all classes for the second five-week and ten-week terms.
- August 10-12** Wednesday-Friday. Final examinations for courses in the second five-week and ten-week terms.
- August 12** Friday. Semester closes.

**II**  
**GENERAL**  
**INFORMATION**



# THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

## BOARD OF REGENTS

### OFFICERS

Louis A Beecherl, Jr., Chairman  
Mario E. Ramirez, Vice Chairman  
Robert J. Cruikshank, Vice Chairman  
Arthur H. Dilly, Executive Secretary

### MEMBERS

#### TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1993

Louis A. Beecherl, Jr. .... Dallas  
Sam Barshop ..... San Antonio  
W. A. "Tex" Moncrief, Jr. .... Fort Worth

#### TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1995

Mario E. Ramirez ..... Roma  
Tom Loeffler. .... San Antonio

#### TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1997

Robert J. Cruikshank ..... Houston  
Zan W. Holmes, Jr. .... Dallas  
Bernard Rapoport ..... Waco  
Ellen E. Temple ..... Lufkin

### SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

William Cunningham, Chancellor

# THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Samuel A. Kirkpatrick ..... President

### OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Raymond T. Garza .... Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Woodruff D. Smith ..... Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Brenda J. Claiborne ..... Interim Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies  
and Research

### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING

Linda J. Whitson ..... Vice President for Administration and Planning  
Norma S. Guerra ..... Associate Vice President for Administration  
and Planning

### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS AFFAIRS

M. Dan Williams ..... Vice President for Business Affairs  
William E. Stern ..... Associate Vice President for Business Affairs  
A. Burl Henderson ..... Associate Vice President for  
Information Technology  
Ernest DeWinne ..... Assistant Vice President for Business Affairs

### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR DOWNTOWN OPERATIONS

Jude Valdez ..... Vice President for Downtown Operations  
Robert G. Brodeur ..... Assistant Vice President for Administrative Services

### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS

Bobbie K. Hernandez ..... Vice President for Student Affairs  
Patricia A. Graham ..... Associate Vice President for Student Affairs  
Vacant ..... Assistant Vice President for Student Services  
Ronald D. Hedrick ..... Assistant Vice President for Student Development  
Karen M. Whitney ..... Assistant Vice President for Student Life

### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT

Robert G. Horn ..... Vice President for University Advancement

### INSTITUTE OF TEXAN CULTURES

Rex H. Ball ..... Executive Director



## COLLEGES AND DIVISIONS

### COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

James F. Gaertner	Dean
Daniel R. Hollas	Associate Dean
Russell F. Briner	Director, Division of Accounting and Information Systems
Lila J. Flory-Truett	Director, Division of Economics and Finance
Wayne D. Bodensteiner	Director, Division of Management and Marketing

### COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

William F. Lee III	Dean
John A. Stoler	Associate Dean
Carol H. Ahmad	Assistant Dean
James A. Broderick	Director, Division of Art and Architecture
Alan E. Craven	Director, Division of English, Classics, and Philosophy
Frank Pino, Jr.	Director, Division of Foreign Languages
Clarence J. Stuessy	Director, Division of Music

### COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

James H. Tracey	Dean
Jerome P. Keating	Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
Lawrence R. Williams	Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Robert K. Smith	Director, Division of Earth and Physical Sciences
G.V.S. Raju	Director, Division of Engineering
James P. Chambers	Acting Director, Division of Life Sciences
Shair Ahmad	Director, Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics

### COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Dwight F. Henderson	Dean
Berry Sutherland	Associate Dean
Raymond R. Baird	Director, Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences
Robert D. Milk	Director, Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
Christopher Borman	Director, Division of Education
David Alvarez	Director, Division of Social and Policy Sciences

## FACULTY

### COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

#### *DIVISION OF ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS*

##### PROFESSORS

**Russell F. Briner**, B.B.A., Texas Tech University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

**James F. Gaertner**, B.B.A., M.B.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

**Susan L. Nordhauser**, B.A., Cornell University; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

##### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Mark M. Alford**, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

**E. Lou Curry**, B.S., West Virginia University; J.D., St. Mary's University; LL.M., Emory University

**Martha A. Fasci**, B.S., Our Lady of the Lake University; M.B.A., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**James E. Groff**, B.A., University of Iowa; M.B.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

**Fred Nordhauser**, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

**Marshall K. Pitman**, B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi

**James U. Ross**, B.A., J.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Ted D. Skekel**, B.S., The Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon

##### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Chak-Tong Chau**, B.B.A., M.Acc., Stetson University; Ph.D., Florida State University

**Glenn B. Dietrich**, B.S., University of Missouri; M.B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Amy E. Dunbar**, B.A., Macalester College; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Cheryl Fulkerson**, B.S., Colorado State University; M.B.A., Pittsburgh State University

**Zack D. Mason**, B.A., M.B.A., J.D., University of Texas at Austin; LL.M., Southern Methodist University

**Diane B. Walz**, B.A., St. Louis University; M.B.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Sandra T. Welch**, B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.P.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

**Karen L. Williams**, B.S., M.B.A., University of West Florida; B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Florida State University

**Judy L. Wynekoop**, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Michigan State University; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University

##### INSTRUCTORS

**Cynthia L. Frownfelter**, B.B.A., Loyola University; M.S., Drexel University

*DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE*

## PROFESSORS

- Lynda Y. de la Viña**, B.A., Pan American University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University  
**Lila J. Flory-Truett**, B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa  
**Dale B. Truett**, B.A., Purdue University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Ronald M. Ayers**, B.S., M.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Tulane University  
**Winfield P. Betty**, B.A., M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of North Texas  
**Keith Wm. Fairchild**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
**Daniel R. Hollas**, B.B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana  
**Saeid Mahdavi**, B. A., National University of Iran; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara  
**John D. Merrifield**, B.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.A., University of Illinois, Urbana; Ph.D., University of Wyoming  
**Lalatendu Misra**, C.M.E., Utkal University, India; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
**Daphne D. Sipes**, B.A., J.D., University of South Carolina  
**Kenneth E. Weiher**, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Robert A. Collinge**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland  
**Fathali Firoozi**, M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
**Devendra Prasad**, B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur; M.B.M., Patna University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
**Rodolpho Sandoval**, B.B.A., Texas A&I University; J.D., Texas Southern School of Law; M.A., Notre Dame University; LL.M., Harvard Law School  
**Su Zhou**, B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

*DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING*

## PROFESSORS

- Wayne D. Bodensteiner**, B.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., U.S. Naval Post-graduate School; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin  
**Joel G. Saegert**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Dennis J. Duchon**, M.B.A., University of Houston, Clear Lake; Ph.D., University of Houston, University Park

- William T. Flannery**, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston
- Juan J. Gonzalez**, B.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; M.I.B.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
- Victor L. Heller**, B.A., M.P.A., D.P.A., Arizona State University
- Robert H. Lengel**, B.S., Penn State University; M.B.A., M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- John P. McCray**, B.A., Chapman College; M.B.A., Northwestern Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- William G. Mitchell**, M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D. Arizona State University
- Paul Preston**, B.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.B.A., University of Miami; D.B.A., University of Colorado
- Gary C. Raffaele**, B.S., State University of New York; M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; D.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business
- Woodie A. Spivey**, B.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Houston
- Raydel Tullous**, B.A., M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Santa Clara
- Richard B. Wadsworth**, B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Donde P. Ashmos**, B.A. Southern Methodist University; M. Ed., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Dennis E. Drinka**, B.S. University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Jose F. Medina**, B.S., Universidad Autonoma de Nuevo Leon; M.B.A., University of South Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama
- Janet E. Oglethorpe**, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.B.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Minghe Sun**, B.S., Northeast University of Technology; M.B.A., The Chinese University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., The University of Georgia
- Richard L. Utecht**, B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of North Texas

## COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

### *DIVISION OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE*

#### PROFESSORS

**Ronald C. Binks**, B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Yale School of Art and Architecture

**James A. Broderick**, B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.A., University of Iowa

**Charles T. Field**, B.A. Stanford University; M.F.A., University of Washington

**Jacinto J. Quirarte**, B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico

**Stephen J. Reynolds**, B.F.A., M.F.A., Colorado University; M.A., Denver University

**Judith B. Sobré**, B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

**Richard R. Tangum**, B. Arch., Texas Tech University; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; D.E.D., Texas A&M University

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**John B. Hertz**, B. Arch., Arizona State University; M. Arch., University of California, Berkeley

**Ken D. Little**, B.F.A., Texas Tech University; M.F.A., University of Utah

**Neil D. Maurer**, B.A., Brown University; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

**Dennis Olsen**, B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

**Andrew Perez**, B. Arch., University of Texas at Austin

**Kent T. Rush**, B.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts; M.A., University of New Mexico; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin

**Jon H. Thompson**, B.Arch., University of Texas at Austin; M.Arch., University of Oregon

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Robin F. Abrams**, B.A., Northwestern University; M.S., M.Arch., University of Texas at Austin

**Frances J. Colpitt**, B.F.A., M.A., The University of Tulsa; Ph.D., University of Southern California

**Christopher K. Egan**, B.A., University of Notre Dame; B.Arch., University of Houston; M.S.Arch., Columbia University

**Constance A. Lowe**, B.F.A., Southern Methodist University; M.F.A., Western Michigan University

**Mary H. Pratte**, B.S., Northwestern State University; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin

### *DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY*

#### PROFESSORS

**Wendy B. Barker**, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

**Alan E. Craven**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

**Bonnie K. Lyons**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University

**Arthur R. Miller**, B.A., West Liberty State College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Paul T. Alessi**, B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Missouri

**Mark E. Allen**, B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

**Mark H. Bernstein**, B.A., Queens College; M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

**Kenneth A. Hovey**, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Graduate Theological Union; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

**Eileen T. Lundy**, B.S., College of St. Teresa; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Margaret McBride**, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**Jeanne C. Reesman**, B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**John A. Stoler**, B.A., Ripon College; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Arizona

**Linda T. Woodson**, B.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Michael J. Almeida**, B.A., Bridgewater State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University

**Harry R. Barnes**, B.A. Vassar College; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

**Margaret W. Batschelet**, B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

**Bridget A. Drinka**, B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Steven R. Levitt**, B.A., Montana State University; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

**Mark S. McLeod**, B.A., Westmont College; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

**Paul E. Pellikka**, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Heather L. Sellers**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

**Saranindra N. Tagore**, B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

#### *DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES*

#### PROFESSORS

**Beverly J. Gibbs**, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

**Jack Himelblau**, A.B., M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Michigan

**Steven G. Kellman**, B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

**Frank Pino, Jr.**, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Townsend W. Bowling**, A.B., Washington University, St. Louis; A.M., Middlebury College Graduate School of French in France; Ph.D., Yale University

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**MaryEllen Garcia**, B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Georgetown University

**Sheila K. Johnson**, B.S., Auburn University; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., McGill University

**Nancy J. Membrez**, B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

**Maria A. Rius-Alarco**, M.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., Deusto Jesuit University, Spain

**Patricia A. Struebig**, A.B. Northwestern University; M.A., University of Miami; Ph.D., Florida State University

**Christopher J. Wickham**, B.A., M.Phil., University of Reading, England; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

*DIVISION OF MUSIC*

## PROFESSORS

**Michael A. Fink**, B. M., University of Southern California; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music; Ph.D., University of Southern California

**William F. Lee III**, B.M., M.S., University of North Texas; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Clarence J. Stuessy**, B.M., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Donald A. Hodges**, B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Reed K. Holmes**, B.M., M.M., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Robert J. Rustowicz**, B.M.E., Central Michigan University; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory, University of Cincinnati

**John J. Silantien**, B.M.E., Hartt College of Music; M.M., The Catholic University of America; D.M.A., University of Illinois

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**James Balentine**, B.A., M.M., University of South Carolina; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin

**Valeri A. Grokhovski**, B.Mus., Gnessin Music School, Moscow; M.Mus., Gnessin Music Conservatory; D.Mus., Gnessin Graduate School

**Brian P. Harris**, B.Mus., Samford University; M.M.Ed., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Florida State University

**Gary L. Mabry**, B.M.Ed., Abilene Christian University; M.M., Hardin Simmons University; D.Mus.A., University of Colorado

**Linda A. Poetschke**, B.M., University of North Texas; M.M., University of Texas at Austin

**David C. Sebald**, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., Michigan State University

**David vanAbbema**, B.A., Central College of Iowa; M.F.A., D.M.A., University of Iowa

**Kimberly C. Walls**, B.S., M.Ed., Auburn University; Ph.D., Florida State University

**Rosemary C. Watkins**, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin



## COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

### *DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES*

#### PROFESSORS

**Petr Hochmann**, M.S., Charles' University, Prague; Ph.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Science, Prague

**Robert D. Renthall**, B.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Columbia University

**Robert K. Smith**, B.S., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa

**Philip L. Stotter**, A.B., Harvard College; A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University

**B.S. Thyagarajan**, B.S., Loyola College, India; M.S., Ph.D., Presidency College, India

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**John W. Adams**, B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University

**Stuart J. Birnbaum**, B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., University of Cambridge

**James M. Gallas**, B.S., Albright College; M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Houston

**Weldon W. Hammond**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**James O. Jones**, B.S., Midwestern State University; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

**Alan P. Morris**, B.S., University of London; Ph.D., University of Cambridge

**Patrick L. Nash**, B.S., University of Arizona at Tucson; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

**Dhiraj K. Sardar**, B.S., M.S., University of Calcutta; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

**Eric R. Swanson**, B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Miroslav Synek**, B.S., M.S., Charles' University, Prague; Ph.D., University of Chicago

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Stephan B. Bach**, B.S., B.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Florida

**Dennis S. Rushforth**, B.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

**Judith A. Walmsley**, B.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

### *DIVISION OF ENGINEERING*

#### PROFESSORS

**Halbert F. Brinson**, Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, B.C.E., M.S.; North Carolina State University; Ph.D., Stanford University; D.H.C., University of Brussels

**Richard S. Howe**, Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., University of Kentucky; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, P.E.

**G.V.S. Raju**, Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Andhra University; M.S., Banaras Hindu University; M. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, New York

**Chia-Shun Shih**, Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., National C.K. University of Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, P.E.

**James H. Tracey**, Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University, P.E.

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**German A. Arroyo**, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria, Lima, Peru; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, P.E.

**Lola Boyce**, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University, P.E.

**Marvin L. Chatkoff**, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

**Jahan G. Eftekhar**, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of Tehran; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, P.E.

**Daniel O. Hogenauer**, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., Haverford College; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University

**Amir Karimi**, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., University of Portland; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, P.E.

**John L. Schmalzel**, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Kansas State University, P.E.

**Yesh P. Singh**, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.E., University of Roorkee; M.S., Youngstown State University; D.Eng., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, P.E.

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Mita D. Desai**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

**Kenneth O. Hardin**, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

**Harold G. Longbotham**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., Stephen F. Austin University; M.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Parimal A. Patel**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S., The University of Bombay; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Nestor E. Sanchez**, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., University of the Andes; M.S., M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

**Cheryl B. Schrader**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E., Valparaiso University; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

*DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES*

## PROFESSORS

**James P. Chambers**, B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Incarnate Word College; Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

**M. Neal Guentzel**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Paul H. Rodriguez**, B.S., Creighton University; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

**Andrew T. C. Tsin**, B.S., Dalhousie University; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Alberta

**Oscar W. Van Auken**, B.S., High Point College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

**Matthew J. Wayner**, A.B., Dartmouth College; M.S., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Deborah L. Armstrong**, B.A., Hiram College; M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University

**Brenda J. Claiborne**, B.A., University of California; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California

**Andrew O. Martinez**, B.S. College of Santa Fe; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

**David M. Senseman**, B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Ph.D., Princeton University

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**John B. Denny**, B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas; Ph.D., University of Florida

**James A. Lewis**, B.S., The Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Clyde F. Phelix**, B.A., State University of New York; Ph.D., University of Missouri

*DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS, COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS*

## PROFESSORS

**Shair Ahmad**, B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

**Manuel P. Berriozabal**, B.S., Rockhurst College; M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles

**Youn-Min Chou**, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

**Jerome P. Keating**, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington

**Kay A. Robbins**, S.B., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Lucio Tavernini**, B.S.E.E., Heald Engineering College; M.S., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

**Ram C. Tripathi**, B.A., M.A., Banaras Hindu University, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Hugh B. Maynard**, B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado

**Steven Robbins**, S.B., S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Nikos A. Salingaros**, B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

**Betty P. Travis**, B.A., M.S., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Neal R. Wagner**, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana

**Gregory P. Wene**, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Iowa

**Lawrence R. Williams**, B.S., Texas Southern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

**Raj Wilson**, B.S., M.S., University of Madras, India; Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Alvaro Arias**, M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

**Rajendra V. Boppana**, B.Tech., University of Mysore; M.Tech., Indian University of Technology; Ph.D., University of Southern California

**Dmitry Gokhman**, B.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Nandini Kannan**, B. S., M.S., Madras University, India; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

**Ming-Ying Leung**, B.S., M.Phil., University of Hong Kong; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

**Subhasish Mazumdar**, B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, India; M.E., Indian Institute of Science; M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amhurst

**Aparna Raychaudhuri**, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Calcutta

**Walter B. Richardson**, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of North Texas

**Bruce E. Rosen**, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

**Gabriel Schachtel**, M.S., Ph.D., Justus-Liebig University

**Mary Lou Zeeman**, B.A., M.A., Oxford University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Xiaodong Zhang**, B.S., Beijing Polytechnical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado

## COLLEGE FACULTY

**Helen V. Oujesky**, Professor of Microbiology, B.A., B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.A., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

# COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

## *DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND CULTURAL SCIENCES*

### PROFESSORS

- Richard E. W. Adams**, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
- Félix D. Almaráz, Jr.**, B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Raymond R. Baird**, A.B., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
- Raymond T. Garza**, B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Purdue University
- Dwight F. Henderson**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- David R. Johnson**, B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Woodruff D. Smith**, A.B., Harvard University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- George D. Bishop**, B.A., Hope College; M.S., Ph.D., Yale University
- Steven R. Boyd**, B.A., Claremont Men's College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Antonio Calabria**, A.B., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
- James R. Dykes**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Ann R. Eisenberg**, B.A., M.A., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
- Robert M. Hill, II**, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Gilberto M. Hinojosa**, B.A., Our Lady of the Snows; M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Linda K. Pritchard**, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- John F. Reynolds**, B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
- Michael P. Ryan**, B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., Stanford University
- James C. Schneider**, B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Maria-Luisa Urdaneta**, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
- Richard M. Wenzlaff**, B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Brian L. Davies**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Dorothy A. Flannagan**, B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
- Robert W. Fuhrman**, B.A., St. Louis University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
- Daniel J. Gelo**, B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

**Robert J. Hard**, B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico

**David R. Pillow**, B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

**Linda Schott**, B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

**Juan Mora-Torres**, B.A., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

### *DIVISION OF BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES*

#### PROFESSOR EMERITUS

**Rodolfo Jacobson**, M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

#### PROFESSORS

**Curtis W. Hayes**, B.A., M.A., California State University at Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Carolyn L. Kessler**, B.A., St. Mary-of-the-Woods College; M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University

**Robert D. Milk**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

**Albar A. Peña**, B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Mauricio E. Charpenel**, B.A., Central Missouri State University; M.A., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Robert J. Bayley**, B.S., Columbia University; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University

**Ellen R. Clark**, B.A., Trinity University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

#### INSTRUCTORS

**Armando Trujillo**, B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

### *DIVISION OF EDUCATION*

#### PROFESSORS EMERITUS

**Dewey D. Davis**, B.S., Edinboro State College, M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Wayne W. Laughery**, B.A., M.A., San Diego State College; Ed.D., Columbia University Teachers College

#### PROFESSORS

**Christopher A. Borman**, B.S., Ed.D., Indiana University; M.A., Northwestern University

- Raymond L. Calabrese**, B.A., Gellarmine College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- Richard A. Diem**, B.S., Bradley University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
- John W. Hollomon**, B.A., Dillard University; M.A., West Virginia University; M.A., Universidad Interamericana, Saltillo; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Marian L. Martinello**, B.S., M.S., Queens College; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Berry Sutherland**, B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Ed.D., University of Houston
- William H. Teale**, B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia
- James W. Wagener**, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Paul H. Westmeyer**, B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ed.D., University of Illinois
- Sue C. Wortham**, B.S., University of Houston; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Ronnie N. Alexander**, B.S., M.Ed., Central State University; Ed.D., University of Kansas
- Anthony J. Arabia**, A.B., M.Ed., M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- George R. Colfer**, B.S., Lock Haven State College; M.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Gillian E. Cook**, B.A., Sir George Williams University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School of Education
- Larry B. Golden**, B.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., City University of New York; Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Barbara M. Gonzalez-Pino**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Rosalind Horowitz**, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- David S. Katims**, B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Barry University; Ed.D., Boston University
- Kenneth W. Wunderlich**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Jesse T. Zapata**, A.A., San Antonio College; B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Absael Antelo**, B.A., M.A., New Mexico Highlands University; Ph.D., University of Utah
- Aurelia D. De Silva**, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Arthur E. Hernandez**, M.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Miriam G. Martinez**, B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Janelle O'Connell**, B.S.Ed., Central Michigan University; M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Toledo
- Cynthia D. Soto**, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

**George R. Taylor**, B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Henderson State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University

**Anthony K. Van Reusen**, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas

**Zenong Yin**, B.Ed., Beijing Institute of Physical Education; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

### *DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES*

#### PROFESSORS

**David Alvarez**, B.A., Southwestern University; M.Th., Perkins School of Theology; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

**Thomas A. Baylis**, A.B., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Thomas J. Bellows**, B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

**Samuel A. Kirkpatrick**, B.S., Shippensburg University; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

**Earl M. Lewis**, B.A., Tougaloo College; M.A., Loyola University; Ph.D., University of Chicago; LL.D., Our Lady of the Lake University

**Ronald H. Rogers**, B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Michigan State University; M.P.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**James D. Calder**, B.A., University of Maryland; M.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

**Richard A. Gambitta**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University

**Richard J. Harris**, B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

**Richard C. Jones**, B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

**Mark A. McBriarty**, B.S., St. Joseph's College; M.B.A., D.P.A., George Washington University

**Michael V. Miller**, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

**Avelardo Valdez**, B.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Stephen Amberg**, B.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Cynthia E. Conrad**, B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington

**Jodi D. Dean**, B.A., Princeton University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

**Miguel D. De Oliver**, B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University

**Francisco Durand**, B.A., M.A., Catholic University of Peru; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Mansour El-Kikhia**, B.A., American University of Beirut; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara



- Juanita Firestone**, B.S., Blackhills State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- M. Carolyn Fuentes**, B.A., University of Texas at Austin; J.D., Columbia University
- Michael J. Gilbert**, B.A., M.A., University of New Hampshire; D.P.A., Arizona State University
- Mary M. Hale**, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.C., D.P.A., Arizona State University
- Jeffrey A. Halley**, B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.A., New School for Social Research; Ph.D., City University of New York
- Patricia M. Harris**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
- Richard Lewis**, B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Lawrence A. Powell**, B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Cherylon Robinson**, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Arturo Vega**, B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., The University of Oklahoma

## HISTORY

The University of Texas at San Antonio is a comprehensive state university created with a mandate from the 61st Legislature on June 5, 1969, to be a university of the first class offering bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees, "as are customarily offered at leading American universities." The University admitted its first class in June 1973, consisting of 671 graduate students. Upper-division undergraduate students were accepted in September 1975, with freshmen and sophomore students admitted in June 1976. The first UTSA commencement was held in August 1974.

The University moved rapidly to establish quality academic programs across the curriculum. UTSA received full accreditation of its academic programs in December 1976 by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. UTSA's first endowed professorship, the Blumberg Professorship in Life Sciences, was established in 1981, to support an expanded teaching and research initiative in the life sciences. The first endowed chair, the Elmo James Burke, Jr. Chair in Management of Building/Development, was established in 1985 in the College of Business to support an innovative cooperative degree program in architecture and management. The University initiated an Honors Program in September 1985 to serve the University's most academically promising students.

To meet the needs of San Antonio and South Texas and to recognize its unique strengths, the University now has 42 undergraduate degree programs, 23 graduate, one doctoral degree program, and one cooperative Ph.D. program.

Ninety-nine percent of the tenured and tenure-track faculty hold the doctorate or terminal degree in their fields. Since the establishment of UTSA, 36 faculty have competed successfully for prestigious Fulbright Fellowships to teach and conduct research in a foreign country. Research activity of the faculty now places UTSA in the top 25 percent of public universities in the state in research expenditures.

The student body has also grown rapidly, as has campus student life. UTSA's student enrollment reached 16,767 in Fall 1992, making UTSA one of the fastest growing universities in the state. The University began intercollegiate athletics programs in 1981, with Division I competition in a number of sports for both men and women. The addition to the campus of a University Center and on-campus student housing in 1986 brought a growing vitality to the campus, with an increased scope of student organizations and activities. The UTSA Alumni Association was formed in 1978, with one of its major projects each year being the annual UTSA Homecoming.

Construction of the first campus building was completed in September 1975. Space on the campus now totals over 1.2 million square feet, with total investment in physical plant and equipment totaling over \$123 million.

UTSA celebrated its 20th anniversary in 1989.

## MISSION

UT San Antonio, a comprehensive public metropolitan university, is committed to freedom of inquiry and the creation of an environment in which people can teach, discover, learn and enrich their individual and societal lives. Through its instructional, research and public service programs, UT San Antonio seeks to carry out its mission, to serve the needs of the multicultural population of San

Antonio and the South Texas region, emphasizing programs that contribute to the technological, economic and cultural development of the city and region. UT San Antonio also serves the broader geographical communities of the state, the nation, and the world with selected programs reflecting specialized University strengths.

UT San Antonio, offering a wide range of academic degree programs leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees and selected doctoral programs strives to guide students toward achieving knowledge and skills required to succeed in their chosen fields. In addition, the University provides the opportunity for all graduate students to develop those characteristics of a truly educated person.

UT San Antonio provides access to its various degree programs to a broad constituency and maintains rigorous academic standards in requirements for successful completion of its programs. Through flexible scheduling, varied course offerings and student support services, the University encourages attendance by both traditional and nontraditional students.

UT San Antonio emphasizes excellent teaching, research and creative activities, and scholarship. To this end, the University recruits and retains faculty who exemplify this balance. At the same time, it encourages faculty to engage in public service activities appropriate to their academic fields. UT San Antonio encourages and facilitates multidisciplinary instructional, research and public service efforts, where appropriate, through its administrative structure, degree programs and personnel policies.

Through its broad research efforts, UT San Antonio both creates new knowledge through its basic research programs and applies that knowledge to today's problems through its applied research activities. UT San Antonio seeks to facilitate the transfer of research findings into the work environment through continuing education and graduate level programs for maintaining and upgrading specialized skills of professionals employed in San Antonio and the South Texas region.

UT San Antonio seeks to enrich the cultural environment not only of the University but also of the community through its fine arts and humanities programming.

## **ORGANIZATION**

The University of Texas at San Antonio is a component institution of the University of Texas System. Governance of the University is vested in the nine-member Board of Regents of the University of Texas System whose members are appointed biennially by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, for six-year staggered terms.

The Board of Regents delegates administrative authority to the Chancellor of the University of Texas System. The administrative authority of each component institution, such as the University of Texas at San Antonio, is in turn delegated to the President of that component.

The President at UT San Antonio is assisted by a staff including a Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, a Vice President for Administration and Planning, a Vice President for Business Affairs, a Vice President for Student Affairs, a Vice President for University Advancement, a Vice President for Downtown Operations, and an Executive Director of the Institute of Texan Cultures.

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on academic matters, acts as a liaison between the President's Office and faculty committees concerned with academic affairs, and has direct responsibility for the development, administration and quality of all academic programs, the administration of the academic budget, academic policy development and implementation, and all matters directly affecting faculty. The Vice President for Administration and Planning provides the President with advice and counsel on the general administrative services of the University and acts as liaison between the President's Office and all University standing committees. This officer is responsible for affirmative action, strategic planning, and the Office of Institutional Analysis. The Vice President for Business Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on fiscal affairs and has direct responsibility for the business operation of the University including operation of the Physical Plant, Information Technology, University Police, General Services, and the Business Manager's office. This officer is also responsible for budget preparation and analysis, contract and grant administration, and personnel administration. The Vice President for Student Affairs is responsible for overseeing student affairs and for providing advice to top administrators on all aspects of student activities at the University of Texas at San Antonio. The Vice President for University Advancement is responsible for all areas of advancement, including development, communications and alumni affairs, within the academic colleges and coordination with the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures. The Vice President for Downtown Operations has responsibility for stimulating stronger academic linkages to programs at the University of Texas at San Antonio. The Executive Director, Institute of Texan Cultures, is responsible for the administration and management of all Institute programs, activities and exhibits; leadership in educational programming and content production; the dissemination of historical and cultural information to the public and the schools; the development and management of volunteer programs; and fund raising.

## **ACCREDITATION**

The University of Texas at San Antonio is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's and master's degrees.

## **THE UTSA LIBRARY**

The UTSA Library is housed in the John Peace Library Building, named in 1974 in honor of the former Chairman of the University of Texas System Board of Regents. The goals of the Library are to collect, organize, maintain and preserve materials appropriate for the use of faculty, staff and students, and to establish and maintain services that ensure optimal access to and use of the Library's resources as well as other local, state, national, and international resources.

As of Fall 1992, the Library's collections include approximately 500,000 volumes, 101,000 federal and state publications, 2,200 periodical subscriptions, and 1.95 million microforms. The majority of materials are on open shelves for browsing and ease of access. In addition to traditional library facilities the Library also has an audiovisual center, a curriculum materials center, a bibliographic instruction center and a student PC lab. Carrels, group study rooms, and faculty studies are located throughout the building to provide a variety of study opportunities.

The UTSA Library provides a full range of services to its clientele. Public Services staff include librarians with additional subject expertise who will assist patrons in the use of the Library's collections. The Library's holdings cover a diverse range of subjects in support of the teaching and research missions of the University. The Special Collections Department contains a wide variety of unique and rare materials focusing on San Antonio, Texana and Western Americana. Notable among its collections are the John Peace Collection of documents and books from the period of the Republic of Texas and the Kathryn Stoner O'Conner Collection of early Texas and Mexican materials on permanent deposit from the Sons of the Republic of Texas.

The Library's catalog is now available online and can be accessed from remote locations. A variety of other electronic products, including indexes, text, and data are also available. Services enabling patrons to access materials not owned by the Library include interlibrary loan, fax services, and cooperative borrowing privileges at other institutions. For specific information on services and regulations contact the UTSA Library.

## **INSTITUTE FOR THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES**

The Institute for the Arts and Humanities is located in the College of Fine Arts and Humanities. Institute activities encompass the fine arts (visual and performing arts) and humanities (art history, architectural history, art criticism, literature, and foreign languages). The goals of the Institute include providing assistance to faculty, students, and other persons interested in research and further studies, and making available general information on the arts of Western Europe and the Americas.

## **RESEARCH CENTER FOR THE VISUAL ARTS**

The activities of the Research Center for the Visual Arts encompass the visual arts, art and architectural history, and art criticism. The Center focuses primarily on historical disciplines with special reference to the study of Iberian and Interamerican arts.

## **INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN BUSINESS**

The Institute for Studies in Business is the research component of the College of Business. The major objectives of the Institute are to offer the opportunity for faculty and students of the University to have superior research environment for problem solving, to encourage interaction between the business community of San Antonio and the University, and to provide applied economics and business training to students. While the Institute is an integral part of the College of Business, it interacts with the faculty of the other Colleges to provide an interdisciplinary approach to research and business education.

The focus of activity at the Institute is on application of theories and research techniques to applied problems encountered in both public and private decision making. Specialized data files are maintained on a continuing basis, while a research library and computer systems guide interested users to sources of information. The knowledge and experience of the University's faculty and professional staff are utilized to undertake specific problems in the broad categories of marketing, economic analysis and modeling, human resource planning, information systems, financial analysis, and economic development research. The

Institute, therefore, draws upon the creative resources, energy, and talent of the faculty, of the Institute staff, and of the students.

## **INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING**

The Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering (IRSE) serves primarily the College of Sciences and Engineering (COSE) as an incubator for developing and nurturing research teams in the formative stages of projects. In this capacity IRSE identifies research opportunities, assembles multidisciplinary teams from within COSE and the other colleges at UTSA, and assists in the development of grants and contracts. When the research focus requires additional expertise, IRSE serves as the principal link throughout San Antonio to bring together the resources needed. One of the most important resources is the Southwest Research Consortium. Once the research team becomes self-sustaining, specialized centers are created. One such center has been established within COSE, Center for Water Research, and others are in the formative stage.

IRSE also furthers opportunities for faculty and students within COSE to develop quality research programs by acquiring information from federal, regional and local funding sources. This information is distributed bimonthly in the IRSE Newsletter. Faculty also receive assistance in the preparation of competitive research proposals and in the management of funded research projects.

## **CENTER FOR WATER RESEARCH**

The Center for Water Research is a research component of the College of Sciences and Engineering at the University of Texas at San Antonio and was organized in January 1987. Major areas of research at the Center include hydrogeology, surface water hydrology, geochemistry, geophysics, and geotechnical engineering. Research is conducted by engineers and scientists on the Center's staff, members of the faculty, and undergraduate and graduate students at UTSA. Research and analysis capabilities include stable and unstable isotope geochemistry, water chemistry, borehole geophysical logging, surface geophysical surveys, structural geology of aquifer systems, microbiology of bio-remediation, leakage and contaminant studies, mathematical modeling of groundwater flow and contaminant transport, surface-water modeling, economic analysis of water usage, formulation of decision models for water planning, and study of municipal water supply and treatment systems.

## **INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**

The Institute for Research in Social and Behavioral Sciences coordinates the activities of two Centers and two Offices located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. The Centers and Offices are designed to promote faculty and student research and to assist local agencies and citizens who need professional services from areas represented in the College.

## **CENTER FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

The Center for Archaeological Research (in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences) was established in September, 1974. Among its objectives are: (1) to provide the opportunity for students to train in archaeology; (2) to promote archaeological research in the South and South Central Texas region and in

Mesoamerica; (3) to carry out archaeological surveys and assignments for federal and state agencies as required by legislation and executive orders; (4) to aid local agencies and citizens who need the services of trained archaeologists; and (5) to sponsor regional, state, and national programs and conferences.

The Center's staff includes a number of graduate and undergraduate students, who, along with other Center personnel, have conducted archaeological investigations in various parts of Texas, particularly in the South, Southwest, and Central sections of the state. Other research by the Center has included the study of the ancient Maya at the sites of Colha, Belize and Rio Azul, Guatemala. Results of Center investigations are published in nearly 250 volumes in 10 publications series: *Archaeological Survey Reports*; *Regional Studies*; *Special Reports*; *Guidebooks in Archaeology*; *Choke Canyon Series*; *Colha Project Interim Reports*, *Colha Project, Belize*; *Working Papers*; *Papers of the Colha Project*; *Rio Azul Reports*, *Rio Azul Project, Guatemala*; *Archaeology and History of the San Juan Bautista Mission Area, Coahuila and Texas*.

The Center has administered more than 400 contracts and grants to date, among which was a two-year study of the archaeology and ethnohistory of the Spanish mission complex at Guerrero, Mexico, a multi-year study of the prehistory and history of the Choke Canyon Reservoir area in southern Texas, five seasons of excavation at the Maya site of Colha in Belize, Central America, and studies of the Rio Azul site in Guatemala. Several projects have also been carried out in Louisiana and New Mexico. In addition, the Center has helped to organize and support regional archaeological surveys and excavations and has participated in local, state, and international archaeological conferences.

In 1985, the Center launched its "Friends of Archaeology" program of public participation in support of archaeological research. Through the "Friends" program, the Center is able to provide seed grants for faculty and students, and research assistant stipends for graduate and undergraduate anthropology majors, as well as the sponsorship of special lectures, special studies, and publication of important reports.

## **CENTER FOR LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH IN EDUCATION**

The Center for Learning and Development Research in Education, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, is designed to stimulate basic and applied research on learning and development, particularly as it relates to the educational process. Faculty and students from this College, as well as from other Colleges of the University, are encouraged to use the Center to help them study problems appropriate to this area. The objectives of the Center include: promotion of research in learning and development in education; development of cooperative faculty-student research; cooperation with school districts, social service agencies, and community agencies on problems of mutual interest; and solicitation of funds for appropriate activities.

The Center helps identify and coordinate faculty, student, and community interests, needs, and resources. Many of the projects undertaken through the Center involve cooperative efforts among the University, local school districts, and the community.

## **HISPANIC RESEARCH CENTER**

The Hispanic Research Center was established in September 1989, and operates under the auspices of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Center's mission is to provide an interdisciplinary University focus on research regarding Hispanics. The Center will stimulate research regarding Hispanic populations in the United States in general and in Texas/South Texas in particular. The Center also will plan and conduct faculty forums emphasizing research on Hispanics. Major research areas addressed by the Center include: education, social and political access, history, culture, business and economic opportunity, mental and physical health and United States-Mexican relations. The Center has a ten-member advisory committee composed of faculty, the Director, the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, and community persons with expertise in Hispanic issues.

## **OFFICE OF PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN EDUCATION**

The Office of Professional Development in Education, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, is designed to promote professional development activities for educators. The development of advanced academic training programs (AAT), the coordination of UTSA faculty in staffing advanced academic training programs, the presentation of professional training programs for educators as identified by Chapter 75 of the Texas Education Code and the evaluation of advanced academic training programs are at the core of its activities. The office seeks to work with schools to develop advanced academic training programs that will fit the needs of both the professional educator and the local community.

Three delivery systems are available to meet these objectives: (1) graduate or undergraduate coursework for university credit in subject matter or professional education areas; (2) advanced academic training in subject matter areas; and (3) advanced academic training in areas such as classroom management training, pedagogy, and strategies and techniques for teaching.

Each of these programs can be offered on UTSA's campus, at HemisFair Plaza or at selected off-campus locales. Credit for graduate and undergraduate coursework is accumulated via standard academic procedures including conformity to graduate, special graduate or undergraduate admission requirements. All advanced academic training programs conform to Texas legislative guidelines whereby 15 hours of AAT is equivalent to 1 hours of graduate coursework.

## **OFFICE OF RESEARCH ON TEACHING AND LEARNING**

The Office of Research on Teaching and Learning (in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences) was established in response to the 1985 Texas educational reform legislation which mandates the performance appraisal of teachers. The Office has three main purposes: (1) to collaborate with educating institutions for the explication of teaching processes to promote students' learning, (2) to study teaching in varied instructional settings, and (3) to interpret and disseminate research findings on the processes of teaching to the profession and the public.

The Office promotes collaboration among researchers, teachers, and administrators in school settings and in other educating institutions for the design, support, and conduct of research into variables of teaching and learning.



A major purpose of the Office is to interpret research on teaching for the profession and the public. The Office designs and develops workshops, conferences, and media productions among other delivery systems, to broadly disseminate the meanings of research and to promote understanding of the complexities and dimensions of teaching.

## **THE UTSA ART GALLERY**

The UTSA Art Gallery enhances the teaching, research, and outreach missions of the College of Fine Arts and Humanities. It provides a setting for visual and oral presentations for the University family at large and the public of Greater San Antonio.

The UTSA Art Gallery serves as an educational tool for students pursuing a career in art. Exhibitions and collections reflect the academic curriculum, provide avenues for research, and present opportunities for interpretation, designing, preparing and installing exhibits.

Activities in the UTSA Art Gallery in recent years include a major traveling archaeological exhibit, the Rio Azul Exhibit; readings by writers Ruth Stone and Alberto Rios; painting exhibitions by Melissa Miller and Earl Staley; sculpture exhibitions by James Drake and Michael Tracy; and print exhibitions of the works of Pablo Picasso and Joe Guadalupe Posada. Also presented are the biennial exhibits by members of the faculty of Art and Architecture.

## **THE UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE**

The University Bookstore, operated by Barnes and Noble Bookstores, Inc., is located on the first level of the Science Building. The Bookstore attempts to maintain a complete inventory of all required and recommended books for UT San Antonio courses. In addition, the University Bookstore carries a complete line of general school supplies, writing instruments, art materials, soft goods, decals, greeting cards, and a variety of gift items.

## **THE UNIVERSITY FOOD SERVICE**

Two cafeterias, one on the first level of the John Peace Library Building and the other located in the University Center, provide food and beverage service to the University community. Operated by ARA Dining Services, the cafeterias provide breakfast, lunch, dinner and snacks. Daily specials and salad bars are available at these facilities.

A sandwich shop, located on the lower level of the Humanities-Business Building, features many kinds of hot and cold sandwiches for a quick lunch or coffee break. The roadrunner Roost in the University Center serves beverages and snacks in a relaxed "Pub" environment. Catering is also provided for large and small groups. A declining balance cash card system, the Roadrunner Express Card, is available to all students, faculty and staff. Information on this program may be obtained by contacting the Food Service Office in the John Peace Library Building.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Computing resources at UT San Antonio include two centrally supported IBM 4300 series systems, a DEC VAX 8650 system, a modern student computing laboratory with 108 networked personal computers, and 80 terminals for academic IBM and VAX use. Specialized facilities in the College of Sciences and Engineering include a Scientific Visualization Lab with Silicon Graphics workstations, a CAD/CAE lab with Sun and DEC workstations, and an Artificial Intelligence Lab with Symbolics and LMI LISP-based systems. Ten other specialized student computing facilities supported by colleges and divisions are located in various buildings on campus.

A campus-wide fiber-optic backbone network connects all facilities and provides links to wide-area networks (BITNET, Internet, THENet, NSFNet) with electronic mail, file transfer, and remote login capabilities. Off-campus access is supported via dial-up modems that connect to all mainframe systems and network resources. Supercomputing facilities at the University of Texas System Center for High Performance Computing include a Cray x-MP/24 and 14se with Convex and VAX interfaces accessible via the network.

Administration information systems and the University Library On-Line Catalog (NOTIS) are supported on one of the IBM 4381 processors. Services include automated telephone registration, integrated on-line student information and other administrative support systems.

## **THE UNIVERSITY COMPUTER STORE**

A UTSA owned and operated computer store is located on the first floor of the Science Building and offers computer systems and software at educational discounts to students, faculty and staff.

## **THE UNIVERSITY CENTER**

The University Center, located on the West Paseo between the Humanities-Business Building and the Physical Education Building, opened in Summer 1986. The two-story, 42,000 square foot facility houses a lounge, cafeteria, recreation room, television rooms, and cafe. Additionally, a large multipurpose room, meeting rooms, and print shop are available in the Center. A student activity complex on the second floor provides work space for registered student organizations, student government offices, the Campus Activities Board and the Student Activities Office.

*The Ticketmaster outlet is located at the Information Desk in the University Center.*

## **THE UTSA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

The UTSA Alumni Association was established in June, 1977, and incorporated in the State of Texas in July, 1978. The Association is a dues-paying membership organization governed by a twenty-one member board of directors elected by the membership. The Director of Alumni Programs, located in the Office of Alumni Programs, JPL 4.01.06, manages the daily operations of the Association. The mission of the Association is to "strengthen ties among the University, its past, present, and future students, and the community to promote and support programs and initiatives that advance academic excellence." To fulfill this mission, the Association provides scholarships to new and current students, and engages in

fund raising activities for this objective. Numerous events are offered during the year, including the annual meeting each fall, the 5K Hightailer, and Homecoming.

### **VETERANS' ASSISTANCE**

Educational benefits are available to veterans, eligible dependents of veterans, and personnel on active service in the Armed Forces. The Office of Veterans' Affairs, located in The Office of Admissions and Registrar assists those eligible for this program by providing all the necessary forms and current information about the benefits provided under the law.

It is the responsibility of every student who receives veterans' assistance to be informed of the academic standards of progress that apply to all eligible VA recipients. These standards comply with Veterans Administration regulations and are monitored by the Texas Education Agency.

### **INSTITUTE OF TEXAN CULTURES**

The Institute was established as the official State of Texas exhibit at the 1968 San Antonio world's fair (HemisFair) and was transferred to the University of Texas System Board of Regents by the 61st Legislature in 1969. On February 14, 1986, the regents approved an enhanced educational mission for the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures along with an administrative affiliation of the Institute with the University of Texas at San Antonio.

Since its inception, the Institute has served as an educational center for the interpretation of Texas history and folk culture. Displays of art and artifacts become a teaching laboratory as professionally training staff members and volunteers use the exhibits as a setting for "living history." The annual Texas Folklife Festival, held on the Institute's grounds for four days each August, attracts more than 10,000 participants and 100,000 visitors every year.



**III**  
**TUITION**  
**FEEs**  
**CHARGES**  
**PENALTIES**  
**AND**  
**DEPOSITS**



## **PAYMENT AND REFUND POLICIES**

All policies regarding the payment or refunding of tuition, fees, and charges, are approved by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System and comply with applicable state statutes. If a person desires clarification of any matter relating to payment or refund of such charges, he or she should contact the office or administrative unit from which the charge or refund originated.

### **PAYMENT**

Students are entitled to enter class or laboratory only after payment of their tuition and fees has been arranged using one of the following alternatives:<sup>1</sup>

- a) Full payment of tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester
- b) One-half payment of tuition and eligible fees in advance of the beginning of the semester and one-fourth payment prior to the start of the sixth and eleventh class weeks. Parking fee, installment fee, I.D. card fee, add/drop fee and the property deposit are not eligible for the installment payment program and must be paid in full on the initial billing.

A student may choose option (b) only during the fall and spring semesters. A service charge of \$16.00 will be added to the student's bill if alternative (b) is chosen.

If the student chooses to use the installment option, a promissory note must be completed and be on file in the Bursar's office before the registration process can be considered complete.

No change in the payment plan chosen by the student at Registration will be allowed during the semester.

A student who fails to provide full payment of tuition and fees, including late fees assessed, to the University when the payments are due is subject to one or more of the following actions at the University's option:

- a) Bar against readmission or enrollment for future semesters at this institution.
- b) Withholding of grades, degree and official transcript.
- c) All penalties and actions authorized by law.

All financial aid will be applied to total tuition and fees before calculation of payment plan. Partial installment payments will not be accepted. However, prepayment in full of an installment or of total installments will be accepted at any time after registration.

Refunds from the Add/Drop process will be prorated to remaining installments. Additional fees incurred from the Add/Drop process will be added to the balance due from Registration and the installment payments will be recalculated according to the installment plan chosen at Registration.

A late fee of \$10.00 will be added to the student's bill if an installment payment is not paid by the due date. A student who fails to make full payment prior to the end of the semester may not receive credit for the work done that semester and will not be allowed to register for further semesters until the delinquent amount is paid.

<sup>1</sup>Tuition and fees are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. Changes in tuition or fees will be effective upon date of enactment and will be reflected in fees and tuition charged. The availability of installment payment options is also subject to change by Legislative action.

Payment may be made by credit card or by personal check for the exact amount due, provided the bank transit number is encoded thereon in compliance with revised Federal Reserve Bank regulations. Checks for larger amounts, if the difference is to be paid in cash to the students, cannot be accepted. In paying by check, students should exercise care. A bad check, whether given by mistake or otherwise, unless it is the admitted error of the bank concerned, is likely to delay actual payment and thus result in a penalty as outlined in the section on Returned Check Fee. If a check is returned, which has been used for payment of an advanced registration, and this check is not cleared before the start of the semester a late registration fee of \$15.00 will be charged to the student.

Personal checks may be cashed in the University Bookstore for an amount up to \$5.00. It is recommended that students establish checking accounts in local San Antonio banks before enrolling in order that they can easily cash checks in the city. Many local merchants will not cash out-of-town checks.

## TUITION

Pursuant to Subchapter B, Chapter 54, Texas Education Code, each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay tuition<sup>2</sup> according to the number of semester credit hours for which registration is completed and according to his/her residence classification, as set forth in the tables on the following pages:

### TUITION EACH SEMESTER

Number of Hours Taken	Texas Residents		Nonresidents
	FY 93-94	FY 94-95	FY 93-94
1	120.00	120.00	162.00
2	120.00	120.00	324.00
3	120.00	120.00	486.00
4	120.00	120.00	648.00
5	130.00	140.00	810.00
6	156.00	168.00	972.00
7	182.00	196.00	1,134.00
8	208.00	224.00	1,296.00
9	234.00	252.00	1,458.00
10	260.00	280.00	1,620.00
11	286.00	308.00	1,782.00
12	312.00	336.00	1,944.00
13	338.00	364.00	2,106.00
14	364.00	392.00	2,268.00
15	390.00	420.00	2,430.00
16	416.00	448.00	2,592.00
17	442.00	476.00	2,754.00
18	468.00	504.00	2,916.00
19	494.00	532.00	3,078.00
20	520.00	560.00	3,240.00
21	546.00	588.00	3,402.00
Each Addi- tional Hour	26.00	28.00	162.00

<sup>2</sup>See Exemption from Tuition and Fees in this section of the catalog.



## TUITION SUMMER SESSION

Number of Hours Taken	Each Summer Term FY 93-94	Texas Residents		Entire Summer Session FY 94-95	Nonresidents FY 93-94
		Entire Summer Session FY 93-94	Each Summer Term FY 94-95		
		1	60.00		
2	60.00	120.00	60.00	120.00	324.00
3	78.00	120.00	84.00	120.00	486.00
4	104.00	120.00	112.00	120.00	648.00
5	130.00	130.00	140.00	140.00	810.00
6	156.00	156.00	168.00	168.00	972.00
7	182.00	182.00	196.00	196.00	1,134.00
8	208.00	208.00	224.00	224.00	1,296.00
9	234.00	234.00	252.00	252.00	1,458.00
10	260.00	260.00	280.00	280.00	1,620.00
11	286.00	286.00	308.00	308.00	1,782.00
12	312.00	312.00	336.00	336.00	1,944.00
13	338.00	338.00	364.00	364.00	2,106.00
14	364.00	364.00	392.00	392.00	2,268.00
15	390.00	390.00	420.00	420.00	2,430.00
Each Addi- tional Hour	26.00	26.00	28.00	28.00	162.00

### CONCURRENT TUITION

Students who register at more than one public institution of higher education in Texas concurrently **may** receive the benefits of a lower tuition rate. If, at the time of registration, a student can produce evidence of having already paid his or her tuition at another public institution of higher education in Texas, the student should present such evidence at the Fee Assessment station during registration.

### RESIDENCE REGULATIONS

A student entering or re-entering the University of Texas at San Antonio may be required to file a residence questionnaire. The student's status as a resident or nonresident will be made in accordance with the Texas Education Code.<sup>3</sup> If the applicant has any doubt about his/her status, he/she should consult the Director of Admissions and Registrar prior to registration. There can be no change in residence classification without the express authorization of the Registrar.

<sup>3</sup>For residence regulations, consult the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

## GENERAL FEE

The General Fee is a compulsory fee authorized by statute for the use and availability of University buildings and facilities as set forth in the following table.

## STUDENT SERVICES FEE

A compulsory Student Services Fee is charged to all students enrolled at the institution as set forth in the following table. This fee provides services and activities which are separate and apart from the regularly scheduled academic functions of the University and directly involve or benefit students. These services and activities include recreational activities, health services, intramural and intercollegiate athletics, artists and lecture series, cultural entertainment series, student government, and any other student activities and services specifically authorized and approved by the Board of Regents. Please see the following table of General and Student Services Fees.

## GENERAL FEE AND STUDENT SERVICES FEE TABLE

Each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay general fees and student service fees<sup>4</sup> according to the number of semester credit hours for which registration is completed, as set forth in the table below:

<b>SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS</b>	<b>GENERAL FEE</b>	<b>STUDENT SERVICES FEE</b>
1	12.00	11.00
2	24.00	22.00
3	36.00	33.00
4	48.00	44.00
5	60.00	55.00
6	72.00	66.00
7	84.00	77.00
8	96.00	88.00
9	108.00	99.00
10	120.00	108.00
11	132.00	108.00
12	144.00	108.00
13	156.00	108.00
14	168.00	108.00
15	180.00	108.00
Each Addi- tional Hour	12.00	-0-

<sup>4</sup>See the Exemption from Tuition and Fees in this section of the catalog.

## **AUTOMATED SERVICES AND COMPUTER ACCESS FEE**

Each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay a \$5.00 per semester credit hour fee. The minimum fee is \$25.00 and the maximum fee is \$75.00 per semester.

## **GENERAL PROPERTY DEPOSIT**

Every student must make a general property deposit of \$10.00 at the time of initial registration to protect the University from losses, such as property loss, damage, or breakage, violation of rules in any University library or laboratory, failure to return keys furnished by the University, or damage to or loss of any other University property. Charges are billed directly to the student or are collected by the department upon reissue of supplies or property. Failure to pay the charges promptly results in denial of the student's readmission or reenrollment, and in refusal to issue the student's transcript by the University.

The deposit is refunded upon request, less outstanding charges, only when the student officially withdraws from school or graduates. When the property deposit refund is requested, the student has the option to elect that the property deposit be used to pay his/her first year's dues in The UTSA Alumni Association. The form for requesting a refund or that the deposit be used for alumni association dues is available at the UTSA Bursar's office. A general property deposit which remains without call for refund for a period of four years from the date of last attendance at the University shall be forfeited, and the deposit shall become operative to the permanent use and purpose of student scholarships.

## **INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION FEE**

A \$1.00 per semester fee will be assessed all students enrolled at UT San Antonio to cover the costs of the international education programs.

## **UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE**

University Center Fees are as follows:  
\$30.00 per student, each regular session; \$15.00 each summer session.

## **UNIVERSITY PUBLICATION FEE**

A \$2.00 per semester fee will be assessed all students enrolled at UT San Antonio to cover the costs of providing catalogs, class schedules and other official publications.

## **ADD/DROP FEE**

A fee of \$2.00 will be charged for each ADD/DROP transaction which is processed during the ADD/DROP period beginning the first class day and ending on census date. The fee will not be charged during the telephone registration period and for transactions initiated by the University. This fee is not refundable.

## **APPLICATION FEE**

A fee of \$20.00 is required of all prospective students who file an application for admission to the University.

## **AUDITING FEE**

All auditors of courses must submit an approved Request for Audit Form to the Registrar. Students registered at UT San Antonio may, with the approval of the instructor and Director of the Division in which the course is offered, audit courses by paying an auditing fee of \$25.00 per course. The audit fee is not refundable.

Upon approval of a Request for Audit Form, a non-student auditor must pay an auditing fee of \$50.00 per course. The fee is not refundable. Non-students over 65 are permitted to audit without paying a fee, provided space is available and a Request for Audit Form is approved. Non-student auditors who wish library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friend of the UTSA Library application at the Circulation Desk in the UTSA Library (John Peace Library Building, second floor) and paying a nonrefundable fee. There are limits on the services offered to Friends of the UTSA Library card holders; further details are available from the Circulation Desk. Permission to audit may be obtained and fees paid only during the late registration period. All auditors of courses must register their vehicles and obtain parking permits from the University Police Traffic Office.

## **CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT REGISTRATION FEE**

UT San Antonio students and alumni interested in establishing a credential file for an employment search or for graduate or professional school applications, are invited to use the services of the Career Planning and Placement Center. There is a \$10.00 registration fee for this service. Active registrants may make use of the full range of services offered by the Center, e.g., on campus interviewing, part-time job service, resume and interview seminars, vacancy listings, direct job referral, and duplication and mailing of credential file materials to prospective employers.

## **CAREER PLANNING NETWORK PLACEMENT FEE**

A fee of \$10.00 is required of all students who wish to be registered in the national placement network and data base.

## **CREDIT BY EXAMINATION FEE**

A fee of \$20.00 per examination is required of students who challenge UT San Antonio undergraduate courses. Procedures for challenging undergraduate courses by examination are set forth under General Academic Regulations in this catalog.

## **DEGREE APPLICATION FEE**

A \$30.00 application fee is required of candidates for a degree. Application for a degree must be made at the Registrar's Office and the fee paid according to the specific dates listed under Application for the Degree. This fee is not refundable and must be paid each time an application for a degree is filed. Cap and gown rental is not provided as part of the degree application fee.

## **EDUCATIONAL FIELD INSTRUCTION FEE**

A \$25.00 fee will be assessed all students during their semester of student teaching, and for students in special education practicum settings, counseling, and student interns.

**ESL AUXILIARY FEE**

A \$30.00 fee per course will be assessed international students taking English as a Second Language course(s).

**FIELD TRIP FEE**

A supplementary fee is assessed students in certain courses to pay for the expenses of field trips.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE MULTI-MEDIA LEARNING CENTER FEE**

Each student who registers at UT San Antonio in a Foreign Language course is required to pay a \$7.00 per course fee.

**INSTRUMENT USERS FEE**

In certain biology courses and music courses, an instrument users fee of \$10.00 per course may be charged. When this fee is charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

**LABORATORY FEE**

In certain courses a laboratory fee, not to exceed the actual cost of materials and supplies and not less than \$2.00 nor more than \$30.00, may be charged. When a laboratory fee is charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

**LOCKER FEE**

Students who wish to use lockers in the Library, Music Division, and Art and Architecture Division will be required to pay a \$15.00 per semester fee.

**LATE REGISTRATION FEE**

A late registration fee of \$5.00 is charged for the first day of the late registration, and an additional \$2.50 per day is assessed thereafter. The maximum late registration fee for any one term is \$15.00. This fee may be waived only in extenuating circumstances by the President or his delegate. The late registration fee is not refundable.

**LIBRARY FINES FOR OVERDUE MATERIALS AND FOR LOST OR DAMAGED ITEMS**

Fines are charged for overdue library materials and for library items that are lost or damaged.<sup>5</sup>

**MUSIC MAJOR FEE**

Each student, who is a Music major at UT San Antonio, will be required to pay a \$25.00 per semester fee.

<sup>5</sup>Borrowing and fine regulations of the UTSA Library are available in the Library.

## **PHYSICAL EDUCATION FEES**

*Physical Education Activity Fee.* A fee of \$10.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education course or activity. Lockers, towels, and locks are provided.

*Equipment and Lane Fee.* A fee of \$60.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education *bowling* course.

*Driving Range Fee.* A fee of \$44.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education golf activity course.

*Swimming Pool Fee.* A fee of \$22.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education swimming activity course.

## **PRE-TASP TEST FEE**

A fee of \$3.00 will be charged students to cover cost of testing for the Pre-TASP Placement test. The Pre-TASP fee applies to students who have not taken the TASP test prior to enrollment at the University of Texas at San Antonio.

## **PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY (MALPRACTICE) INSURANCE**

Prior to official registration for courses that place them in a clinical situation, allied health students are required under the *Rules and Regulations* of the University of Texas System Board of Regents to show evidence of professional liability (malpractice) insurance coverage. The Director of the Division of Life Sciences may be consulted relative to obtaining such insurance.

## **RETURNED CHECK FEE**

A charge of \$10.00 is assessed for each returned check to offset the cost of handling dishonored checks. The University will not accept a check from a student who wittingly or unwittingly has previously given two bad checks.

## **STUDENT PHOTO IDENTIFICATION CARD CHARGES**

A one time charge of \$10.00 is assessed for the issuance of a student photo identification card. A charge of \$10.00 is assessed for the issuance of a replacement photo identification card. This charge must be paid at the time the application for the replacement is made.

## **STUDIO ART FEE**

A fee of \$10.00 per course is assessed students enrolled in courses in the Art and Design curriculum which will use any of the studios under the direction of the division.

## **SUPPLEMENTARY AND SPECIAL FEES**

Certain art, music and other courses may require supplementary or special fees. When such fees are charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

## TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE FEE

Presently enrolled students of the University of Texas at San Antonio may register for teacher placement services with the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement on a no-fee basis. Nonstudents and alumni will be charged an annual \$5.00 registration fee. The registrant receives the preparation, duplication and maintenance of three sets of credentials. A handling fee of \$5.00 plus copying charges will be assessed for each additional set requested.

## TRANSCRIPT FEE

A charge of \$5.00 is made for each UT San Antonio transcript to be processed and mailed within 48 hours. A charge of \$8.00 is required if the transcript is to be provided within 1 hour. This fee must be paid before a transcript will be issued.

## WRITING MATERIALS FEE

A \$4.00 fee per course will be assessed students taking English composition courses.

## PARKING FEES

All vehicles parked on the campus must be in compliance with the UTSA Parking and Traffic Regulations. Copies of these regulations are available during registration, and in the University Police office. Parking fees for students are as follows:

Class G	\$36.00	General & Dormitory parking permit, if purchased during the fall semester
&		
*Class D	20.00	General & Dormitory parking permit, if purchased during spring semester
	15.00	General & Dormitory parking permit, if purchased during the summer session.
Class C	\$16.00	Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike parking permit, if purchased during the fall semester
	10.00	Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike parking permit, if purchased during the spring semester
	5.00	Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike parking permit, if purchased during the summer session
Class W	4.00	Bicycle parking permit, if purchased any time during the academic year
Class M	\$26.00	Mini-car parking permit if purchased during the fall semester
	\$15.00	Mini-car parking permit if purchased during the spring semester
	\$12.00	Mini-car parking permit if purchased during the summer session
Class S		Carpool fees vary by semester and by number of primary vehicles registered in carpool.

\*Dormitory permits are valid in Dormitory lot and any unrestricted lined parking space in other parking lots.

Parking permits are available for disabled persons in accordance with applicable statutory law and U.T. San Antonio Parking and Traffic Regulations.

Refunds for unused portions of parking permits must be requested on the "Refund Request Form" available in the University Police Traffic office. Refunds will be made in accordance with the current UTSA Parking & Traffic Regulations, Article II, Subdivision II, Section 7.

### TENNIS CENTER FEE

Full-time student dependents, UTSA faculty and staff and their dependents, may use the Tennis Center at specified hours. Fees are charged according to the schedule below. By paying the Tennis Center fee, a person is entitled to use any of the other athletic facilities.

*Student Dependents.* The spouse or child of a full-time student may use the Tennis Center and all other athletic facilities. Fees are charged according to the schedule below. A full-time undergraduate student is one enrolled for at least 12 semester hours in the fall or spring semester or for 6 or more hours during a summer term.

CATEGORY	ANNUAL FEE
1. Full-time student spouse	\$6.00 per semester or entire summer
2. Full-time student child	6.00 per semester or entire summer

Lockers and locks are provided. In order for a spouse or child to use the Tennis Center, the faculty or staff member must first pay his/her use fee. Children must be accompanied by a parent or guardian.

UTSA Personnel and Dependents. Full-time faculty and staff desiring to use the Tennis Center are charged according to the schedule below:

CATEGORY	ANNUAL FEE
1. Faculty-staff member	\$12.00
2. Faculty-staff spouse	12.00
3. Faculty-staff child	12.00 (maximum of \$40.00 per family)

*Guests.* Guests of UTSA students, faculty and staff may use the Tennis Center at certain hours for \$1.50 per person for a 1-1/2 hours reservation. Guest fees are payable at the Tennis Center office.

### UTSA FACULTY AND STAFF GYMNASIUM AND FACILITY USE FEE

Faculty and staff gymnasium and facility use fees are required. Faculty and staff (and their guests) may use of the Convocation Center and Gymnasium and other recreational facilities at specified hours only. Fees are charged according to the schedule below. Lockers and locks are provided. In order for a spouse or a child to use the facilities, the student, faculty, or staff member must first pay his/her use fee. Children must be accompanied by a parent or guardian.



<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>ANNUAL FEE</b>
<b>A. UTSA Personnel</b>	
1) Faculty-staff member	\$12.00
2) Faculty-staff spouse	6.00
3) Faculty-staff child	3.00 (maximum of \$25.00 per family)
4) Student spouse	3.00
5) Student child	1.00
<b>B. UTSA Alumni Association Members</b>	\$12.00
<b>C. Guest Fee</b>	\$ 1.00 /visit
Guest of UT San Antonio student, faculty member or staff member	

These fees are non-refundable.

### EXEMPTION FROM TUITION AND FEES

The Statutes of the State of Texas prescribe certain cases in which students can be exempted from tuition and/or certain fees. The various types of exemptions are described below; however in each case it is the student's responsibility to initiate the action of applying for an exemption through the Registrar's Office and providing satisfactory evidence that all conditions required for the exemption have been met. Until such time as the exemption is granted, a student is required to pay all tuition and fees from his or her own funds. Students who might be eligible for an exemption should apply for the exemption at the Registrar's Office at least one month prior to registration for the term in which they plan to utilize the exemption provision.

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ELIGIBILITY</b>	<b>FEES EXEMPTED</b>
Accredited School Scholarship	Highest ranking graduate of an accredited Texas high school	Tuition during first two semesters (long session) following graduation
Texas Ex-Servicemen	(1) Resided in Texas for 12 months prior to registration (2) A bona fide legal resident of Texas at time entered service (3) Served in armed forces in World War I, World War II, Korean Conflict, or the Cold War (4) Honorably discharged (5) Not eligible for Federal Educational benefits	Tuition Laboratory fees Supplementary fees General fee
Children of Disabled Texas Firemen and Peace Officers	For children under 21 years of age of disabled full-paid municipal, county, or state peace officers, or custodians of the Department of Corrections, or game wardens	Tuition Required fees <sup>6</sup>

<sup>6</sup> Required fees include laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, and the University Center fee.

Blind and Deaf Students	A blind disabled person, or a person whose sense of hearing is nonfunctional	Tuition Required fees <sup>7</sup> General Property Deposit
Children of Texas Veterans	For children of members of the armed forces who were killed in action in World War II, Korean Conflict, or the Cold War, and to orphans of members of the Texas National Guard killed since January 1, 1946, while on active duty. Children cannot be eligible for Federal Educational benefits.	Tuition Laboratory fees Supplementary fees General fee
Good Neighbor Scholarship	(1) Native-born students from other nations of the american hemisphere—limited to 235 students each year (2) Furnish certified evidence of native-born citizenship and scholastic qualifications	Tuition
Firemen Enrolled in Fire Science Courses	Enrolled in course offered as part of fire science curriculum	Tuition Laboratory fees Supplementary fees
Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action	Dependent person under 25 years of age who receives majority of support from parent. Parent classified by Department of Defense as a Prisoner of War or Missing in Action at the time of registration.	Tuition Required fees <sup>8</sup>

NOTE: Required fees include laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, and the University Center fee.

### **REFUND POLICY AND ADJUSTMENT OF FEES FOR STUDENTS WITHDRAWING, ADDING, OR DROPPING COURSES**

A student who officially withdraws from the University prior to the first class day will be refunded 100% of collected tuition and returnable fees.

In a Fall or Spring semester, a student withdrawing officially a) during the first five class days receives a refund of 80 percent of the applicable portion of the tuition and fees; b) during the second five class days, 70 percent; c) during the third five class days, 50 percent; d) during the fourth five class days, 25 percent; e) after the fourth five class days, no refund. If a student is using the installment payment plan, the student's refund is calculated on the total tuition and fees assessed for the semester and then netted against the balance still owed to the University.

<sup>7,8</sup> Required fees include laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, and the University Center fee.

Summer terms are considered as one session for refund/drop purposes. If courses are to be dropped in either term, please refer to census dates for refund purposes. A student who wishes to withdraw from the summer session must withdraw from the total courses registered for in both terms of the summer session. In the summer session, a student withdrawing officially a) during the first, second, or third class day receives a refund of 80 percent of the applicable portion of the tuition and fees; b) during the fourth, fifth, or sixth day, 50 percent; c) the seventh day of class and thereafter, no refund.<sup>9</sup>

Refunds of applicable tuition and fees will be made for courses from which students drop within the first twelve class days of a Fall/Spring semester or the first four class days of a Summer Session term, provided the student remains enrolled for that semester or term. Refunds for courses dropped by a student who withdraws later in the semester or term will be calculated according to the percentage schedules in the Refund Policy above. Refund of tuition for dropped courses will be made only if the original payment exceeds the established minimum amount.

The University will refund tuition and fees paid by a sponsor, donor, or scholarship to the source rather than directly to the student who has withdrawn if the funds were made available through the institution.

No refunds are made until fifteen days have elapsed from the census date. Refund checks are mailed to the address indicated when the student withdraws from the University. Students entitled to refunds should allow ten working days after the fifteen-day clearing period for receipt of the refund.

The forms and exit survey needed for withdrawing from the University may be obtained in the Office of Student Information and Retention.

## **REFUNDING FOR STUDENTS IN TITLE IV PROGRAMS**

As an institution participating in programs under Title IV of the *Higher Education Act of 1965* as amended ("Act"), The University of Texas at San Antonio is required to refund unearned tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges to certain students attending the institution for the first time who have received a grant, a loan, or work assistance under Title IV of the Act or whose parents have received a loan on their behalf under 20 U.S.C. Section 1087-2. The refund is required if the student does not register for, withdraws from, or otherwise fails to complete the period of enrollment for which the financial assistance was intended. No refund is required if the student withdraws after a point in time that is sixty percent of the period of enrollment for which the charges were assessed. A student who withdraws prior to that time is entitled to a refund of tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges that is the larger of the amount provided for in Section 54.006, *Texas Education Code*, or a pro rata refund calculated pursuant to Section 484B of the Act, reduced by the amount of any unpaid charges and a reasonable administrative fee not to exceed \$25.00.

---

<sup>9</sup>These refund percentages are applicable to tuition, the supplementary fees, the general fee, laboratory fees, University Center fee, and the student services fee.

## **DEBTS OWED THE UNIVERSITY**

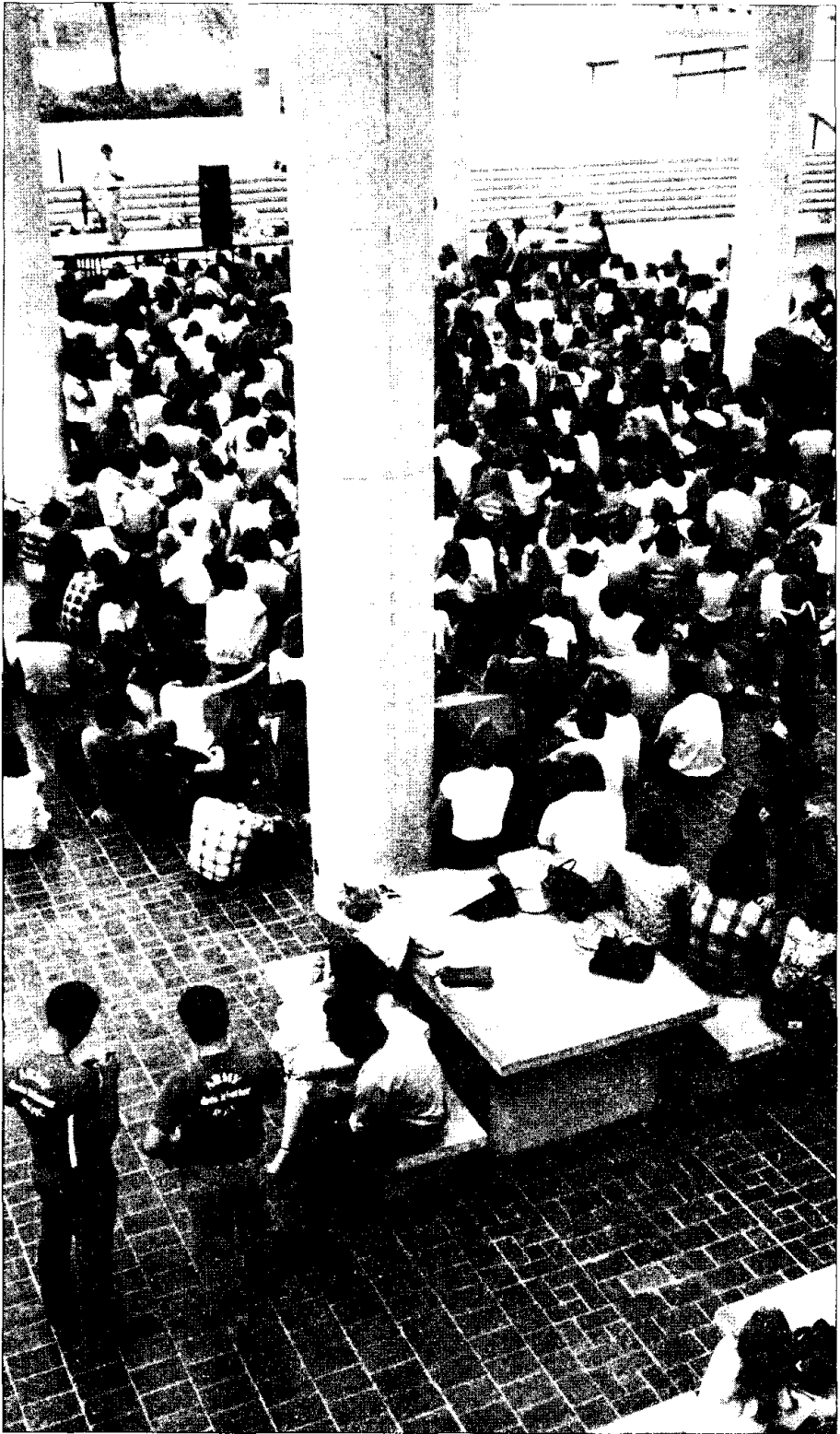
In the event of non-payment of debts owed to the University (or failure to meet admission requirements), any of the following actions may be taken.

1. Denial of readmission of the student.
2. Denial of further registration.
3. Withholding of official transcripts.
4. Withholding a diploma to which the student would otherwise be entitled.
5. Withholding of grades.

When a student has any of the above actions against his or her record, it is the student's responsibility to clear any obligations with the University and see that the Registrar's Office is notified. No further services of the University will be provided until all obligations are cleared.

A student who pays tuition and fees with a check which is not subsequently honored by a bank and the fault is not that of the bank and who does not make payment within fifteen days will be withdrawn from the University by the Registrar for non-payment of tuition and fees.

**IV  
INFORMATION  
AND  
POLICIES  
CONCERNING  
STUDENTS**



## **RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS**

All students of the University of Texas at San Antonio are subject to the rules and regulations governing student conduct and discipline as set out in Part One, Chapter VI, of the *Rules and Regulations* of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System, the UT San Antonio Handbook of Operating Procedures and in the UT San Antonio *Student Guide to UTSA*.

The Regents' *Rules*, Handbook of Operating Procedures and the *Student Guide to UTSA* have full force and effect as they concern all UT San Antonio students. The Regents' Rules and the Handbook of Operating Procedures may be consulted in the offices of the President, the Vice Presidents, and the Deans, and in the John Peace Library.

A student at the University neither loses the rights nor escapes the responsibilities of citizenship. He or she is expected to comply with both the penal and civil statutes of the State and the Federal government, the *Rules and Regulations* of the Board of Regents, and the policies and procedures of the University of Texas at San Antonio.

The *Student Guide to UTSA* may be obtained in the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.

## **STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS**

Student activities revolve around a variety of student organizations reflecting the social, service, cultural, political and academic interests of the diverse student community. Student activities are designed to enhance classroom education, to assist students in developing leadership qualities, to develop interpersonal skills and to create a stimulating campus environment.

Various programs, activities and services are coordinated through the Student Activities and Organizations Office. They include Campus Activities Board, Student Representative Assembly, leadership development programs, Greek Life, a Student Activity Calendar and liaison with VIA Metropolitan Transit. An inner-campus message center for registered student organizations is located in the Student Activities office in the University Center.

## **HAZING**

Under state law (Sections 4.51 through 4.58, Education Code), individuals or organizations engaging in hazing could be subject to fines and charges with a criminal offense. The statute provides that a person can commit a hazing offense not only by engaging in a hazing activity, but also by soliciting, directing, encouraging, aiding or attempting to aid another in hazing; by intentionally, knowingly or recklessly allowing hazing to occur; or by failing to report in writing to the Assistant Vice President for Student Life first-hand knowledge that a hazing incident is planned or has occurred. The fact that a person consented to or acquiesced in a hazing activity is not a defense to prosecution for hazing under the law.

In an effort to encourage reporting of hazing incidents, the law grants immunity from civil or criminal liability to any person who reports a specific hazing event to the Assistant Vice President for Student Life and immunizes that person from participation in any judicial proceeding resulting from that report. The penalty for

failure to report is a fine of up to \$1000, up to 180 days in jail, or both. Penalties for other hazing offenses vary according to the severity of the injury which results and include fines from \$500 to \$10,000 and/or confinement for up to two years.

The law defines hazing as any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student, that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any organization whose members are or include students at an educational institution. "Hazing" includes but is not limited to:

- A. any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electric shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity;
- B. any type of physical activity, such a sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small space, calisthenics, or other activity that subjects the student to any unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
- C. any activity involving consumption of food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug, or other substance which subjects the student to an unreasonable risk or harm or which adversely affects the mental or physical health of the student;
- D. any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame, or humiliation, or that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to acts described in this subsection; and
- E. any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task which involves a violation of the Penal Code.

The law does not affect or in any way restrict the right of the University to enforce its own rules against hazing, and the University may take disciplinary action for conduct that constitutes hazing regardless of whether public authorities prosecute students under the provisions of the state statute prohibiting hazing. Part One, Chapter VI, Section 3.28 of the Regents' *Rules and Regulations* provides that hazing with or without the consent of the student is prohibited by the System and a violation of that prohibition renders both the person inflicting the hazing and the person submitting to the hazing subject to discipline. Initiations or activities by organizations may include no feature which is dangerous, harmful, or degrading to the student, and a violation of this prohibition renders both the organization and participating individuals subject to discipline.

## **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

The application for admission to the University of Texas at San Antonio includes a Health Information Form. This form must be completed by the student and returned to the University Student Health Services.



The Student Health Services has mandatory current immunization for TD (tetanus-diphtheria), and MMR (measles, mumps and rubella) for all incoming students, or proof of immunity from the diseases. For International students, a T.B. skin test within six weeks of admission is required, and any student with positive results of the T.B. skin test must have proof of appropriate follow-up and treatment. All students are encouraged to receive the complete series of Hepatitis B vaccine.

When the University is in session, a registered nurse is on duty during normal class hours, and, when needed, a referral is made to a physician for medical treatment. The University Student Health Services has only limited medical capabilities.

Students are advised to carry health and accident insurance. Out-of-town students should have documents to verify insurance coverage to avoid possible delays in obtaining medical treatment.

The University of Texas at San Antonio recognizes that Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) are serious public health threats. The University has a policy on HIV and HBV infection which is available from the Student Health Services upon request.

An educational pamphlet about methods of transmission and prevention of HIV and HBV infections is available at the Student Health Services.

## **COUNSELING CENTER**

The Counseling Center provides professional services by staff psychologists which are designed to help meet the personal and developmental needs of students.

Services offered include individual sessions for personal, educational, and vocational concerns as well as services to couples with relationship difficulties. Group sessions are offered on a regular basis on topics such as vocational choice, assertion training, interpersonal communication skills, stress management, understanding sexual orientation and living with HIV.

In addition, self-help cassette tapes are available for listening in person or by phone on a variety of topics ranging from friendship-building to suicidal crisis.

Counseling psychologists in the Center deal with a variety of student concerns and utilize counseling techniques, psychological assessment, and other aids to assist students. All counseling is free, confidential, and on a voluntary basis to currently enrolled students.

## **TESTING CENTER**

The Testing Center provides a university-wide testing service. National and state tests are given on national and state testing dates. For the student seeking a better self-understanding, interest and personality inventories, achievement tests, and intelligence tests may be scheduled by appointment in the Testing Center.

Students are encouraged to satisfy degree requirements through credit by examination (covered in Section VI). A brochure on Credit by Examination at UT San Antonio is available concerning the various tests which are accepted for credit by the University. For additional information students should consult the

Credit by Examination section of the present catalog and the Credit by Examination brochure available from the Testing Center, as well as from the Admissions Office.

## **ADVISEMENT**

Advisement for undeclared majors is a function of the Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention. This office provides basic information to students who are undecided about their educational goals. Academic advising for declared majors is carried on in the four Colleges, and information should be sought in the academic Dean's offices.

Advisement for all freshmen enrolled in the Provisional Admission Program is coordinated by the Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention.

## **FINANCIAL AID**

Programs to assist students and parents in financing an education at UT San Antonio are administered by the Office of Student Financial Aid. Students may apply for financial assistance through scholarship, grant, work study and loan programs.

Eligibility for the majority of financial aid programs is determined through an analysis of a family's financial need. This analysis is made after the student completes and submits a financial statement to an agency approved by the Federal government. Before a student can be considered for most forms of financial aid, he or she must:

1. be officially admitted to the University;
2. file the SINGLEFILE Financial Aid Form with USA Funds or the Financial Aid Application Form with the College Scholarship Service;
3. meet deadlines set by the Office of Student Financial Aid;
4. not be in default on any Title IV, HEA loan made for attendance at any institution nor owe a refund on any Title IV, HEA grant received for attendance at any institution;
5. provide proof of eligibility if not a citizen of the United States;
6. provide documents which support the information reported on the application for aid, if requested;
7. if a transfer student, submit a Financial Aid Transcript from each post-secondary school attended whether financial aid was received or not (contact the Financial Aid Office for forms);
8. make satisfactory academic progress as required for financial aid eligibility to fulfill federal requirements; and
9. be working toward a degree and classified by the Admissions Office as seeking a degree.

Financial aid programs available to undergraduate students include College Work Study, Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Texas Public Education-State Student Incentive Grant, the Perkins Student Loan, several Guaranteed Student Loan programs, and various scholarships. The same programs are available to graduate students except the Pell and Supplemental Grants.

Consideration for the Pell Grant and the Guaranteed Student Loan programs is automatically given to any undergraduate student who completes the application process. However all other major financial aid programs have a limited amount

of funds which must be granted on a first-come, first served basis. Therefore, students are strongly encouraged to have their completed application at the Office of Student Financial Aid by March 31st of each year.

Application forms and detailed instructions on applying are available through the Office of Student Financial Aid. A list of scholarships available to students attending UTSA is published each semester in the Class Schedule, and is also available in the Financial Aid office.

## **CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT CENTER**

The Career Planning and Placement Center offers a variety of services and programs in response to the placement needs of UT San Antonio students and alumni.<sup>10</sup>

Placement programs available at the Center are designed to assist students in the development of effective job hunting skills and methods, e.g., effective letter writing, effective mail campaigns, resume development, and interview-skills training. Students are seen on a "drop-in" or appointment basis at the Career Planning and Placement Center.

The Center also provides career placement for students and alumni after graduation. Students and alumni may establish a placement file and use the on-campus interview schedule to meet the representatives from business, industry, and government to explore professional employment opportunities.

To assist students in career development activities, the Center provides information on employment opportunities related to their college majors. This information includes an annual report on the placement activities of UT San Antonio graduating students, average starting salary, the type of positions accepted, and when available, the relationship between fields of study and accepted positions.

Students and alumni are encouraged to use the career, vocational, and educational counseling services of the Center and its Career Resource Library. Students who have not decided which college major they wish to pursue can participate in the life planning workshops, value clarification labs, decision-making seminars (labs), and career exploration symposia offered by the Center.

## **STUDENT EMPLOYMENT AND INTERNSHIPS**

The Office of Student Employment and Internships provides resources for students seeking part-time employment while they are still pursuing degrees. Interested students can receive counseling concerning resumes, interviewing, and employment conditions in the part-time job market.

Other services include a computerized part-time job bank and on-campus part-time and cooperative education recruiting schedules. Cooperative education & internship information sessions are also offered every semester.

---

<sup>10</sup>Fees for services of the Career Planning and Placement Center are set forth in Section III of this catalog.

## **TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE**

The Teacher Placement Services, located in the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement, assists students from all Colleges and Divisions within the University of Texas at San Antonio who seek employment in the field of education by facilitating contact and communication between students and employers.<sup>11</sup>

The services of the Teacher Placement Service are available to all presently enrolled students, as well as alumni of the University of Texas at San Antonio.

## **INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS**

UT San Antonio fields men's and women's teams for intercollegiate competition in Division I of the NCAA. Men's sports include: basketball, baseball, cross country, indoor track, outdoor track, tennis and golf. Women's sports include: basketball, cross country, volleyball, softball, tennis, indoor track and outdoor track.

## **INTRAMURAL AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

UT San Antonio offers a wide range of intramural programs and recreational activities. The facilities available in the Convocation Center and the Physical Education Building include gymnasiums for basketball and volleyball, weight machines, badminton and shuffleboard courts, and a jogging path. Also available is the 400-meter synthetic track with a grass playing infield, two intramural fields for soccer, touch football and softball, and a tennis center. Students are able to participate in tennis, track, volleyball, badminton, shuffleboard, table tennis, softball, soccer and touch football.

## **ON-CAMPUS ACCOMMODATIONS**

On-campus housing facilities at UTSA include two complexes: a traditional residence hall and apartments. The traditional facility consists of a 510-bed residence hall and activity center. Rooms in Chisholm Hall are furnished with desks, chairs and twin beds. All rooms are double occupancy and include a private bath. The activity center includes a lounge and an indoor swimming pool. The on-campus apartment facility, University Oaks, is a 210-unit apartment complex including efficiency, one-bedroom, two-bedroom and four-bedroom floor plans. Amenities include swimming pool, jacuzzi, volleyball, basketball and club house. For more information concerning on-campus housing, contact: The Office of Student Life, the University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas 78249 or call (210) 691-4720.

An off-campus housing directory is available in the Office of Student Life, (210) 691-4720 to assist students in finding living accommodations in the San Antonio community.

---

<sup>11</sup>Fees for the Teachers Placement Service are set forth in Section III of this catalog.

## IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Student identification cards are mandatory. A \$10.00 non-refundable charge for the student photo ID card is assessed at the time of registration. The \$10.00 charge is a one-time charge and the card is valid as long as the student is currently enrolled. A \$10.00 charge is assessed to replace a lost card. A \$2.00 charge is assessed to replace a lost temporary card.

## DIRECTORY INFORMATION

All educational records of students at the University of Texas at San Antonio are maintained in accordance with State and Federal laws.

Pursuant to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, Directory information at UT San Antonio includes the following:

- Student's Name
- Current and Permanent Address
- Telephone Listing
- Date and Place of Birth
- Major Field of Study, including concentration
- Classification
- Participation in Officially Recognized Activities and Sports
- Weight and Height of Members of Athletic Teams
- Dates of Attendance
- Degrees and Awards Received
- Most Recent Previous Educational Agency or Institution Attended

A student's consent is presumed, unless a written request to restrict the information as confidential is made by the student in the Registrar's Office on a prescribed form no earlier than the first day of registration and no later than the 12th class day in a semester or the 4th class day in a summer term. In those cases where a student files a request for restriction of information, such information is treated as confidential, and, in response to public inquiries, the University will verify only whether an individual is currently enrolled at the University.

For more specific information concerning the disclosure, review, release, and confidentiality of student records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g, consult the *Student Guide to UTSA* available in the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.

## OFFICE OF STUDENT INFORMATION AND RETENTION

The Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention assists students with the transition to college life by providing an easy access, central source of information. OSIR acts as a liaison between the student and UTSA to enhance the quality of the UTSA experience.

OSIR provides a variety of support services. These services include providing general information about UTSA programs, services and events; providing academic advisement for students with undeclared majors and those admitted on a provisional basis; and providing assistance to groups of students such as San Antonio Educational Partnership students, freshmen on probation and freshmen minority students.

## **NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION**

The Office of New Student Orientation provides orientation programs to new freshman and transfer students each semester. During the summer, new students for the fall semester participate in two-day orientation programs which include extensive tours of the campus, academic advising, registration and exposure to a multitude of campus services and programs. Summer and spring orientation programs are also conducted for new students who enter the University during the year.

The summer program also includes Parent Orientation Programs specifically designed to inform parents of the services and programs at UTSA and to assist with the transition of parenting a student from high school to college.

The Office of New Student Orientation also coordinates with the Office of Minority Affairs and International Students to provide additional orientation programs for new international and minority students. Other programs coordinated from the Office of New Student Orientation include: *Roadrunner Camp*, an off campus leadership development program for interested students; and *Start Up Series*, a program for students re-entering college life with an emphasis on study skills development.

## **LEARNING ASSISTANCE CENTER**

The Learning Assistance Center (LAC) provides a variety of learning resources for students at UTSA. Academic tutoring, mentoring and Study Skills classes are available through the LAC.

Group and individualized programs are provided in LAC to help students increase their proficiency in college-level mathematics, science, writing and foreign languages. Free tutoring is available in all major subject areas. As part of LAC's individualized instruction, lab resources available include: computer software for standardized tests, handouts and videotaped programs.

LAC coordinates the student-faculty/staff mentorship program which provides incoming students a way to better confront the pressures that accompany college life. This program offers students the opportunity to receive suggestions and encouragement from faculty and staff members who volunteer information in their areas of expertise.

The Study Skills program is designed for students wishing to improve their study skills. Weekly discussions offer motivational support and techniques for becoming a successful student.

## **LOST AND FOUND**

All abandoned articles found on the University campus are turned in to the University Police office. Items can be claimed upon proper identification of ownership. Any article not claimed within sixty (60) days will be turned over to the Business Manager for final disposition.

## **DISABLED STUDENT SERVICES**

The Office of Disabled Student Services at the University of Texas at San Antonio coordinates support services and equipment for students with disabilities. The

goal of the Office is to provide services which will allow qualified students to participate as fully as possible in university life.

A disability verification letter and an interview with the coordinator begins the process for services. Eligible students are encouraged to contact the Office prior to the beginning of the semester so their special needs can be discussed and appropriate arrangements can be made for services.

Some of the services and equipment available to eligible students include: registration assistance, notetaking, test accommodation, TDD, Amigos vehicles, Kurzweil Reader, Braille Printer, Visual Tech and Microcomputer with voice.

Disabled students requiring special assistance should contact the Office of Disabled Student Services.

## **MINORITY AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

The Office of Minority Affairs and International Students was established in 1991 to provide minority and international students with the base knowledge and transitional assistance necessary to facilitate their matriculation into and graduation from the University. The Office focuses on creating a heightening University sensitivity to multiculturalism and respect for individual differences, and career goal clarification, and providing students with transitional support services.

International students who are enrolled at UTSA should contact the Office of Minority Affairs and International Students for assistance.

## **THE UNIVERSITY CENTER**

The University Center located on the West paseo between the Humanities Business Building and the Physical Education Building, opened in summer 1986. The two-story, 42,000 square foot facility houses a lounge, cafeteria, recreation room, television rooms, and cafe. Additionally, a large multi-purpose room, meeting rooms, and print shop are available in the center. A student activity complex on the second floor provides work space for registered student organizations, student government offices, the Campus Activities Board office, and the Student Activities Office. The Ticketmaster outlet is located at the Information Desk in the University Center.

## **STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW AND CAMPUS SECURITY ACT**

In compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act (the Act) 20 U.S.C. Sections 1092(a), (e) and (f), as amended the University of Texas at San Antonio collects specified information on campus crime statistics, campus security policies, and institutional completion or graduation rates.

Pursuant to the federal law, alleged victims of violent crime are entitled to know the results of campus student disciplinary proceedings concerning the alleged perpetrators.

UT San Antonio will make timely reports to the campus community on crimes considered to be a threat to students and employees and reported to campus police or local police agencies.

Every September UT San Antonio will publish and distribute an annual report of campus security policies and crime statistics to all current students and employees; provide copies of the report to applicants for enrollment or employment upon request; and submit a copy of the report to the Secretary of Education upon request. The annual campus crime statistics report will reference crimes which occur on property owned or controlled by UT San Antonio and may be supplemented by listing crimes which occur off of the campus in buildings or on property owned or controlled by student organizations that are registered by the institution when such statistics are available from local police departments.

Effective July 1, 1993, UT San Antonio will calculate and disclose institutional completion or graduation rates to all prospective and current students annually.

Effective September 1, 1993, UT San Antonio will publish in the annual security report, its policy regarding sex-related offenses, including sexual assault prevention programs, education programs to promote awareness of sex offenses, administrative disciplinary procedures and sanctions for offenders, and counseling and student services for victims.

Prior to the offer of athletically-related student aid to a potential student athlete, UT San Antonio will provide certain information on graduation rates specified by the Act to the prospective student and to the student's parents, guidance counselor and coach.

## **STUDENT GRIEVANCES**

Grade grievance procedures are described in the section of this catalog on General Academic Regulations. Procedures for other grievances are described in the *Student Guide to UTSA*, which may be obtained in the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.



**V**  
**ADMISSION**  
**REQUIREMENTS**



## **ADMISSION**

Admission requirements for undergraduate study at UT San Antonio are designed so that students admitted will have a high probability of success in undergraduate academic work. The criteria for the various classifications of admission are set forth in the following paragraphs. Each admission case is reviewed individually and exceptional circumstances should be discussed with an admissions counselor. The University will admit all students who are holders of bona fide University of Texas at San Antonio scholarships designated by the President.

## **2+2 PROGRAMS**

The University of Texas at San Antonio has established 2+2 transfer programs with San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, St. Philips College, TSTC-Harlingen, Southwest Texas Junior College, Del Mar College, Victoria College, and Laredo Junior College.

Students completing the first two years of a recommended plan of study that appears in the 2+2 brochures for one of the above colleges and the remaining years at the University of Texas at San Antonio will earn a bachelor's degree in their respective discipline at UTSA.

This program is designed to help students attending the community college with which there are 2+2 agreements to graduate without losing credit in transfer. Students must meet the general admission requirements as set forth in the UTSA Undergraduate Catalog, as well as any additional specific admission requirements of the various degree programs.

## **TEXAS ACADEMIC SKILLS PROGRAM (TASP) EXAMINATION**

The Texas State Education Code requires that all students who enter public institutions of higher education in the fall of 1989 and thereafter must be tested for reading, writing and mathematics skills. This includes all full-time and part-time freshmen enrolled in a certificate or degree program, any non-degree seeking students prior to the accumulation of 15 or more college semester credit hours or the equivalent, and any transfer students with fewer than sixty semester credit hours or the equivalent who have not previously taken the test.

Performance on the test will not be used as a condition of admission. There is a test fee. This test fee will be paid by the student.

A student may not enroll in any upper-division course, the completion of which would give the student sixty or more semester credit hours or the equivalent, until the student's test results meet or exceed the minimum standards in all test scores. Other assessment procedures may be used in exceptional cases to allow a student to enroll in upper-division courses in cases where student test results do not meet minimum standards. (Texas Education Code, Section 51.306)

Most freshman students and transfer students that have not sent TASP test results to the Admissions and Registrar's Office prior to the application deadline will probably have a registration hold that will prevent them from registering by telephone. It is imperative that students respond early to this requirement in order to obtain the best possible schedule.

For additional information, consult the UTSA Schedule of Classes, contact the Office of Admissions and Registrar, JPL 1.01.16, or contact the Testing Center MS 4.03.60.

## ADMISSION OF FIRST-TIME FRESHMEN

In-state applicants for admission who have graduated from an accredited Texas high school within five years of the date of first enrollment at UT San Antonio and who have never attended a college or university must have a minimum total score on either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board or the American College Testing Program (ACT) corresponding to their high school rank in class as indicated in the following table:

<i>High School Rank in Class</i>	<i>Minimum Score SAT Score</i>	<i>Minimum Total ACT Score (Enhanced)</i>
Top 10%	Score must be submitted; no minimum score is required.	Score must be submitted; no minimum score is required.
Top 25% (but not top 10%)	700	18
Second 25%	750	19
Third 25%	800	21
Fourth 25%	850	22
GED Test	850	22

Any high school senior who takes the ACT or SAT and lists UTSA as one of the institutions to receive his/her test scores will be provided automatic admission information and, where possible, an admission decision within several weeks from the time UTSA receives the student's test scores from ACT/SAT. All high school seniors who have their test scores sent to UTSA will be provided an application for admission and other admission information.

The Office of Admissions and Registrar will determine the admission status of each student and forward an application and letter to the student indicating his/her admission status as well as information on what else remains to complete the admission process. Those scoring 22 on the ACT or 850 on the SAT will be granted automatic admission (contingent upon graduation from high school) and will need to complete the application, and return it to the Office of Admissions and Registrar along with a sixth or seventh semester high school transcript and a \$20.00 non-refundable application fee. Those making minimum scores but needing the proper rank-in-class to be accepted will be apprised of this information but they, too, must return the completed application to begin the admission process.

Both in-state and out-of-state applicants for admission who have graduated from an accredited high school five or more years prior to the date of first enrollment at UT San Antonio and who have never attended a college or university are eligible for admission regardless of high school rank-in-class and irrespective of SAT or ACT scores.

An accredited high school is defined as one that has been accredited by the Texas Education Agency or by an accrediting association that has been approved by the Texas Education Agency.

A student who applies from out-of-state must graduate from a high school accredited by that state's accreditation division. This division's mission and scope must be similar to that of the Texas Education Agency.

UTSA will also accept any student who graduates from a high school accredited by any of the regional accrediting associations similar to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Out-of-state applicants for admission who have graduated from an accredited high school within five years of the date of first enrollment at UT San Antonio must be in the top half of their graduating class and must have minimum SAT or ACT scores corresponding to those required for in-state applicants who graduate in the top 25 percent or the second 25 percent of their class.

Applicants furnishing results on the General Educational Development Test are required to have an average standard score of 45 or above on the five tests in the battery and to have no scores less than 35 on any of the five tests. GED tests taken more than five years prior to application do not require SAT or ACT scores.

*Recommended preparation.* High school students who anticipate applying to UT San Antonio are strongly encouraged to include in their preparation for university study work in courses involving language skills; courses in quantification skills; and courses in subjects contributing to a broad academic background, such as English and foreign languages, speech, social sciences, history, mathematics and sciences, and the fine arts. Students enrolling in UT San Antonio courses in which they have prior knowledge are encouraged to earn credit toward graduation through the Credit by Examination Program. The nature and number of high school units<sup>12</sup> are suggested as follows:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Units</i>
English	4
Mathematics: algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and advance mathematics	3 or more
One foreign language	2 or more
Natural science	2 or more
Social science	2 or more
Fine arts	1 or more

These specific units, although not required for admission, are recommended since the University expects each applicant to be prepared for academic work at the university level.

*Early Admission.* Applicants for admission as first-time freshmen who are attending high school at the time of application and who meet the rank-in-class and SAT and ACT score requirements during their senior year are admitted pending certification of high school graduation. Applicants not meeting these requirements prior to graduation are reconsidered for admission upon submission of final transcripts or new test scores.

<sup>12</sup>A unit represents a year of study in one subject at an accredited secondary school.

## ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants for admission who have earned less than 30 semester hours of credit from accredited colleges or universities must:

- 1) Meet the same rank-in-class and SAT, or rank-in-class and ACT requirements as first-time freshmen;
- 2) Have at least a “C” average (2.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale) in all college or university hours attempted;
- 3) Must be in good standing at the last institution attended; and
- 4) All transfer students must be eligible to return (e.g., free of suspension, dismissal, or enforced withdrawal) to all previous institutions attended.

Applicants for admission who have earned 30 or more semester hours of credit from accredited colleges or universities must:

- 1) Have at least a “C” average (2.0 grade-point average on a 4.0 scale) in all college or university hours attempted; and
- 2) Must be in good standing at the last institution attended.
- 3) All transfer students must be eligible to return (e.g., free of suspension, dismissal, or enforced withdrawal) to all previous institutions attended.

Applicants for admission as transfer students who are enrolled at another accredited college or university at the time of application for admission and who have at least a “C” average on all college-level work attempted to date at other institutions may be admitted pending receipt of final transcripts verifying the cumulative “C” average and good standing. For applicants not meeting these requirements, determination of eligibility for admission is deferred until all final transcripts are received.

NOTE: See Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted in this section of the catalog.

## ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL FRESHMEN STUDENTS

All applications from persons holding non-permanent visas will be processed as International. This includes both applications received from other countries and requests to transfer from a U.S. high school, college or university. All applicants must:

1. Have credits equivalent to those of students entering from an accredited secondary school in the United States, as determined by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.
2. Have superior grades on work done in secondary school, as determined by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.
3. Submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum score of 550 on the TOEFL is required. Subsequent English tests and preparation may be required by a student’s advisor if his or her performance in English is unsatisfactory. TOEFL scores are not required for international students from countries where English is the primary

language of instruction and the language spoken in the home; nor are TOEFL scores required for non-citizens of the United States graduating from United States high schools and satisfactorily completing a minimum of two units in English, although a composite SAT or ACT test score appropriate to rank-in-class is required.

4. Submit a statement guaranteeing the student's ability to pay all expenses while a student at the University, if attendance under the F-1 (student) visa is anticipated. The statement may be sent from a parent or guardian when endorsed by a bank or other reliable institution, or from a United States citizen who will accept responsibility for the student's financial needs.
5. Have applications, \$20.00 non-refundable application fee, and supporting credentials on file in the Admissions and Registrar's Office by the admission deadline: Fall, June 1; Spring, October 15; Summer, March 1.

### **ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER STUDENTS**

All applicants from persons holding non-permanent visas will be processed as International. This includes both applications received from other countries and requests to transfer from a U.S. high school, college or university. International students who have attended a college or university in a country other than the United States must:

1. Have qualifications equal to those required for transfer from a college or university in the United States; and
2. Satisfy requirements 3, 4, and 5 above for international freshmen students.

To be eligible for admission, international students who have attended another college or university in the United States must:

1. Have completed at least 30 semester hours of credit with a "C-" average (2.5 on a 4.0 scale) on all work attempted; and
2. Satisfy requirements 3, 4, and 5 above for international freshmen students.

TOEFL scores are not required for non-citizens of the United States graduating from United States colleges and universities with at least a baccalaureate degree.

### **PROVISIONAL ADMISSION PROGRAM FOR FRESHMEN**

Any Texas resident applying as a freshman, who is a graduate of any accredited high school, but who does not qualify for admission due to an inadequate SAT or ACT score or high school record, may be admitted, except for the fall term, on a provisional basis. Admission to the provisional program is granted provided the student has not previously enrolled in credit courses in any other institution of higher education following high school graduation. Students may, however, enroll in remedial courses prior to attending UTSA, although remedial courses may not be counted toward the 12-hour provisional requirement. Provisional admission students may enroll initially in the summer or the spring semester. If the initial semester of enrollment is in the summer the student must enroll for BOTH terms. During this time provisional students are given an opportunity to demonstrate that they can perform college-level work and that they can reasonably

be expected to make progress toward a degree. Once a student has been admitted to the provisional program, advisement is provided by The Tomas Rivera Office of Student Information and Retention.

Students must demonstrate ability to perform college work by obtaining an overall “C” average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) in 12 semester hours of work. A student admitted to the Provisional Admission Program is required to take courses selected from English, mathematics, natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and foreign languages. It is also recommended that students enroll in EDP 1702, a two-hour study skills course; however, this course may not be counted toward the 12-hour requirement. Also, required remedial courses do not count toward the 12-hour requirement. Courses in other disciplines may not be taken until the provisional status is removed. Those who do register in courses other than provisional disciplines will be dropped from all courses outside the provisional program. Although students are expected to complete the 12-hour requirement in their initial enrollment at UTSA, a minimum of six college level semester hours, but less than 12 semester hours, and does not earn a 2.0 grade-point average, but earns at least a 1.50 grade-point average, the student may continue as a provisional student in the next term. After 12 hours have been completed, the required cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 must have been reached, or the student will be placed on academic dismissal. Before reinstatement can be considered, the student must submit a transcript from other colleges or universities attended, showing at least 30 hours of course work with at least a 2.0 grade-point average. Should a student be enrolled in excess of 12 semester hours, all grades will be calculated in the final grade-point average during the semester in which the 12th hour is completed. Upon successful completion of the 12 hours of work from the approved courses, the student will be allowed to request a degree-seeking status in a subsequent semester.

### **ADMISSION AS A SPECIAL STUDENT**

An applicant who wishes to enroll in courses at the undergraduate level only, without pursuing a degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio, should apply for admission as a special student. A special student may register for any undergraduate course for which the prerequisites have been met and in which space is available.

Admission as a special student requires that the applicant have at least a “C” average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) on the last 30 semester hours attempted as well as be in good standing at the last accredited college or university attended. Applicants with less than 30 semester hours attempted must meet the same admission requirements as first-time freshmen and have at least a “C” average on any college or university coursework attempted and be in good standing at the last institution attended. Even though admission is based on the last 30 hours attempted, students must list all colleges and universities attended on the application for admission. To be admitted later as a regular degree-seeking student, the special student must apply for admission and meet the same admission requirements as listed above for transfer students. Beginning freshmen and international students may not apply as special students. Because special students are not working toward a degree, they may be ineligible for financial assistance. Classification changes from special undergraduate to degree seeking requested during any semester will not be effective until the following semester.



## **ADMISSION OF SUMMER TRANSIENT STUDENTS**

Because of the TASP requirement and the necessity to validate colleges attended and dates attended, the Summer Transient Undergraduate classification has been discontinued. Students who wish to attend during the summer should apply as degree-seeking or special students.

## **ADMISSION OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Selected high school seniors may be admitted in order to enroll in university courses while completing their high school studies. Students seeking this admission category must score above the average ACT/SAT scores (25/1000) required for admission from high school graduates, and must pass all three sections of the PTT (Pre-TASP Test). Students must be recommended for the program of study by the high school counselor, and must be approved for enrollment by the Dean(s) of the College(s) in which they anticipate taking courses.

## **UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM**

The University Honors Program is an interdisciplinary, four-year curriculum of special classes, supervised research, and ongoing faculty advisement, designed to provide superior students with the opportunity to obtain an education that challenges them to think, question, and excel. To such students, the University Honors Program offers: small classes with greater opportunities for student participation than is found in most standard courses; increased student-faculty contact; greater individual attention; lively discussions of important issues; and opportunities for supervised research. In addition to having the opportunity of fulfilling the requirements for any of the 36 major fields offered at the University, Honors students take a special selection of General Education courses and participate in interdisciplinary seminars. Students who are members of the University Honors Program can choose to participate fully and, upon satisfactory completion of the curriculum, graduate with University Honors Program honors or can elect to take Honors classes, but not fill all the requirements for University Honors Program honors. Honors students, who are selected on the basis of grades, test scores, recommendations, and a writing sample, form a unique group within the University. Students wishing to apply for admission to the University Honors Program should write to the Director of the Program before the deadline for regular admission to the University. Students currently enrolled in the University who wish to apply for the Honors Program should contact the Program Director.

## **HONORS PROGRAM FOR YOUNG SCHOLARS**

The University of Texas at San Antonio Honors Program For Young Scholars, conducted during the first session of summer school, is an opportunity for talented high school students to enroll in selected university courses and earn university credit. The program is limited to students who have completed the tenth grade by the date classes begin and is not available to seniors. Selection criteria include grades, teacher recommendations, interviews, and, in some disciplines, test scores or submission of materials that indicate potential for the program. Students pay tuition and fees as described in the Tuition and Fees section of this catalog. Scholarships awarded solely on the basis of financial need are available for a limited number of students who meet the admission criteria of the program.

## **APPLICATION DATES**

Students are urged to apply for admission as early as possible so that matters regarding admission can be resolved well in advance of the beginning of a term. Applications for admission are accepted as early as six months before the term in which the student wishes to enter the University. The latest a completed application, \$20.00 non-refundable application fee, and all required supporting documents are accepted is July 1 for the Fall Semester, December 1 for the Spring Semester, and May 1 for the Summer Sessions. Failure to meet these admission deadlines will defer admission until a subsequent term.

## **ADMISSION PROCEDURES**

Each applicant for admission is responsible for ensuring that all required supporting documents (e.g., application form, \$20.00 non-refundable application fee, test results, required transcripts) are on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar in accordance with admission deadlines, since admission is not granted until the applicant's file is complete. All documents submitted in support of an application become the property of the University and cannot be returned.

Students who apply for admission to the University of Texas at San Antonio for any term and do not register, must re-apply for admission if they wish to enroll at a later date. A subsequent application for admission must be in accordance with current admission requirements. New transcripts, test scores, and all other supporting documents are required since files for admitted students who do not register are not retained.

## **DECLARATION OF PREVIOUS COLLEGE WORK ATTEMPTED**

Students are not at liberty to disregard previous college work attempted. All students transferring to the University of Texas at San Antonio *must* list *all* colleges attended on their UT San Antonio application for admission. Failure to do so will result in the rejection of the application, withdrawal of any offer of acceptance, cancellation of enrollment, permanent dismissal from the University or other appropriate disciplinary action.

## **RE-ADMISSION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

*Former UT San Antonio students who have not been in attendance for one or more long semesters (Fall or Spring) must file an application for readmission along with a \$20.00 non-refundable application fee by the application deadline.*

All former students returning to UT San Antonio who have attended other institutions of higher education since they were last enrolled must submit an official transcript from each such institution. Eligibility for re-admission for any former student depends on the student's academic status at the conclusion of his/her last UT San Antonio enrollment and on any subsequent college or university work attempted.

## **ADMISSION TO TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS**

The University of Texas at San Antonio is approved by the Texas Education Agency to recommend students for teaching certificates in various baccalaureate degree areas. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the Interdisciplinary Studies Degree. Students who wish to prepare for teaching should apply for admission to the University through the Admissions Office either as a degree seeking or special students, and for admission to a certificate program through the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement in the Division of Education.

Applications for admission to the Teacher Certification Program at UT San Antonio are submitted when the student has attained junior standing (60 semester hours), a 2.5 overall grade-point average, the signatures of three UTSA professors, and passing scores on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP). However, all students seeking Teacher Certification should seek counseling in the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement to ensure accurate course selection. Some coursework in the Teacher Certification Program may be completed before formal admission to the Teacher Certification Program is granted.

## **UNIVERSITY INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEGREE (IDS)**

Undergraduates admitted to the University seeking elementary teaching certification will pursue the degree in Interdisciplinary Studies. Initially designed in response to legislation eliminating undergraduate degrees in education, the University of Texas at San Antonio's Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Studies is intended for all undergraduates who wish a liberal arts degree program. The program's objectives are to develop students': (1) broad knowledge of the natural and social sciences, mathematics, the humanities, and the arts; (2) skills in using modes of inquiry in all fields of study; (3) abilities to see interrelationships among the several disciplines; (4) specialized knowledge in a selected subject area, and (5) skills for reflection on their own thinking and learning. The general education component includes courses in the disciplines that traditionally define a liberal arts education. The major in Interdisciplinary Studies is comprised of courses that integrate the liberal arts disciplines. A third component enables students to elect an area of study for specialized studies. For students seeking elementary teacher certification, the program provides a component to develop professional knowledge, skills, and values. For a complete description of the program, consult this catalog in section IX, Undergraduate Degree Programs and Course Descriptions.

## **MANDATORY IMMUNIZATION**

All incoming students are required to have current immunizations for TD (tetanus-diphtheria and MMR (measles, mumps and rubella). Proof of immunity must be presented to complete the admission process. Students unable to present such proof may receive immunizations at Student Health Services. For international students, a T.B. skin test within six weeks of admission is required. Any student with positive results of the T.B. skin test must have proof of appropriate follow-up and treatment. All students are encouraged to receive the complete series of Hepatitis B vaccine.



**VI**  
**GENERAL**  
**ACADEMIC**  
**REGULATIONS**



## REGISTRATION

All students who attend classes at the University of Texas at San Antonio must be registered officially or must be approved as auditors. Registration instructions are included in the Schedule of Classes issued for each term. Questions regarding registration should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

The University does not guarantee the availability of particular courses or sections, and admission to classes is permitted only until the maximum number of students allowable in any section has been reached. The University reserves the right to cancel any course or section in which the number of registrants does not warrant its continuation.

## LATE REGISTRATION

Late registration permits admitted students to register during the allowed time indicated in the Schedule of Classes issued each term. Students who register late are charged an additional \$5.00 the first day of late registration and an additional \$2.50 per day thereafter to a maximum of \$15.00 for any one term. This fee is non-refundable. Instructions for late registration are available at the Office of Admissions and Registrar. *Students are not permitted to register after the close of late registration.*

Students who register late are responsible for completing any work missed in the courses for which they enrolled during the time the course was in session prior to their being registered. It may be necessary for late registrants to select courses in which to enroll from a reduced schedule since many courses will have been closed at their capacities.

## ADDING COURSES

After registration, but during the first week of classes in a semester or the first two class days in a summer term, a student may add a course only with the approval of the course instructor, the student's advisor and the Division Director for which the course is offered. After the twelfth class day of any semester or after the fourth class day of any summer term (Census Date), students may not add a course except for extremely rare and extenuating circumstances as approved by the Dean. Undergraduates seeking to add a graduate course in any of these time periods must obtain the special approvals specified in the sections "Enrollment in Graduate Courses for Undergraduate Credit" and "Enrollment in Graduate for Graduate Credit" in this catalog. The University Calendar indicates the deadline dates for adding courses.

There is a processing fee for adding courses. The fee will only be charged from the first class day through the 12th class day during the fall or spring semesters and through the 4th class day during each summer term. The fee does not apply to courses added by the telephone registration system. Please see the Schedule of Classes for information on the amount of the fee and the procedure for adding courses.

## DROPPING COURSES

Courses officially dropped prior to Census Date do not appear on the student's transcript. A student who drops courses after the Census Date and through the

first nine weeks of the spring or fall semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week term, or the first six weeks of a ten-week summer term may drop courses and receive an automatic grade of “W.” The change becomes official only after it is processed at the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

**Students may not drop an individual course later than the last day of the ninth week of the spring or fall semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week summer term, or the first six weeks of a ten-week summer term.**

The University Calendar indicates the deadline dates for students to drop courses each term.

During the first nine weeks of the spring or fall semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week summer term, or the first six weeks of a ten-week summer term, the instructor may drop a student from class for non-attendance. The student will receive a grade of “W.” After these periods, the instructor may recommend to the Dean that a student be dropped from class when the instructor can show that unusual circumstances exist to warrant such action. The Dean may drop a student from class; the student will receive a grade of “W” if the student was passing at the time of the drop or a grade of “F” if the student was failing at the time of the drop. Any drops after the automatic “W” date are administrative and ARE NOT STUDENT OPTIONS.

There is a processing fee for dropping courses from the first class day through the 12th class day during the fall or spring semesters and through the 4th class day during each summer term. The fee does not apply to courses dropped through the telephone registration system. Students dropping courses after the census date and through the date for dropping with an automatic “W” will not be charged the fee. Students withdrawing from the University, no matter what date this action occurs, will not be charged for this transaction.

## **WITHDRAWAL PROCEDURES**

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from the University (i.e., drop all courses for which he/she is enrolled) is required to go through The Office of Student Information and Retention prior to his/her withdrawal. The student must then file the Withdrawal form with the Admissions and Registrar’s Office in order to withdraw officially. Students who officially withdraw from the University during the first nine weeks of the spring or fall semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week summer term, or the first six weeks of a ten-week summer term, will receive a grade of “W.” Students who officially withdraw after the first nine weeks of classes in a regular semester or the first three weeks of a summer term will receive a grade of “W” for each class they are passing at the time of withdrawal and a grade of “F” for each class in which they are not passing at the time of withdrawal. Students may not withdraw from the University later than the first day of the week preceding final examinations. Students who withdraw from all classes are subject to the University’s academic probation and dismissal regulations. Students withdrawing should refer to the regulations on refunds of tuition and fees.

## **AUDITING OF COURSES**

UT San Antonio students and non-students who wish to audit a course may do so with the approval of the instructor and the Director of the Division in which the course is offered, providing there is space in the classroom after all registered



students have been accommodated. A course must achieve its minimum size without auditors. Auditing entitles a student to listen and observe. Participation of an auditor in class is at the discretion of the instructor. No UT San Antonio credit is granted for courses that are audited. Due to the format of studio/laboratory use, auditors will not be approved for ART courses. Students not enrolled in courses at the University are not allowed to audit courses which require the use of the University computing system.

All auditors must submit the Request for Audit Form to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. A UT San Antonio student pays an auditing fee of \$25.00 per course and auditors who are not registered UT San Antonio students must pay an auditing fee of \$50.00 per course. Non-student auditors who wish library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friends of the UTSA Library application at the Circulation Desk in the UTSA Library (John Peace Library Building, second floor) and paying a nonrefundable fee. There are limits on the services offered to Friends of the UTSA Library card holders; further details are available from the Circulation Desk. Persons over 65 are permitted to audit without paying an auditing fee, if space is available.

Permission to audit must be obtained and fees paid beginning the first day of class through Census Date. **Students who register for a course and later want to change that course to an audit, must first drop the course in question prior to submitting the Request to Audit form.** No official record is made of enrollment in classes on an audit basis.

## **CHANGE OF MAJOR, DEGREE OR CLASSIFICATION**

A student who wishes to change his/her major, degree objective or classification must obtain the required forms at the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The change is not official until the form has been completed and filed with the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the student is admitted to the new degree program, certification program, or classification. The Architecture and Engineering programs, as well as the College of Business, have specific requirements for admission. Students seeking to enter these programs should consult their program directors.

Classification changes (special undergraduate to degree seeking) requested during any semester will not be effective until the following semester.

## **STUDENT CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM**

Upper-division (junior and senior): A student who has earned 60 or more semester hours of credit. Lower-division (freshman and sophomore): A student who has earned less than 60 semester hours of credit.

## **DEFINITION OF A FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT**

A full-time undergraduate student is one enrolled in twelve or more semester hours of credit during a fall, spring, or entire summer term.

## **COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM**

All courses are designated by four-digit numbers following a two or three-letter abbreviation of the subject field. The first digit indicates the level of the course.

All courses with a first digit of “0” are remedial and may not be counted toward a degree. All courses with a first digit of 1 or 2 are lower-division (freshman or sophomore) courses, and all courses with a first digit of 3 or 4 are upper-division (junior or senior) courses. All course numbers starting with 5 or higher are graduate courses.

The second and third numbers are used within the Colleges by each Division to distinguish individual courses.

The fourth digit indicates the semester hour value of the course.

The number of lecture and laboratory hours per week are provided in parentheses in the course description sections immediately following the course number and title. For example, (3-0) indicates three hours of lecture and zero hours of laboratory per week.

## **REMEDIAL COURSES**

Students who have not been exempted for the TASP and who have not passed all parts of the TASP must be enrolled in at least one remedial course each semester or summer term of enrollment until all parts of the TASP are passed. These courses all begin with a zero as the first digit in the number and cannot be used as degree credit. All remedial courses are graded on the credit/no-credit basis and therefore will not be included in the student’s grade point average. Students may not drop any remedial course. Class attendance in these courses is mandatory.

## **PREREQUISITES**

Prerequisites are stated for many courses listed in this catalog. The purpose of the prerequisite is to advise the student of the background expected of all students in the course. When a student has not met the specific prerequisites listed, he/she may, under special conditions, obtain permission to register from the instructor of the course. It is the student’s responsibility to be sure that he/she has met all prerequisites before enrolling in any course.

## **GRADING SYSTEM**

*Hours attempted.* The number of hours attempted is the total number of hours for which a student has enrolled and received grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “F” (see below), except as provided for repeated courses.

*Hours earned.* The hours earned by a student are the number of semester hours of credit earned in which grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “CR” have been received (see below).

*Grade-Point Average.* The UT San Antonio grade-point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the number of grade points earned at UT San Antonio by the number of semester hours attempted at UT San Antonio.

Credits and grades for work completed at other institutions or credits earned by examination are not included in the UT San Antonio grade-point average.

*Grade symbols and grade points.*

<i>Symbols</i>	<i>Grade Points</i>
A	4
B	3
C	2
D	1
F	0
CR	0
EP	0
W	0
IN	0
NR	0
NC	0
EX	0

**EXPLANATION OF GRADE SYMBOLS**

*“A” through “F.”* A = Outstanding; B = Above Average; C = Average; D = Below average but passing (See Credit-No Credit grading policy); F = Failure.

*“CR” or “Credit.”* The symbol “CR” is used to indicate that satisfactory performance has been demonstrated by examination (see Credit by Examination section), or in a course taken under the Credit-No Credit grading option.

*“NC” or “No Credit.”* The symbol “NC” is used to indicate unsatisfactory performance in a course taken under the Credit-No Credit grading option.

*“EP” or “Postponement of Final Examination.”* The symbol “EP” is used to indicate that a student has been permitted to postpone a final examination. See “Postponement of Final Examination Procedures” in this section of the catalog.

*“W” or “Withdrawal.”* The symbol “W” is used to indicate that at the time of withdrawal from a course, the student’s grade was passing.

*“IN” or “Incomplete.”* The grade of “Incomplete” (“IN”), subject to the regulations of this section, may be assigned to a student at the discretion of the instructor. The purpose of the “Incomplete” grade is to allow a student to complete a course without repetition of the regular work of a course. It may not be assigned when a definite grade can be given for the work done. The “Incomplete” grade is given to indicate that some part of the work of a student in the course has, for good reason, not been completed, while the rest has been satisfactorily completed. The student must have been in attendance at least three-fourths of the term.

Incomplete work must be made up no later than the end of the final exam period, one year from the semester the incomplete was received, and before the student’s graduation. If the work is not completed within this time, the “Incomplete” changes to a grade of “F” or “NC.”

Whenever a grade of “Incomplete” is assigned, the instructor is required to file a “Requirements for Removal of Incomplete” report with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

*“NR” or “No Report.”* The grade “No Report” (“NR”) may be assigned to a student only by the Registrar. This symbol is assigned only when in unusual circumstances it is not possible to obtain the student’s proper grade by the deadline necessary for processing grades at the close of the term and is replaced with the official grade as soon as possible.

*“EX” or “Expelled.”* The symbol “EX” is used to indicate that the student has been expelled from the University.

**IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.**

### **CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

A student at the University of Texas at San Antonio may normally satisfy general education and specific degree requirements through credit by examination. Except for one type of examination, credit earned by this means is not counted as satisfying minimum residence requirements. The exception noted pertains to credits earned by challenging UT San Antonio undergraduate courses; these credits are counted towards the minimum residence requirements but are not included in the calculation of the student’s UT San Antonio grade-point average. Credit cannot be earned by examination for courses which are used to fulfill the statutory history and government General Education Requirements in excess of three semester hours in history and three semester hours in government or political science.

It is not necessary to be a UT San Antonio student to take credit by examination. Credit based on CEEB examinations, however is not awarded until the individual is registered at UT San Antonio.

Unsuccessful attempts to earn credit by examination do not become part of the student’s official academic record.

Credit cannot be earned by examination which could duplicate or repeat credit earned for college or university courses. Nor can a student receive credit for a course for which he or she has already received credit by examination.

A brochure on Credit by Examination at UT San Antonio is available from the Testing Center on the various tests which may be accepted for credit at the University. The brochure describes the test available, when and where they are given, their costs, procedures for having test scores submitted for consideration for credit, the amount of credit that may be earned, and how to obtain additional information on each test. The symbol “CR” (Credit) is awarded for all credit earned by examination.

### **CREDIT-NO CREDIT GRADING POLICY**

A credit-no credit grading option is provided to encourage undergraduate students only to expand their knowledge of fields outside their major area of interest.

#### **A. Student Option**

1. A maximum of four courses may be attempted on a credit-no credit basis.

2. Credit-no credit courses will appear on the permanent record with a grade of "CR" if the grade is "A", "B", or "C"; "NC" if the grade is "D" or "F"; neither grade will affect the GPA at UTSA. The credit-no credit grade cannot be changed to a regular grade once the credit has been awarded.
3. Students must choose to take the course on a credit-no credit basis at registration and may not change that decision after the add period.
4. Only free electives may be taken on a credit-no credit basis; i.e., no course to be applied to the general education requirements or degree requirements or support work can be taken on a credit-no credit basis.
5. Credit-no credit courses cannot be counted toward the 30-hour residency requirements by transfer students who transfer to UTSA for their last 30 hours.
6. The Office of Admissions and Registrar shall require the student to affirm, by his/her signature, that he/she is aware of the policies on credit-no credit and is abiding by them. If it is later discovered that the affirmative was incorrect, the credit-no credit grade will be returned to its original letter grade.

Students will be required to complete a Credit-No Credit Option Request preferably at the time of Registration, but no later than the add period.

NOTE: Some graduate schools place students who have taken courses on credit-no credit basis at a disadvantage in computing grade point averages for admission.

#### B. Mandatory Credit-No Credit Courses

Some academic divisions will require certain courses to be graded on mandatory credit-no credit basis. Enrollment in any of these courses will not affect the student's option to take up to four free elective courses on a credit-no credit option. Courses offered on a mandatory basis are so designated in this catalog.

### UT SAN ANTONIO CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

Students enrolled at the University of Texas at San Antonio may "challenge," that is request an examination in, any UT San Antonio undergraduate course for which they have not already received credit. Not all courses, however, consist of materials in which comprehension can be evaluated by means of examination. The option of whether or not to grant the request rests with the instructor of the course.

To challenge a UT San Antonio undergraduate course by examination, the student must enroll in the course and request the challenge examination from the instructor. A Request for Challenge Examination form must be filed with the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the test administered within the first three weeks of the fall or spring semester and the first week of a summer term. A charge of \$15.00 is made for each course challenged by examination. If the student's performance on the examination is at the grade level of "C" or higher, a grade of "CR" is submitted at the end of the term by the instructor on the grade report for the course along with a credit by examination notation.

Students who fail the challenge examination and wish to continue in the course for credit should notify the Office of Admissions and Registrar so the credit/no-credit grading option can be removed from the record.

Unsuccessful attempts to earn credit by examination do not become part of the student's official academic record; the student may, however, elect to drop the course or complete the course on a regular basis following the evaluation of the examination(s) for the course(s) challenged.

Students admitted under the Provisional Admission Program may request to challenge by examination courses in those disciplines to which their enrollment is restricted.

Credits earned by challenging UT San Antonio undergraduate courses by examination apply to degree requirements as though the courses had been completed in the normal manner, except that since a grade of "CR" is awarded, such courses are not included in the UT San Antonio grade-point average. These credits are also counted toward the minimum residence requirements. Students may challenge the same UT San Antonio course by examination only once.

## **REPORTING OF GRADES BY THE FACULTY**

Grades are reported by course instructors by term and are due in the Office of Admissions and Registrar 48 hours following the final examination. Final grades cannot be withheld nor can reporting of them be deferred. Absence from a final examination should be reported as "EP," if a postponed examination has been authorized in accordance with the "Postponement of Final Examination Procedures" set forth in this catalog.

## **GRADE REPORTS**

The Office of Admissions and Registrar mails final grades as soon as they are compiled after the close of each semester and each summer term. The grade report reflects the grade that appears on the instructor's final grade sheet; subsequent changes are not included. Grades are mailed to the address on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Only one grade report is mailed; additional copies are not available. Grade reports may be withheld for any student who owes tuition and fees to the University.

## **CHANGE OF GRADES**

Grade changes from "Incomplete" ("IN") to a letter grade must be made within the time limit provision explained under "Explanation of Grade Symbols" in this catalog. A grade of "Incomplete" may be changed by the instructor by completing a Removal of Incomplete form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than the end of the final exam period, one year from the semester the incomplete was received. Grade changes from "Postponement of Final Examination" ("EP") to a letter grade should be made within 30 days after the student has taken the authorized postponed final examination. As explained under "Postponement of Final Examination Procedures" in this catalog, if a postponed final examination is not taken before the end of the fall or spring term following the one for which it was approved, the grade in the course is changed by the Registrar's Office to "F." Prior to that time the instructor may change the "EP" to another letter grade by completing a Change of Grade Form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Any other change of grade must be initiated by the instructor on the required form available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar and in the Offices of the College Deans. All requests for a change of grade should be accompanied by a statement explaining the requested change. It is the policy to change a grade (other than "Incomplete") only in the case of error. Additional work performed by a student may not be used to raise a grade that has been reported to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for a change of grade require the approval of the Dean and the Director of the Division in which the course is offered before the Registrar will make the change on the student's record.

**IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.**

### **GRADE GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE**

In attempting to resolve any student grievance regarding grades or evaluations, it is the obligation of the student first to make a serious effort to resolve the matter with the faculty member with whom the grievance originated. Individual faculty members retain primary responsibility for assigning grades and evaluations. The faculty member's judgment is final unless compelling evidence shows discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake. If evidence warrants appeal, then normal academic channels are: Division Director, Dean, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, and President.

Grade appeals above the level of the Dean must be submitted in writing on the "Student Academic Grievance Form for Appeal of a Grade" which is available in the Office of the Division Director.

**IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.**

### **CLASS PARTICIPATION POLICY**

Regular attendance at and participation in all meetings of courses for which a student is registered is expected. It is the instructor's responsibility to set and to communicate to students the participation requirements for each course. The degree to which classroom participation is required and whether or not work missed by a student during his absence may be made up is at the discretion of the instructor, subject to the policies on class absences related to observance of religious holy days stated below.

When, in the judgement of the instructor, a student has been absent excessively, the instructor should report the absences to the Dean of the College in which the course is offered and recommend that the student be dropped from the course with a grade of "W" or "F." If the Dean approves the recommendation, he advises the Registrar, who in turn advises the instructor and student of the action taken.

A student who enrolls for a course and then does not attend will be considered absent from class until he/she officially drops the course or until he/she has accumulated an excessive number of absences and is dropped from the class with a grade of "F."

Instructors shall allow a student who is absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence. A student who is absent from class for the observance of a religious holy day (means a holy day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under Section 11, 20, Tax Code) shall be allowed to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence if, not later than the 15th day after the first day of the semester, the student notifies the instructor of each class the student had scheduled on that date that the student would be absent for a religious holy day. Notifications of planned absences must be in writing and must be delivered by the student either (a) personally to the instructor of each class, with receipt of the notification acknowledged and dated by the instructor, or (b) by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the instructor of each class.

## **REPEATING COURSES**

Only those courses in the catalog in which the course description specifically indicates “may be repeated for credit” may be repeated with both credit hours and grade points earned being counted. An undergraduate student may, however, repeat a course in which he/she received a grade of “D,” “F,” or “NC” in order to improve his/her grade but cannot receive credit for the course more than once. Repeating courses will not alter the student’s original academic standing in the term or terms where the grades of “D”, “F”, or “NC” were earned and later repeated or duplicated.

If a student re-enrolls in a course in which a “D” has been received, only the highest grade earned is used in calculating the grade-point average. If another “D” or a lower grade is received the second time, the repeated course grade is not used in computing the cumulative UT San Antonio grade-point average, the course is marked as “Duplication” on the student’s official records.

Re-enrollment in a course in which an “F” has been received cancels the credit hours charged against the student’s UT San Antonio grade-point average if a higher grade is earned. If a second “F” is received, it is not charged against the student’s grade-point average and is marked as “Duplication” on the student’s official record.

A student may not repeat a course by correspondence, extension, or through work at another college or university for the purpose of raising his/her grade-point average at UTSA once the course has already been completed at UTSA. Likewise, once a course has been completed through correspondence, extension, or work at another college or university, it may not be repeated at UTSA for purposes of raising a student’s cumulative grade-point average.

Only undergraduate students may repeat courses for the purpose of raising the grade-point average, as described above.



## POSTPONEMENT OF FINAL EXAMINATION PROCEDURES

A student who is compelled to be absent from a final examination because of illness or other imperative reason should petition his/her academic Dean for permission to postpone the examination. This request, which requires prior approval by the instructor should be made to the Dean as soon as the student knows he/she will be compelled to be absent.

The instructor records the symbol "EP" on the final grade report for a student who has been permitted to postpone an examination.

The examination should be given as soon as possible (preferably during the same examination period), but not later than thirty days after the original examination period. If for good reason the student cannot take the examination within the thirty-day period, the examination may be scheduled at any time convenient to the instructor, except that in no case will it be given later than the end of the fall or spring term following the one for which the postponed examination was approved. If a postponed examination is not taken before the end of the next fall or spring term, the grade in the course is changed to "F."

## HONOR ROLL AND DEAN'S LIST

**Full-time Student Honor Roll:** Undergraduate students who achieve scholastic distinction in a semester, as evidenced by a grade-point average of 3.50 or higher in at least 12 semester hours of credit, excluding grades of "CR," and who received no grades of "D," "F," "EP," "IN," or "NC."

**Part-time Student Honor Roll:** Undergraduate students who enroll in 6 to 11 credit hours in a semester and maintain a grade-point average of 3.50 or higher, excluding grades of "CR," and who receive no grades of "D," "F," "IN," "EP," or "NC."

**Full-time Student Dean's List:** Undergraduate students who complete at least 12 semester hours and who achieve a grade-point average of 3.75 or higher for any semester.

**Part-time Student Dean's List:** Undergraduate students who complete at least 6 to 11 semester hours and who achieve a grade-point average of 3.75 or higher for any semester.

Neither the Honor Roll nor the Dean's List are prepared for the summer terms. To determine eligibility for graduation with honors, see Graduation with Honors.

## ACADEMIC STANDING

Students are expected to maintain a level of scholastic achievement that would allow them to meet the grade requirements for graduation. Students who fail to maintain the minimum required grade-point average of 2.0 in all work attempted at UT San Antonio will be placed on academic probation or on academic dismissal as appropriate.

## **ACADEMIC PROBATION**

Students whose cumulative UTSA grade-point average falls below 2.0 are placed on Academic Probation. These students will remain on Academic Probation as long as their cumulative UTSA grade-point average remains below 2.0 provided that they achieve AT LEAST a 2.0 each term. Academic Probation will be cleared when the student achieves a 2.0 cumulative grade-point average. Failure to achieve a grade-point average of AT LEAST a 2.0 during any term while on academic probation will result in Academic Dismissal. (Students should be aware that they may not graduate while on Academic Probation.)

## **ACADEMIC DISMISSAL**

Students on Academic Probation who achieve a grade-point average BELOW 2.0 during any term will be placed on Academic Dismissal. Students placed on Academic Dismissal must petition for reinstatement or readmission for future enrollment.

## **PETITION FOR REINSTATEMENT**

1. Students placed on Academic Dismissal for the first time may be reinstated after not attending UTSA for one long-term semester (Fall or Spring). A student who is dismissed for the first time at the end of the Spring semester, however, may attend the UTSA first five-week summer session in an attempt to raise his or her grade-point average to a level which would permit reinstatement in the Fall semester only if the student completes the Registration Request Form for Dismissed Students in the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to the beginning of Summer classes. These students may not attend institutions other than UTSA for the purpose of raising their UTSA grade-point averages. Students seeking reinstatement must also file an application for admission along with a \$20.00 non-refundable application fee by the appropriate deadline. These applications are handled by the Office of Admissions and Registrar according to normal Readmission Application Procedures. Reinstated students must consult with the academic advisors prior to registration.
2. Students placed on Academic Dismissal for a second or subsequent time may petition for reinstatement to the Dean of the College in which they are majoring or intend to major after the student has not attended UTSA for one calendar year. Undeclared majors petition the University Committee on Probation and Reinstatement. Petition forms may be obtained at the Dean's Office or the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Petition for Reinstatement forms must be filed in the Office of Admissions and Registrar by October 15 for reinstatement to the Spring semester, by March 15 for reinstatement to the Summer sessions, and by June 15 for reinstatement to the Fall semester.

If the Petition for Reinstatement is disapproved, a student may not file another petition until the following semester.

Appeal of a denial for reinstatement may be made to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs within two weeks after notice of the denial is mailed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

The decision of the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs is final.

3. All students who have been reinstated from an academic dismissal are reinstated on academic probation and must meet the grade-point average requirements listed under "Academic Probation" above.

## **SCHOLASTIC DISHONESTY**

The integrity of a university degree depends on the integrity of the work done for that degree by each student. The University expects a student to maintain a high standard of individual honor in his/her scholastic work. (*Regents' Rules and Regulations*, Chapter VI, 3.(17).

"Scholastic dishonesty" includes, but is not limited to, cheating on a test or other class work, plagiarism (the appropriation of another's work and the unacknowledged incorporation of that work in one's own written work offered for credit), and collusion (the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing course work offered for credit).

Should a student be accused of scholastic dishonesty, the faculty member may initiate disciplinary proceedings through the Division Director, the Dean of the College, and the University Discipline Officer.

## **CANCELLATION OF ENROLLMENT**

Any student who fails to fulfill admission, registration, or financial requirements or who otherwise fails to adhere to academic regulations is subject to having his/her enrollment for that term cancelled. Application for re-admission to a subsequent term may be considered, provided the deficiency which resulted in the cancellation has been removed.

## **TRANSCRIPTS**

Official transcripts of all course work taken at the University of Texas at San Antonio are available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for transcripts must be in writing and must bear the signature of the student whose record is requested. A fee is charged for each copy of the transcript and must be paid in advance. Transcripts from other institutions submitted to UT San Antonio become the property of the University and are not reproduced and/or mailed to other institutions, agencies, or individuals as an official transcript. Documents submitted by students whose last attendance at UTSA was prior to Summer 1987 are no longer available for duplication.

Request for official transcript service will not be honored from students who have a financial obligation or other commitment outstanding to the University until the obligation is cleared.

## **RELEASE OF TRANSCRIPTS AND ACADEMIC RECORDS**

UT San Antonio transcripts and other information from a student's academic records are released by the Office of Admissions and Registrar only upon written request from the student or other person authorized by law under the Family

Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and when payment of the appropriate fee is made. Exceptions may be made in response to a subpoena or court order, under other circumstances as allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, and as provided in the policy on releasing directory information set forth in this catalog.

All official certification with regard to the academic performance or status of a student or former student of the University of Texas at San Antonio are made by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

### **CHANGE OF NAME**

A student's name on official records at UT San Antonio is the name under which the student applied for admission, unless a Change of Name form has been processed through the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The official university transcript will carry the current name and the most immediate previous name, if any. Name change requests should be supported by appropriate legal documentation, except that upon marriage a student may declare the newly taken name.

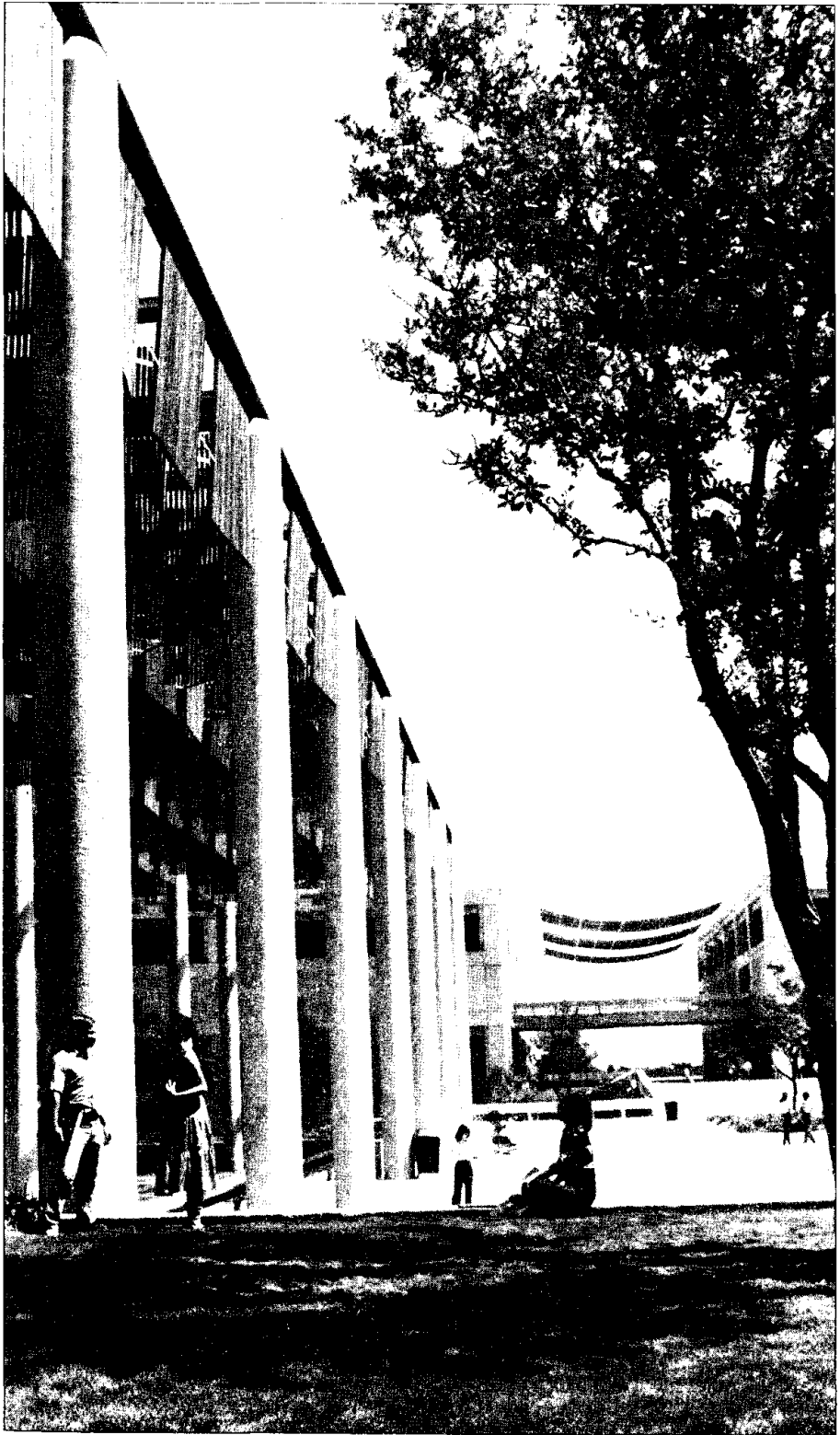
### **VERIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT**

Students with outstanding student loans are encouraged to arrange that a verification of enrollment be sent to lending agencies each semester they enroll. Students who are receiving grants or scholarships should check with their providers to determine whether a verification of enrollment is required each semester they enroll at UT San Antonio. Students should make their request for verification in writing through the Office of Admissions and Registrar. All verifications are prepared and mailed after the Census Date; twelfth class day during the Fall and Spring semesters and fourth class day during the Summer semester.

### **CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

Currently enrolled students who have changed their addresses **MUST** notify the Office of Admissions and Registrar by completing the appropriate form. Official notification of change of address is necessary for proper identification of students' records and for accurate mailing of correspondence, grade reports, transcripts, registration instructions, and information pertaining to graduation requirements. Students who have a degree application on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar should specify if the address change also affects the address to which the diploma is to be mailed.

**VII**  
**BACHELOR'S**  
**DEGREE**  
**REGULATIONS**



## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

In order to receive a bachelor's degree from UT San Antonio, a student must comply with the following minimum requirements.

1. Complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of credit, of which at least 39 must be in upper-division work.
2. Complete the university-wide general education requirements. (See immediately below.)
3. Complete the major and support-work requirements and the free elective requirements for the desired degree. Free electives, as used in this catalog are any semester hours of credit accepted by UT San Antonio in transfer or awarded by UT San Antonio which, for degree purposes, are not applied to general education, major, or support-work requirements. The only restrictions placed upon courses used as free electives are:
  - a) that a specific number of free elective credits must be at the upper-division level for some degree programs;
  - b) that a maximum of six hours of physical activities courses can be applied to the free electives allowed for any UT San Antonio degree program; and
  - c) that a maximum of nine hours of military science credit can be applied to the free electives allowed for any UT San Antonio degree program.
4. Meet the residence requirements.
5. Achieve an overall 2.0 grade-point average in all work attempted at UT San Antonio, a 2.0 grade-point average in all work included in the major and a cumulative 2.0 grade-point average (including all transfer work).
6. Be in good academic standing at UT San Antonio.
7. Apply formally for the degree before the deadline in the Office of Admissions and Registrar and pay the required fee.

## GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Education develops the ability to think logically, to extract the essence of an idea from the obscure details, to deal with abstractions, to apply theory in practical situations, to think across disciplines, and to recognize common threads which unify different subjects. Education includes historical consciousness: a framework upon which to develop an understanding of other cultures and other points of view. Education enhances an individual's appreciation of the arts and the other accomplishments of civilization.

The educated person is literate beyond literacy, can speak capably, and can write clearly. In a world which is molded by technology, the educated person must have an understanding of mathematics, of scientific methods and experimentation, and

of economics and politics. As social problems become increasingly complex, the educated person must have ethics and values which have been strengthened and tested on the forge of critical thought.

Education is a life-long endeavor. It does not begin with admission to the University, nor is it packaged and delivered with the presentation of a diploma. Rather, the University serves as catalyst in the development and education of its students. The curriculum of the University is molded around a core of general requirements which is designed to expose students to the essential elements of an education. Beyond this core, the student must satisfy the requirements of a particular major. The University encourages its students to make course selections within these requirements carefully and thoughtfully. Students should not take a narrow view of their curricula, rather they should seek in their elective choices to prepare for a life-long continuation of their education.

All candidates for a bachelor's degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio must satisfy at least 42 semester credit hours of university-wide general education requirements incorporating the various areas listed below:

(Candidates pursuing a bachelor's degree in Interdisciplinary Studies should refer to the section under University Interdisciplinary Studies for a listing of general education requirements applicable to their degree as well as their degree program.)

1. Fine Arts 3 hours

One of the following:

- ARC 2413 History of Architecture I
- ARC 3613 History of Modern Architecture
- MUS 2623 Music Reading and Notation for the Non-Music Major
- MUS 2663 History and Styles of Jazz
- MUS 2673 History and Styles of Rock
- MUS 3613 Music in Contemporary Life
- MUS 3643 Masterpieces of Music
- AHC (any course in Art History and Criticism)

Six (6) hours of course work in art, architectural design or music also will satisfy this requirement. Courses must be within the same discipline.

2. Composition 6 hours

- ENG 1013 Freshman Composition
- ENG 1023 Informative and Persuasive Writing

3. Computer Science/Logic 3 hours

Any Computer Science course

- MAT 2243 Foundations of Mathematics
- or
- PHI 2043 Introductory Logic



#### 4. Economics 3 hours

- ECO 2003 Introduction to Political Economy
- ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics

Six (6) hours of course work from any single discipline in the College of Business also will satisfy this requirement.

College of Business majors must fulfill this requirements by taking PHI 2053 Business Ethics

#### 5. Foreign Language 3 hours

One course in a foreign language. If a student has taken two years of a foreign language in high school, he/she must fulfill the requirement in that language at the 2000 level or above, or take another language at the 1000 level.

#### 6. History 6 hours

The State of Texas stipulates that course work taken for the Bachelor's degree should include six semester hours of American history, three of which may be Texas history, chosen from the following:

Applies to the legislative requirements for American History:

- HIS 1043 United States History 1607-1870
- HIS 1053 United States History 1870 to the Present
- HIS 3003 Colonial America and the Formation of American Society
- HIS 3023 American Independence and National Unity, 1760-1820
- HIS 3033 American Reform
- HIS 3093 United States Constitutional History
- HIS 3173 Modern America
- HIS 3183 Law and American Development
- HIS 3423 The Republic Transformed, 1820-1877
- HIS 3433 The Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1919
- HIS 3443 Hispanics in the United States
- HIS 3473 History of Women in the United States
- HIS 3813 American Political History
- HIS 3823 History of American Foreign Policy
- HIS 4123 History of Science and Technology in America

Applies to the legislative requirement for Texas history

- HIS 2053 History of Texas since 1836
- HIS 3123 History of Texas: The Colonial and Mexican Periods and the War of Independence

7. Cultural and Social Sciences 3 hours

Three (3) hours from the following: Anthropology, Bicultural-Bilingual Studies, Criminal Justice, Geography, Non-U.S. History, Linguistics, Non-U.S. Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.

8. Literary Studies 3 hours

Three (3) hours in literature from the following: American Studies, English, Classics, Humanities, Philosophy (except Logic), French, German, Spanish, Russian, or Comparative Studies in the Humanities.

9. Mathematics/Statistics 3 hours

Three (3) hours at the level of MAT 1013 or above

10. Political Science 6 hours

The State of Texas stipulates that coursework taken for the Bachelor's degree should include six semester hours of courses treating the United States constitution and the constitution of the State of Texas chosen from the following:

Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government:

POL	1023	The Politics of the American Economy
POL	1053	Introduction to American Politics
POL	1083	The United States in the World
POL	2023	Civil Liberties in American Law and Practice
POL	3323	Constitutional Law

Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas government:

POL	1133	Introduction to Texas Politics
POL	1173	American State and Local Politics

11. Science 3 hours

AST	1013	Introduction to Astronomy
BIO	1013	Introduction to Life Sciences
BIO	1103	Principles of Biology (concurrent with BIO 1112 Principles of Biology Laboratory)
CHE	1003	General Chemistry for Allied Health Sciences (concurrent with CHE 1111 General Chemistry Laboratory for Allied Health Sciences)
CHE	1103	Introductory Chemistry
GEO	1003	Introduction to Geology
GEO	1023	Earth History
PHY	1603	General Physics I
PHY	1904	Technical Physics I

Six (6) hours of other courses in any single Science discipline also will satisfy the requirement.

## MINIMUM RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

The following minimum residence requirements at UT San Antonio are in accordance with requirements established for all institutions in the University of Texas System and are requirements for all bachelor's degrees.

1. A minimum of 30 semester hours of credit at UT San Antonio courses must be completed before a degree can be conferred.
2. Twenty-four of the last thirty semester hours must be completed in residence, with the exception that among the University of Texas System components, a student may, with the approval of the appropriate Dean, transfer additional course work to his/her program at the degree-granting institution.
3. Of the minimum 39 upper-division hours required in all degree programs at UT San Antonio, 18 of these must be earned in UT San Antonio courses.
4. At least six hours of upper-division UT San Antonio coursework in the major must be completed. Additional hours in the major sequence may be required under individual UT San Antonio degree plans.

## TRANSFER OF CREDIT

To prevent unnecessary loss of time and credit, prospective transfer students are encouraged to inform themselves as early as possible of UT San Antonio's admission policies and degree requirements in their areas of interest. Students attending community colleges should be guided as well by the core curricula designed and adopted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to simplify the transfer of credit, copies of which are available through most community college counselors. Questions regarding the transferability of courses should be addressed to the UT San Antonio Office of Admissions and Registrar.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has approved core curricula in the following areas: Arts and Sciences (including Mathematics and Natural Sciences), Business Administration, Engineering, Art, and Criminal Justice. Although the courses taken in these core curricula at various institutions may not be precisely equivalent to courses in the UT San Antonio Undergraduate Catalog, students who have successfully completed these core curricula at other institutions are given full credit toward the appropriate degree at UT San Antonio.

Undergraduate college credits completed at other institutions are evaluated for transfer to UT San Antonio by the Office of Admissions and Registrar on the basis of UT San Antonio equivalency tables and according to the following guidelines:

1. All work transferred must be from a college or university accredited by a regional accrediting association (credits completed at foreign institutions are evaluated on an individual basis).
2. Any academic course from an accredited college or university in which a passing grade has been earned is accepted for transfer credit if it meets all other criteria of this section. Only those hours which apply toward a specific baccalaureate degree program count toward minimum degree requirements.

3. The applicability of particular courses completed at other institutions toward specific course requirements for a baccalaureate degree at UT San Antonio depends upon equivalency of such courses offered by UT San Antonio. Other academic courses are transferred as electives; credit for these courses count toward minimum degree requirements only if they satisfy requirements of the student's degree program. Credit is not given for duplication or repetition of courses.
4. The transfer/admission grade point average is calculated on all hours attempted at other institutions and includes repeated courses.
5. Credits for courses such as remedial courses, orientation, life experience, high school level courses, mathematics below the college algebra level, or vocational-technical courses are not accepted for transfer credit. Where vocational-technical courses support a student's degree program, free elective credit may be approved by the Dean of the College in which the student is majoring upon the written request of the student. No transfer credit is granted for the General Education Development Tests.
6. Credit by examination awarded at another accredited college or university is transferred as though the student has completed the course(s) or general subject area(s) at the other institution and is equivalent the same as any other course(s) at that institution. Such credit is subject to all other provisions of this section.
7. Credit earned through accredited colleges and universities for college level academic courses by extension or correspondence is evaluated and accepted for transfer if equivalent to UT San Antonio courses, if applicable to the student's degree program, and if all other transfer provisions of this section are met. However, the maximum credit accepted through a combination of extension and correspondence courses is 30 hours (18-hour maximum by correspondence). No more than 6 hours of correspondence credit may be applied to the major.
8. Transfer credit for junior college work may not exceed 66 semester hours. Students who have completed more than 66 acceptable semester hours may apply completed, transferable courses to specific course requirements and thereby not have to repeat the courses. The semester hours for those additional courses may not be applied toward the minimum semester hour requirements for a baccalaureate degree.

No upper-division credit may be earned at a junior college. All course requirements at UT San Antonio which are designated as upper-division may be transferred to UT San Antonio only from senior-level institutions.

For credit to be transferred as an upper-division course, the institution where credit was earned must be an accredited senior-level institution and the course must be described in the institution's catalog as being of upper-division level.

If the equivalent of a *required* upper-division UT San Antonio course is completed at an accredited institution as a lower-division course, the course need not be repeated, but another upper-division course, as approved by the student's Advisor, must be completed at UT San Antonio in substitution.

9. Transfer credit for military service training school courses is not granted by UT San Antonio. A student having taken such courses may challenge by examination those UT San Antonio courses which appear equivalent to those already completed. (See the paragraph on UT San Antonio Challenge Examinations in the Credit by Examination section of this catalog.) Credit for ROTC or military science, when awarded by another accredited college or university, will be accepted by UT San Antonio as free elective credit within the limitations of the student's degree program (a maximum of 9 semester hours).<sup>13</sup>
10. Credits earned for physical activities courses can be transferred, within the provisions of this section, as free elective credit subject to a maximum of 6 semester hours.
11. Credits earned in colleges and universities which are candidates for accreditation may be considered for transfer to UT San Antonio on an individual basis and as applicable to the student's degree program.

The University reserves the right to refuse recognition of credit from a nonaccredited institution. Any such credit accepted in transfer must be validated by 30 semester hours of course work in residence at UT San Antonio, with a grade-point average of 2.0 or higher in that work.

An official Evaluation of Transfer Credit is supplied to each new student as soon as possible following admission. This evaluation shows the equivalency of courses completed elsewhere to courses at UT San Antonio and their applicability to the student's proposed baccalaureate degree at UT San Antonio.

Students who do not receive transfer credit for specific courses should review the policies for credit by examination, or contact the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has established the following procedure to be followed by Texas public colleges and universities in resolving transfer of credit disputes for lower-division courses. The individual courses covered by this procedure are defined by the Coordinating Board's guide, "Transfer of Credit Policies and Curricula" or the "Common Course Numbering System Guide," both listed in another section of this catalog.

A student transferring to the University of Texas at San Antonio will be sent an official evaluation of transfer credit during his/her first semester of enrollment at UTSA. If a transfer course covered by the Coordinating Board policy is not accepted in transfer, the student should contact the UTSA Office of Admissions for further explanation. The Admissions Office, the student with a transfer problem, and the sending institution will attempt to resolve the transfer of course credit in accordance with Coordinating Board rules.

<sup>13</sup>See Degree Requirements in this section of the catalog and the Army ROTC Program which contains specific information on the maximum number of hours of military science that can be counted as free electives for the various degrees available at UT San Antonio.

If the transfer credit question is not resolved satisfactorily in the opinion of the student or the sending institution within forty-five days after notification, the Office of Admissions at UT San Antonio will state the reasons for the course denial to the Commission of Higher Education.

The Commissioner or a designee will then provide a final written decision about the transfer course(s) in question to UT San Antonio, the student, and the sending institution.

## **CORRESPONDENCE AND EXTENSION COURSES**

The University of Texas at San Antonio does not offer correspondence or extension courses at this time. For UT San Antonio policies on transfer and credit limitations on such courses, see Transfer of Credit and Minimum Residence Requirements in this section of the catalog.

While enrolled at UT San Antonio, students normally are not permitted to transfer to UT San Antonio credit earned through correspondence or extension courses. Exceptions to this rule must be approved by the student's Advisor and Dean, and such courses can be taken only in the event that the student about to graduate cannot obtain the course in residence.

## **MULTIPLE MAJORS WITHIN THE SAME DEGREE**

A student completing a baccalaureate degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio is not restricted in the number of majors he or she may complete for the degree. However, if a student wishes to pursue more than one major, all requirements for a single degree and major, plus the additional requirements for the other major(s) must be completed. In such cases, only one degree is awarded. It is unlikely that a student fulfilling more than one major can complete all requirements within the same number of semester credit hours required for a single major.

## **ADDITIONAL BACCALAUREATE DEGREES**

A student holding a baccalaureate degree from the University of Texas at San Antonio or from another accredited institution may receive an additional bachelor's degree from UT San Antonio as long as it is in a different major, regardless of the concentration. Such a student continues to be classified as an undergraduate and must:

1. Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit in UT San Antonio courses (of which at least 12 must be at the upper-division level in the major field) for each baccalaureate degree sought beyond the first.
2. Complete all requirements for the additional major(s), as set forth in this catalog.
3. Complete all requirements for the additional degree(s), including grade-point average requirements, general education requirements, support courses, elective courses, and upper-division courses, as set forth in this catalog.
4. Complete requirements under the catalog in effect at the time of beginning the second degree.

## **BACCALAUREATE DEGREES COMPLETED CONCURRENTLY**

Students pursuing two different degrees at the same time will be required to follow specific catalog requirements for each major, with only General Education Requirements being used jointly.

## **ENROLLMENT IN GRADUATE COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATE CREDIT**

With approval of the student's advisor, the instructor, the Division Director and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered, an exceptional undergraduate student may enroll in a graduate course and apply the credit earned to his/her undergraduate degree. An approval form is available at the Dean's Office.

## **ENROLLMENT IN GRADUATE COURSES FOR GRADUATE CREDIT**

An undergraduate student lacking no more than 12 semester hours for graduation may enroll in a graduate course and earn graduate credit under the following conditions:

1. All hours required for the degree must be completed in the term in which he/she is taking the additional course(s) for graduate credit.
2. Permission, on an approved form available at the Dean's Office, must be obtained from the student's Advisor, and the Dean of the College in which the course(s) to be taken for credit is (are) offered. The approved form must be filed with the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the time of registration.
3. In order to earn graduate credit, the student must graduate at the end of that term; otherwise, the course(s) is (are) regarded as undergraduate credit. If graduate credit is earned, the semester hours are not considered part of the baccalaureate degree program.
4. Students are encouraged to begin seeking appropriate authorizations prior to the registration period.

## **CATALOG OF GRADUATION**

Students have seven years from the term of original registration to complete a degree program under the catalog of initial registration at UTSA. If a student drops out for one or more long semesters and returns to UTSA as a former student, he/she may choose a subsequent catalog under which to complete his/her graduation requirements (providing the student took at least one course under the catalog), thereby beginning a new seven year time limit. Students who graduate under one catalog and begin a second degree, must begin the new degree under the catalog in effect at that time.

## **APPLICATION FOR THE DEGREE**

It is the student's responsibility to apply for his/her degree at the Office of Admissions and Registrar as soon as possible after completion of 90 semester hours of earned credit. The Office of Admissions and Registrar is responsible for

preparing a degree check for the University to see that uniform requirements for each degree are met. **The degree check is not intended to be used as a substitute for academic advisement.** Students seeking information about remaining degree requirements should consult with their academic advisor and the Degree Audit and Advisement Worksheet both before and after the preparation of a degree check. The final degree check by the Office of Admissions and Registrar will be issued during the student's final semester before graduation.

A degree candidate waiting until the final semester of enrollment to apply for graduation must do so no later than October 1 for the Fall Semester; February 1 for the Spring Semester; July 1 for the Summer Session. The application of any student applying for graduation after the established deadlines for that semester will be processed for graduation for the following semester. Students who apply for the degree in a given term but who do not fulfill all requirements must file a new degree application (before the deadline) for the next term in which they intend to graduate.

## **GRADUATION WITH HONORS**

Undergraduate students who complete degree requirements for a baccalaureate degree and who have earned an overall grade-point average of 3.50 in all academic college work attempted and have earned a grade-point average of 3.50 in all semester hours attempted at the University of Texas at San Antonio are eligible for graduation Cum Laude. Those who have earned a grade-point average of 3.75 on an overall basis and at UT San Antonio are eligible for graduation Magna Cum Laude.

Those who have earned a grade-point average of 4.0 on an overall basis and at UT San Antonio are eligible for graduation Summa Cum Laude.

Candidates who have completed some portion of the requirements for the baccalaureate degree at other collegiate institutions may be graduated with honors when they meet the requirements listed above in addition to completing a minimum of 45 semester hours of credit at the University of Texas at San Antonio, excluding courses challenged by examination or taken on a Credit-No Credit basis in which only the symbol "CR" is recorded.

Tentative degree candidates must meet all requirements the semester prior to graduation in order to be recognized at the commencement ceremony.

No degree candidate shall be eligible for graduation with honors if, at the time of graduation, disciplinary action has been taken against the student by the University.

## **GRADUATION DATES**

Degrees are conferred at the end of each semester and at the end of the summer session. Public commencement ceremonies are held at the conclusion of the spring and fall semesters. Students who have graduated the previous summer may participate in commencement ceremonies at the close of the fall semester. Information on the procedures to be followed is available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Students may not participate in ceremonies prior to their actual date of graduation.



**VIII**  
**SUMMARY**  
**OF**  
**UNDER-**  
**GRADUATE**  
**DEGREE**  
**PROGRAMS**



## **SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The following undergraduate degree programs are available.<sup>14</sup> Detailed requirements for each degree are found in Section IX of the present catalog.

### **Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)**

**Accounting**

**Economics**

**Finance**

**Information Systems**

**Management**

**Concentrations:** (1) Building/Development

(2) International Business

(3) Leadership and Administration

**Management Science**

**Marketing**

**Personnel/Human Resource Management**

### **Bachelor of Arts (BA)**

**American Studies**

**Anthropology**

**Criminal Justice**

**Economics**

**English**

**French**

**Geography**

**German**

**History**

**Humanities**

**Interdisciplinary Studies**

**Political Science**

**Psychology**

**Sociology**

**Spanish**

### **Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA)**

**Art**

**Art and Design**

**Concentration:** Architectural Design

### **Bachelor of Music (BM)**

### **Bachelor of Music Studies (BMS)**

---

<sup>14</sup>Course offerings in undergraduate degree programs may be postponed if enrollments or resources and space limitations do not warrant scheduling or continuation of a particular course.

## **Bachelor of Science (BS)**

**Biology**

**Chemistry**

**Civil Engineering**

**Computer Science**

**Electrical Engineering**

**Geology**

**Health**

**Interior Design**

**Kinesiology**

**Mathematics**

**Concentrations:** (1) General Mathematical Studies

(2) Mathematics

(3) Statistics

**Mechanical Engineering**

**Medical Technology**

**Occupational Therapy**

**Physical Therapy**

**Physics**

**IX**  
**UNDERGRADUATE**  
**DEGREE**  
**PROGRAMS**  
**AND**  
**COURSE**  
**DESCRIPTIONS**



## COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All undergraduate degrees in the College of Business are accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and conform to its recommended guidelines.

Students in the College of Business may not enroll in 3000 and 4000 level courses in the College of Business before declaring a major.

Students majoring in fields outside the College of Business may not take more than 27 semesters hours in this College without approval of the Dean of the College of Business.

Declaration of a major in the College of Business is limited to those students who meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Completion of 45 semester credit hours.
2. Cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in all course work.
3. Completion of the following eight<sup>15</sup> core courses or their equivalents with a grade point average of 2.25:

ACC 2013	Accounting Principles I
ACC 2033	Accounting Principles II
ECO 2013	Introductory Macroeconomics
ECO 2023	Introductory Microeconomics
MAT 1033	Algebra with Calculus for Business
STA 1063	Basic Statistics for Business and Economics
CS 1043	Computer Programming for Business
COM 1043	Introduction to Communication

All students seeking an undergraduate degree in the College of Business must complete the 42 semester credit hours of General Education Requirements.

Students seeking a BBA degree must take the following courses as part of their general education requirements: MAT 1033 Algebra with Calculus for Business, CS 1043 Computer Programming for Business; and PHI 2053 Business Ethics to fulfill the GER Economics requirement.

Students with a concentration in Building/Development will complete PHY 1603 General Physics I to meet the science requirements of their General Education Requirements.

All students seeking a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in the College of Business must complete the following 42 semester credit hours of Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) courses:

<b>Course or Requirement</b>	<b>Semester Credit Hours</b>
STA 1063 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics	3
COM 1043 Introduction to Communication <sup>15</sup>	3
ACC 2013 Accounting Principles I	3

<sup>15</sup>COM 1043 is not required for Building/Development majors.

ACC 2033	Accounting Principles II	3
BLW 3013	Business Law	3
ECO 2013	Introductory Macroeconomics	3
ECO 2023	Introductory Microeconomics	3
FIN 3013	The Finance Function	3
IS 3003	Principles of Information Systems for Management	3
MGT 3013	Introduction to Organization Theory, Behavior, and Management	3
MGT 3033	Management Science and Production Management	3
MGT 3043	Business Communications	3
MGT 4893	Management Strategy and Policy	3
MKT 3013	Principles of Marketing	3



# DIVISION OF ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN ACCOUNTING

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 36 additional semester hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 21 semester hours of required courses:

ACC	3023	Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACC	3033	Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACC	3043	Federal Income Tax Accounting
ACC	3113	Accounting Information Systems
ACC	3123	Cost Analysis
ACC	4013	Principles of Auditing
ACC	4153	Corporate and Partnership Taxation

B. 3 semester hours from the following:

ECO	3033	Economics of Managerial Decisions
ECO	3163	Development of Economic Thought
ECO	3193	The International Economy
FIN	3023	Corporate Finance
FIN	3313	Money and Banking
FIN	4613	Introduction to International Finance
MGT	3023	Organizational Behavior
MKT	3063	Persuasive Communication in Marketing <sup>16</sup>
MKT	4073	International Marketing <sup>16</sup>

C. 12 semester hours of electives of which no more than 3 hours can be in accounting.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### ACCOUNTING

#### (ACC)

**2013**

**Accounting Principles I**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1033 or consent of Division Director.

An introduction to the basic concepts of financial accounting. A course to provide coverage of the fundamental aspects of the accounting discipline by focusing on significant financial issues.

<sup>16</sup>These courses may be taken by Accounting majors with the approval of the student's advisor.

- 2033 Accounting Principles II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2013.  
A study of basic financial accounting and management's use of accounting to provide information for planning and controlling routine operations, long-range planning, inventory valuation, and nonroutine decision making.
- 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2033.  
An introduction to more advanced accounting topics such as federal taxation and cost accounting. May not be applied to a major in Accounting or Information Systems. (Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 2043 and ACC 3003.)
- 3023 Intermediate Financial Accounting I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2033.  
A study of accounting theory and concepts. Analysis of the special problems which arise in applying these concepts to financial accounting and reporting.
- 3033 Intermediate Financial Accounting II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ACC 3023.  
A study of accounting theory and concepts, with special focus on accounting for corporations, bonds, leases, and pensions.
- 3043 Federal Income Tax Accounting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ACC 3023.  
Fundamentals of federal income tax accounting, with emphasis on individual income tax; income inclusions and exclusions; and statutory deductions in computing tax liability.
- 3113 Accounting Information Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 2033 and IS 3003.  
Examines the role of accounting information systems within the organizational structure. A conceptual framework for integrating elements required to support accounting information systems. (Formerly IS 3013. Credit may not be earned for both IS 3013 and ACC 3113.)
- 3123 Cost Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2033.  
A study of advanced cost accounting systems, including cost allocation, unit cost determination, variance analysis, capital budgeting, inventory control, and other related quantitative methods. (Formerly ACC 4023. Credit may not be earned for both ACC 3123 and ACC 4023.)
- 3143 International Accounting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 2043 or ACC 3023.  
A study of the accounting issues and problems of multi-national corporations, including FAS52, and international accounting standard-setting. (Formerly ACC 4043. Credit may not be earned for both ACC 3143 and ACC 4043.)

- 4013 Principles of Auditing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in both ACC 3033 and ACC 3113.  
A study of auditing theory, professional ethics, audit programs, evidential matter and professional reports.
- 4033 Advanced Financial Accounting Topics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ACC 3033.  
A study of advanced topics such as business combinations and consolidations, partnerships, and foreign currency translation.
- 4053 Accounting for Governmental and Not-for-Profit Organizations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or consent of instructor.  
A study of accounting, budgeting, fiscal procedures and financial records of governmental agencies and private not-for-profit organizations.
- 4083 Budgeting, Planning and Forecasting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3123 or equivalent.  
A study of advanced cost accounting topics (managerial, behavior and quantitative) for profit planning and control. Specific forecasting models and computer applications are addressed.
- 4113 Analysis of Financial Statements**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033.  
The theoretical foundations of financial statements and a study of the techniques for analyzing them.
- 4153 Corporate and Partnership Taxation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in both ACC 3033 and ACC 3043.  
Taxation of corporate and partnership earnings and distributions, Includes corporate reorganizations, liquidations, personal holding companies, collapsible corporations, and Subchapter S.
- 4173 Estate and Gift Taxation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3043.  
Introduction to the federal estate and gift tax laws with an emphasis on the applicable code sections and regulations.
- 4183 EDP Auditing and Advanced Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4013.  
An in-depth analysis of the Statements of Auditing Standards with special emphasis on evaluating internal control in an EDP environment and computer assisted auditing.
- 4213 Tax Research Methods**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153.  
A study of tax research methods and materials and the history of the Internal Revenue Code, collection and appeals procedures in the Internal Revenue Service.
- 4223 Oil and Gas Accounting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of accounting.  
A study of the critical aspects of the petroleum industry and related accounting problems. Topics include industry structure, development, production, transportation, and refining with associated accounting issues.

**4293 Seminar in Accounting Theory**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 24 hours of accounting.

A study of current accounting pronouncements and literature; accounting bulletins of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Securities and Exchange Commission Accounting Series Releases, and Statements from the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

**4911-3 Independent Study**

1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4933 Internship in Accounting**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 3033, an overall 3.0 grade point average, and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.

The opportunity to gain knowledge through experiential activities in professional life. Joint cooperation with business and governmental institutions in structuring and monitoring work experience aimed at supplementing the classroom learning process. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

## **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 123.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 39 additional semester hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 21 semester hours of required courses:

IS	2033	Introduction to Information Systems
IS	2043	File Processing
IS	3063	Data Structures and Information Retrieval
IS	3073	Business Information Systems
IS	4053	Analysis and Design of Information Systems
IS	4063	Advanced Topics in Information Systems
IS	4123	Introduction to Telecommunications for Business

B. 6 additional semester hours of upper-division Information Systems course work.

C. 12 semester hours of support work:

1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
2. MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
3. 6 semester hours of free electives. These must be taken outside the College of Business.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
(IS)**

- 2033 Introduction to Information Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 1043.  
Basic elements of structured COBOL programming including logical structures, modular design, and documentation techniques. The development of programs for complex business applications. Credit may not be earned for both BDS 2013 and IS 2033.
- 2043 File Processing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: IS 2033.  
Concepts of file organization design, and maintenance. Emphasis on business applications which utilize sequential, indexed-sequential or direct access files. Other advanced concepts such as report generation, character manipulation, and variable length records may also be covered. Credit may not be earned for both BDS 2023 and IS 2043.
- 3003 Principles of Information Systems for Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1043.  
Examines the role of information in organizational management and the conceptual framework for information systems development. Presents the organizational and technical foundations of information systems, surveys, contemporary tools, techniques, and approaches to building information systems, and discusses issues in managing data resources. Computer application cases will be assigned to illustrate specific tools and techniques in an organizational setting. May not be applied as an upper division elective to a major in IS.
- 3063 Data Structures and Information Retrieval**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: IS 2043 or consent of instructor.  
Techniques of designing and implementing data management systems including data structures, file organization, file maintenance, data retrieval, and selection of commercial systems. Credit may not be earned for both BDS 3063 and IS 3063.
- 3073 Business Information Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 2043 or consent of instructor.  
Surveys the various classes of computer-based information systems, focusing on those which help expand the role of information technology to facilitate the analysis and evaluation of complex problems. Strategies for designing computer-based information systems which support strategic planning, managerial control, and/or operational control are studied.

**4053 Analysis and Design of Information Systems**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3063.

Tools and techniques of applications systems analysis. Case studies emphasizing problem definition, feasibility studies, analysis, design, development, documentation and implementation of business data systems.

**4063 Advanced Topics in Information Systems**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of IS or BDS or consent of instructor. Ordinarily taken during semester of graduation.

Survey of recent developments in data processing and computer technology. Analysis will focus on applications in the business community and theoretical developments which relate to those applications. Credit may not be earned for both BDS 4063 and IS 4063.

**4073 The Information Resource**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3023 or consent of instructor.

Study of the issues involved in the planning, organizing and controlling of data processing resources. Includes project development control, organizing and staffing, hardware control, cost of data processing services, management of data, management of end-user computing, quality assurance in information systems development, and the management of systems integration.

**4123 Introduction to Telecommunications for Business**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An overview of telecommunication systems, prospects for the future, and the social impact of telecommunications. Areas of concentration include the principles of communication, basic telecommunication technology and systems, the application of telecommunications to business, telecommunications management, and future trends and impacts.

**4133 Advanced Telecommunications for Business**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 4123 or consent of instructor.

An advanced analysis of telecommunication principles and systems. Topics include Local Area Networks, digital communication methods, transmission systems, electronic mail, teleconferencing, and videotex. Methods for cost-benefit analysis in telecommunications management and the overall regulatory environment will be discussed.

**4143 End-User Computing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3073 or consent of instructor.

Focuses on the rapidly expanding computer environment for end-users in business organizations. Studies the roles and services of the information center, principles of application development for end-users, personal computing environments, communication applications, and nonclerical office automation.

**4153 User Interface Design**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3073 or consent of instructor.

Focuses on user interfaces, i.e., the communications between a user (or set of users) and a computer-based information system. Study of the design, development, and evaluation of user interfaces. Various techniques are compared and contrasted (e.g., menus, command languages). The general cognitive limitations of human beings and the styles and preferences of individual users are considered.

**4913 Independent Study**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean of the college in which the course is taken.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4933 Internship in Information Systems**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 9 hours of IS or BDS courses, an overall 3.0 grade point average, and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.

The opportunity to gain knowledge through experiential activities in professional life. Joint cooperation with business and governmental institutions in structuring and monitoring work experience aimed at supplementing the classroom learning process. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

**4953 Special Studies in Information Systems**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

## **DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE**

### **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN ECONOMICS**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 21 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 6 hours of CBK in the major:

ECO 3033 Economics of Managerial Decisions  
ECO 3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis  
ECO 3113 Introduction to Mathematical Economics  
ECO 3123 Forecasting Techniques in Business and Economics

9 additional hours of ECO upper-division electives

B. 24 semester hours of support work

1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics  
ACC 3023 Intermediate Financial Accounting I
2. 3 hours of College of Business upper-division electives
3. 9 semester hours of free electives
4. 6 semester hours of electives which must be taken outside the College of Business.

### **BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ECONOMICS<sup>17</sup>**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120<sup>18</sup>.

In addition to the General Education Requirements, all candidates for the degree must complete 78 additional semester hours.

A. 30 semester hours of required courses are:

1. 18 semester hours of required courses are:  
ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics  
ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics  
ECO 3013 Theory of Price

---

<sup>17</sup>Students wishing to pursue a graduate degree in economics should consult with a faculty advisor in Economics when planning their support work.

<sup>18</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.



ECO 3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis  
 ECO 3113 Introduction to Mathematical Economics  
 ECO 3123 Forecasting Techniques in Business and Economics

2. 12 additional semester hours are required in economics, as approved by the student's advisor.

B. 24 semester hours of *support work*.

1. 6 semester hours of ACC 2013 Accounting Principles I and ACC 2033 Accounting Principles II are required.

2. 18 semester hours distributed as follows:

6 additional semester hours in the College of Business;

12 additional semester hours of social science.

C. 24 semester hours to be taken as follows:

COM 1043 Introduction to Communication

STA 1063 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics

18 semester hours of free electives, but no more than 9 semester hours of this group may be in additional Economics courses.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ECONOMICS (ECO)

### **2003 Introduction to Political Economy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A nontechnical introduction to economic analysis and its application to current economic issues such as inflation, unemployment, taxation, economics concentration and power, energy, health and welfare, and international commerce. May not be counted toward a major in economics but may be counted as a free elective for College of Business students.

### **2013 Introductory Macroeconomics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Economic analysis at the national level, including the determination of aggregate income and employment, operation of the domestic and international monetary systems, short-term income fluctuations, and long-term economic growth.

### **2023 Introductory Microeconomics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An introduction to the economic theory of decision making by consumers and business firms; an analysis of the domestic and international market systems and their roles in allocating goods and services; problems of market failure.

- 3013 Theory of Price**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013, 2023 and MAT 1033, or their equivalents.  
Operations of individual markets; market structure; theory of the firm; theory of production; demand theory; general equilibrium; and welfare economics.
- 3033 Economics of Managerial Decisions**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013, 2023 and MAT 1033, or their equivalents.  
Managerial economic decisions in firms and related entities. Topics include demand analysis, least-cost production, profit strategy, the influence of various market structures on the firm, advanced issues in pricing, and the impact of the international sector.
- 3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 or their equivalents.  
Analysis of the measurement, determination, and control of aggregate economic activity; the monetary system in relation to income and employment; short-term income fluctuations; long-term growth.
- 3113 Introduction to Mathematical Economics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 3013 or ECO 3033 or ECO 3053 or concurrent enrollment, and MAT 1033, or their equivalents, or consent of instructor.  
Mathematical formulations of economic theory; mathematical treatment of optimizing behavior; applications to consumer and business firm theory; emphasis on understanding of analytical techniques.
- 3123 Forecasting Techniques in Business and Economics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: STA 1063 and CS 1043 or their equivalents.  
Measurement in economics and business that strives to mix the development of technique with its application to economic analysis. Major topics include the nature of economic and business data, specific forms of modeling and forecasting, and the use of mainframe and microcomputer programs in econometric modeling and forecasting.
- 3163 Development of Economic Thought**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Evolution of economic theory and doctrine, contributions to economic thought from ancient times to the present; emphasis on institutional forces shaping the continuum of economic thinking.
- 3183 Economic Development of the United States**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent.  
The growth of the American economy from colonial times to the present; special emphasis on the market forces, institutional arrangements, and policies contributing to this process.

- 3193 The International Economy**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
 Principles of international trade; significance of geographic, economic, social and political influences; current problems in international trade and payments; tariffs and commercial policy; role of international organizations.
- 3213 Government Regulation of Industry**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent or consent of instructor.  
 Theory and practice of governmental regulation, deregulation, and privatization; economic, legal, and ethical concerns regarding private sector output and pricing as influenced by public policy and marketing structure.
- 3253 Economics of Public and Social Issues**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
 A seminar on applying economic reasoning and models to a wide variety of public, ethical, and social issues. Uses advanced techniques in political economy.
- 3263 Industrial Organization**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent.  
 Theory and empirical evidence relating to the structure of American industry and its effect on the firm's conduct and performance, government policy, and regulation.
- 3273 Public Choice and the Public Finances**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 2013 and ECO 2023.  
 Definition of public goods and the application of economic models to the public sector. Analysis of government expenditure policy including various budgeting frameworks and cost-benefit analysis. Investigation of sources of government revenue including taxation and incidence concepts.
- 3283 Labor Economics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
 Theories of wages and employment determination. U.S. labor history; comparative labor movements; contemporary labor problems.
- 4273 Environmental and Resource Economics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent.  
 Economic principles applied to natural resource and environmental problems; relationship of market and non-market forces to environmental quality and demands for natural resources; development of tools for policy analysis.
- 4283 Economics of Employment and Training**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or equivalent.  
 Economics of human resource development; examination of programs for training and upgrading of workers, barriers to skill development and job entry; formulation of public policies on human resources.

- 4293 Economics of Discrimination and Poverty**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
 Economic and non-economic implications of discrimination on the basis of race and sex; discrimination in the labor and commodity markets; problems of educational training; unemployment; and personal income distribution.
- 4303 Economic Problems of Developing Countries**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or the equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
 Specific economic problems of developing countries and national groupings; basic approaches to economic development; major proposals for accelerating development; role of planning; trade, aid and economic integration.
- 4463 Medical and Health Economics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 or the equivalent.  
 Economic analysis of medical and health services. Physician and dentist pricing; hospital supply; markets in health-related professions; drug and equipment markets; medical and health insurance; national priorities and policy for health service delivery.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is taken.  
 Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933 Internship in Economics**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 hours of upper-division economics and permission in writing (form available) of instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.  
 The opportunity for work experience in research or applied economics; may be undertaken either in private business or a public agency; opportunities developed in consultation with faculty Advisor and Division Director and require approval of both. This course will not count toward the twenty-seven hours<sup>19</sup> of required Economics courses. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.
- 4953 Special Studies in Economics**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
 An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

---

<sup>19</sup>Thirty hours for the B.A. degree.

## BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN FINANCE

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

- A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 3 hours of CBK in the major:

FIN 3033 Principles of Investment  
FIN 3313 Money and Banking

12 additional hours of FIN electives

- B. 27 hours of support work:

1. ACC 3023 Intermediate Financial Accounting I  
ACC 3033 Intermediate Financial Accounting II  
ACC 3123 Cost Analysis
2. ECO 3033 Economics of Managerial Decisions  
3 hours of College of Business upper-division electives.  
6 semester hours of free electives  
6 semester hours of electives which must be taken outside the College of Business.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS FINANCE (FIN)

- 2003 Personal Finance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A nontechnical course examining various aspects of budgeting, banking, real estate, insurance, consumer credit, and retirement plans from the individual's point of view. May not be counted toward a major in finance but may be counted as a free elective for College of Business students.
- 3013 The Finance Function**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 2013, ACC 2033, and MAT 1033 or their equivalents.  
Introduction to analytical financial management with emphasis on the management of the short-term uses and sources of funds; capital investment and management of long-term sources of funds.
- 3023 Corporate Finance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Advanced discussion of subjects essential to corporate financial management, including short-term credit policies, capital budgeting, risk, sources of long-term funds, financial leverage, and the cost of capital. Special topics such as mergers, bankruptcy, and reorganization will also be considered.

**3033 Principles of Investment**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.

Introduction to securities markets; analysis of securities issued by corporations in various industries by intermediaries, and by federal, state, and municipal governments; investment management in the light of tax considerations, timing, and selected portfolio needs.

**3313 Money and Banking**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 2013 or the equivalent.

Elements of monetary theory; relationships between money, prices, production and employment; factors determining money supply; operation of capital markets with reference to the United States.

**3403 Cases in Financial Management**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. FIN 3033 and FIN 3313 or their equivalents.

Advanced analysis of financial cases based on actual business problems and the application of financial theory and techniques are used to illustrate the process required to formulate financial decisions.

**3413 Financial Markets**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3313 or the equivalent.

Analysis of financial management principles, theories, and techniques as they apply to the peculiarities of the financial firm; emphasis on asset and liability management in a changing environment of regulation, competition and financial intermediation.

**3423 Security Analysis**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3033 or the equivalent.

Advanced financial analysis; examination of statements and supplementary data of industrial, commercial, financial intermediary, and public enterprises; preparation of reports relevant to achieving an understanding of financial management policies.

**3433 Principles of Real Estate**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

General introduction to the subject matter and terminology of real estate as a business and profession; federal, state, and local laws governing housing discrimination, equal credit opportunity and community reinvestment.

**3503 Real Estate Investment**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: FIN 3013 and FIN 3433 or their equivalents.

Analysis of real estate investment alternatives; feasibility and site analysis; tax considerations; income and expense analysis; discounted cash flow analysis; profitability measurement; and forms of ownership.

**4313 Commercial Bank Management**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite FIN 3313 or the equivalent.

Direction and coordination of the various functions of the commercial bank including money position, lending, capital management, trust and auxiliary functions.

- 4403 Capital Structure and Budgeting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Application of long-term economic decision analysis to financial planning in both profit and non-profit institutions; development of allocation criteria for sources and uses of scarce financial resources.
- 4423 Investment Portfolio Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3033 or the equivalent.  
Application of investment principles to management of investment portfolios of individuals and institutions; consideration of business cycles, investment constraints, portfolio construction, investment timing, and securities selection.
- 4523 Introduction to Risk Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite FIN 3013 or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of risk management tools as an integral part of corporate financial decisions; alternatives for spreading risk such as insurance, retention funds, and external funds.
- 4613 Introduction to International Finance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Study of underlying forces in international financial relations and the unique problems of international trade, investments, and operations; examination of multi-national business finance and its economic, legal, and political dimensions.
- 4713 Mortgage Banking and Real Estate Finance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: FIN 3013 and FIN 3433 or their equivalents.  
Planning, structure, and analysis of real estate financing from the viewpoints of both the users and suppliers of funds, examination of various techniques and legal instruments; institutional constraints and their effects on real estate lending activities; federal, state and local laws governing housing discrimination, equal credit opportunity, and community reinvestment.
- 4813 The Insurance Function**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Analysis of insurance as a principal method of handling risk; types of insurance and contracts; determinants of premiums and resources; applicable legal principles.
- 4823 Financing Insurance Operations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 3013 or the equivalent.  
Organization of insurance enterprises and related businesses; examination of underwriting function and practices; coverage supplied by the individual firm; insurance company investments and their management.
- 4853 Real Estate Appraisal**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: FIN 3013 and FIN 3433 or equivalents or consent of instructor.  
Functions and methods of property valuation including comparable sales analysis, cost depreciation analysis, and income capitalization; residential and income property appraisal techniques and reporting.

- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933 Internship in Finance**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 hours of upper-division finance courses and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.  
The opportunity for work experience in research of financial operations, including real estate and insurance; may be undertaken in either private business or a public agency; opportunities developed in consultation with faculty Advisor and Division Director and requires approval of both. This course will not count toward the twenty-one hours required Finance courses. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.
- 4953 Special Studies in Finance**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
BUSINESS LAW  
(BLW)**

- 3013 Business Law**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Origin and development of law, judicial processes, tort law, and introduction to the legal structure of business organizations. Detailed study of the common law of contracts and Article 2 sales contracts and related topics, including agency law and suretyship, with a general introduction to real and personal property law.
- 3023 Business Organizations and Commercial Law**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.  
Detailed study of topics under the Uniform Commercial Code, commercial paper, documents of title, investment contracts, secured transactions, and also bankruptcy, securities regulations, accountants' liability, and the legal operation of the general and limited partnership and the business corporation.



**3213 Legal Relations of Business**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.

Study of government regulations affecting employees and employers, competition, unfair and deceptive trade practices, social responsibilities of business; regulation of property through wills, trusts, and estates, deeds and mortgages, and other related legal mechanisms; the current trends of government regulation of business, particularly as affected by social, political, and ethical perspectives, including an introduction to international law.

**3423 Insurance Law**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.

This course offers the opportunity to learn the fundamentals of insurance law including the concept of insurance, the marketing of insurance, indemnity and subrogation, protected interests and persons, identification of risk, problematic insurance policy provisions, the process of claims and settlements, insurance regulations, and the resolution of disputed claims.

**3523 Real Estate Law**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 3013 or the equivalent.

Legal environment of real property ownership, transfer and legal brokerage; estates in land, sales contracts; mortgage transactions; title conveyances; landlord and tenant; restrictions and zoning; eminent domain, federal, state, and local laws governing housing discrimination, equal opportunity and community reinvestment.

**4913 Independent Study**

3 hours credit Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director, and Dean.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4953 Special Studies in Business Law**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours within any one discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

## **DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING**

### **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT WITH A CONCENTRATION IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

(Coordinating Board approval pending)

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

**A. 15 upper-division semester hours of international courses in the College of Business**

ECO 3193 The International Economy  
FIN 4613 Introduction to International Finance  
MGT 4073 International Management  
MKT 4073 International Marketing

One additional COB International Course from the following:

ACC 3143 International Accounting  
ECO 4303 Economic Problems of Developing Countries  
ECO 4953 Special Studies in Economics (international courses)  
MGT 4083 Comparative International Management Practices

**B. 6 semester hours of support work within the College of Business**

ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics  
MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior

**C. 9 semester hours of directed elective support work outside the College of Business. These courses may not duplicate courses used for General Education Requirements.**

**1. 3 Hours from the following:**

GRG 2633 World Regional Geography  
GRG 3123 Geography of Latin America  
GRG 3213 Cultural Geography  
GRG 3613 Conservation of Resources  
GRG 3633 Geography of Development

**2. 3 Hours from the following:**

IDS 2213 World Civilization Since The Fifteenth Century  
HIS 2533 Latin America Since 1492  
HIS 2553 The Far East: History and Civilization  
HIS 3283 Twentieth Century Europe  
HIS 3303 History of Mexico  
HIS 3523 European Cultural History  
HIS 3823 History of American Foreign Policy

3. 3 Hours from the following:

- POL 2083 Current Issues in World Politics
- POL 2603 International Politics
- POL 2633 Comparative Politics
- POL 3393 Latin American Politics
- POL 3403 European Politics
- POL 3443 Asian Politics
- POL 3493 Politics of the Middle East

D. 3 semester hours of foreign language, in addition to the 3 hours in the General Education Requirement.

E. 6 hours of College of Business upper-division electives. These 6 hours are in addition to GER and CBK requirements.

F. 6 hours of free electives.

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT WITH A  
CONCENTRATION IN LEADERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATION**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 15 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 12 hours of Management courses in the CBK.

- MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
- MGT 4073 International Management
- MGT 4203 Business and Society
- MGT 4213 Advanced Organization Theory
- MGT 4343 Production Management Applications

B. 6 semester hours of support work within the College of Business

- 1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
- 2. FIN 3313 Money and Banking

C. 12 semester hours of directed elective support work outside the College of Business. These courses may not duplicate courses used for General Education Requirements.

1. 3 hours from the following:

- HUM 3013 History of Ideas
- HUM 3313 The Humanistic Impact of Scientific Revolutions
- HUM 3413 Humanity and the Cosmos
- PHI 2033 Introduction to Modern Philosophy
- IDS 3003 Science and Humanity
- IDS 4113 Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study

## 2. 3 hours from the following:

- COM 2113 Public Speaking
- COM 2343 Introduction to Mass Communication
- COM 3113 Argumentation and Debate
- COM 3243 Persuasion
- COM 3523 Public Relations

## 3. 3 hours from the following:

- ANT 3223 Cultural Ecology
- ANT 4253 Cultural Dynamics
- ENV 3023 Man and His Natural Resources
- HIS 3153 The City in the Making of America
- HIS 3173 Modern America
- HIS 3183 Law and American Development
- HIS 4113 American Intellectual History
- HIS 4123 History of Science and Technology in America

## 4. 3 hours from the following:

- GRG 3633 Geography of Development
- POL 2603 International Politics
- POL 2633 Comparative Politics
- POL 3113 American Political Theory
- POL 3153 Political Philosophy: Contemporary
- POL 3243 Political Socialization, Mass Media, and Public Policy
- SSC 3123 Urban Environmental Values
- SSC 3003 Economy and Polity

D. 9 hours of College of Business upper-division electives. These 9 hours are in addition to GER and CBK requirements.

E. 3 semester hours of free electives.

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT WITH A  
CONCENTRATION IN BUILDING/DEVELOPMENT**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129. The degree is offered with joint support of the architecture program. Architecture courses are described under the Division of Art and Architecture.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and the requirements of the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 48 additional semester hours.

## 48 semester hours of support work:

- ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
- ARC 2213 Construction I
- ARC 3203 Housing and Land Development
- ARC 3413 Architectural Documents I
- ARC 4013 Building Construction Estimating
- ARC 4113 Project Development
- ARC 4613 Construction Management

GRG	3523	Introduction to Urban Planning
PHY	1623	General Physics II
MGT	3023	Organizational Behavior
BLW	3523	Real Estate Law
FIN	3433	Principles of Real Estate
FIN	3503	Real Estate Investment
FIN	4713	Mortgage Banking and Real Estate Finance

6 additional hours of free electives. This may be fulfilled by selecting from the following:

ARC	3333	Practicum
ARC	4223	Computer Applications in Design
ARC	4233	Computer Projects in Design

### **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 12 hours of CBK management courses:

MGT	3063	Management Decision Support Systems
MGT	4323	Simulation Applications in Business
MGT	4343	Production Management Applications

9 additional hours of MGT electives, as approved by the student's advisor.

B. 27 semester hours of support work:

1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
2. MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
3. 3 hours of College of Business upper-division electives
4. 6 hours of electives outside the College of Business
5. 12 hours of free electives

### **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN PERSONNEL/HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 12 hours of CBK management courses:

MGT 3613 Personnel Administration  
 MGT 3623 Compensation Administration  
 MGT 4633 Labor Relations  
 MGT 4803 Human Resource Management

6 additional semester hours in personnel/human resources, as approved by the student's advisor.

B. 27 hours of support work:

1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
2. MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
3. ENG 2413 Technical Writing
4. 6 hours of electives outside the College of Business
5. 12 hours of free electives.

### **COURSE DESCRIPTIONS MANAGEMENT (MGT)**

**3013 Introduction to Organization Theory, Behavior and Management**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of the complex role managers play in creating and maintaining organizations. The evolution and application of strategic analysis, planning, decision making and organization theory and behavior is explored within the context of changing technological, social and political-legal environments and the internationalization of the economy. Special emphasis is given to the ethical dimensions of management and social responsibility.

**3023 Organizational Behavior**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or the equivalent.

Behavioral theory and empirically-derived knowledge as it relates to the functioning of individuals, pairs, and groups in organizations. Investigation of organization as a complex of tasks, structures, tools, and people in states of continuous change.

**3033 Management Science and Production Management**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of the basic quantitative techniques and approaches to decision analysis applied to business situations. The course emphasizes model building as a foundation for generalized thinking and problem solving. An introduction to the operations and production management functions in business including the creation of goods and services. Students use microcomputers for analysis and alternative solutions to a wide variety of problems.

**3043 Business Communications**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or consent of Division Director or Dean.

Introduction to basic communication theory and interpersonal communications through the written medium, with practical applications in business organizations. Emphasis is on report planning, preparation and correspondence strategy including research and analysis, linkage of meaning and understanding between writer and reviewer, and visual displays. Focus is on written presentations and assignments supplemented with oral presentations. The role of ethics in business communication is explored.

**3063 Management Decision Support Systems**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of the modern computer hardware and software currently used in managerial and personal/professional decision processes. Topics include expert systems, artificial intelligence, and communication networks. Emphasis is given to the concept of decision support systems and to hands-on experience using techniques and microcomputer tools to build systems which can support decision processes. Formerly MGT 3053. Credit may not be earned for both MGT 3053 and MGT 3063.

**3123 Organizational Communications**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and MGT 3023 or their equivalents.

Importance of and problems in effective communication within the organizational setting. Special emphasis will be given to problems of horizontal and vertical communication, communication blockages, informal communication channels, and the effects of organizational structure and leadership pattern on communication. The course will also stress the means of evaluating organizational communication effectiveness.

**3253 Interpersonal Communication**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3043 or the equivalent.

Dynamics of interpersonal communication. The course stresses the social context of communication and gives emphasis to the effects of status, rank, culture, group affiliation, attraction, etc., on the communicating parties. Both verbal and non-verbal interactions are explored in terms of consequences on the communication process.

**3313 Statistical Applications in Business**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Introduction to multivariate statistical analysis used in research in organizational and behavioral management, marketing, human resources, finance, and operations management. Examples and procedures for experimental design, data collection and display, data interpretation, hypothesis testing, and forecasting in business systems. Extensive use of computer statistical packages such as SPSS and SAS.

**3613 Personnel Administration**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or consent of instructor. Analysis of the management of personnel systems with special focus on policy and planning considerations. Designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the functional areas of personnel and the integration of these functions into an effective and efficient personnel system.

- 3623 Compensation Administration**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or the equivalent.  
Development and administration of wage and salary programs for organizations. Emphasis upon objectives, policies, organization, and control of compensation systems.
- 4073 International Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or equivalent or consent of instructor.  
Management in a multi-national context. The study of international business strategy, structure, organization options, staffing, communications, cultural dimensions, different countries' objectives, and political-legal framework. Emphasis on thinking globally and competitively.
- 4083 Comparative International Management Practices**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3013 or equivalent or consent of instructor.  
The study of management practices of other countries, including their cultural, social, political-legal, and industrial economic perspectives. Emphasis on different international regions at different times and their impact on American and global management practices.
- 4203 Business and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor.  
A study of the impact of societal influences on the business decision making process. Special attention given to business-government relationships and the role of the organization in the community.
- 4213 Advanced Organization Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013, MGT 3023 and MGT 3043.  
Advanced study of the structure and process of organizations. Emphasis upon such topics as typologies of organizational complexity and formalization, goals and effectiveness, communication and decision making processes, and organizational development and change. Contingency views of organizations are stressed.
- 4233 Current Topics in Leadership and Administration**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and 3023, or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of current trends, issues, or events affecting the management of organizations in complex and changing environments. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4323 Simulation Applications in Business**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.  
A study of the techniques for modeling and analysis of business processes using computer simulation. Selected example applications from financial, marketing, and operations functions. Emphasis on the use of computer simulation in support of the management decision process.



- 4343 Production Management Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.  
A study of the production operations management function in business. Traditional topics in manufacturing and service organizations are investigated. Includes a survey of modern production technologies. Attention is given to management practices and philosophies used in other countries to contrast and learn more effective ways to solve the problems arising in operations management.
- 4353 Advanced Projects in Management Science**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3033 and MGT 3063.  
Students will participate in the design and development of managerial support systems to address selected decision problem areas.
- 4363 Quality Management and Control**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.  
Investigates the fundamental nature of quality and its implications for business. Topics include statistical methods for quality improvement in manufacturing and service operations. Emphasis given to both the technical and managerial issues in understanding and implementing quality as a component for success in today's global business environment.
- 4583 Current Technology: Issues for Business**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3033.  
Survey of state-of-the-art technology in selected industries from a business perspective. Topics include robotics, flexible manufacturing systems, expert systems, artificial intelligence, office automation, and microcomputer systems and networks. Emphasis is on identifying what is currently available and on exploring future trends and consequences.
- 4623 Recruiting and Selection**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613.  
Focus is on the recruiting and selection processes in organizations. Emphasis placed on topics such as needs analysis, selection techniques, recruitment sources, and legal issues. Additional emphasis is placed on research techniques in human resources management.
- 4633 Labor Relations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3613 or the equivalent.  
A contemporary analysis of the union-management relationship in both business and non-business organizations. Topics include union organizing activities, collective bargaining, and agreement administration.
- 4643 Human Resources Law**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or the equivalent.  
An analysis of historical and contemporary laws in the United States which affect the personnel function. Integration of labor and employment law with the social and economic forces shaping the current labor-management environment.

- 4663 Training and Safety**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or consent of instructor. A study of the process of attaining effective work performance. The course exposes students to training techniques which may be used to improve work performance and to the legal requirements in providing a safe work environment.
- 4673 Performance Appraisal**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 3613 or consent of instructor. A study of performance appraisal from the perspective of the administration of the personnel function. The course examines and evaluates performance appraisal systems and methods. In addition, emphasis is placed on the costing of human resource decisions related to productivity and performance.
- 4803 Human Resource Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3613, 3623, and MGT 4633, or their equivalents. Focuses on federal legislation applicable to selection and promotion decisions, methods of validating selection procedures, implementation of affirmative action programs, and methods of forecasting future human resource requirements. Emphasis is placed upon integrating these functions and others into an overall personnel policy.
- 4813 Current Topics in Human Resource Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Analysis of current trends in Human Resources Management. Critical analysis of personnel/human resources. Primary consideration given to developments in theory, activities of regulating agencies and the courts. Analysis of ethical, social, and public policy aspects of personnel management. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4863 Ethical and Social Issues in Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Students challenged to order thought, values, and behavior in operational, directional, and constitutional contexts. Develops a moral frame of reference offering the opportunity for both individual and operational guidance contributing to social justice.
- 4883 Small Business Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and MKT 3013. Focuses on the operation of small businesses. Analysis of the accounting, finance, production, and marketing functions as they pertain to entrepreneurial endeavors. Develops overall managerial awareness and analytical skills in small business problem solving. Provides an opportunity to work with a small business as a student consultant.
- 4893 Management Strategy and Policy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Semester of graduation and consent of instructor. A study of the processes involved in the formulation and implementation of policy and strategy in realistic organizational settings. Students are required to integrate their functional knowledge with the social, political, ethical, technological, and international dimensions of managerial

decision making and relate it to problems concerning the relationship between the total organization and its environment. Creative skills of analysis and effective communication in the light of current management thinking are emphasized.

**4912-3 Independent Study**

2-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is taken.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4933 Internship in Management**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 9 hours of management and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.

The opportunity for work experience in research or operations, including personnel. May be undertaken in either private business or a public agency. Opportunities developed in consultation with faculty Advisor and Division Director and requires approval of both. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

**4953 Special Studies in Management**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
DEGREE IN MARKETING**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 129.

In addition to the General Education Requirements and requirements from the College of Business Common Body of Knowledge (CBK), all candidates for the degree must complete 45 additional semester hours.

- A. 18 upper-division semester hours in the major in addition to the 3 hours of CBK in the major:

MKT 3023 Marketing Analysis for Decision Making  
MKT 3073 Introduction to Marketing Management  
MKT 3083 Marketing Research

9 additional hours of MKT electives

**B. 27 hours of support work:**

1. ACC 2043 Introduction to Accounting Topics
2. ACC 3123 Cost Analysis
3. ECO 3053 Aggregate Economic Analysis
4. FIN 3313 Money and Banking

## 5. 9 hours outside the College of Business.

These 9 hours may not duplicate courses used for General Education Requirements.

## a. 3 hours from the following

GRG 1013	Fundamentals of Geography
GRG 2633	World Regional Geography
GRG 3123	Geography of Latin America
GRG 3213	Cultural Geography
GRG 3613	Conservation of Resources
GRG 3633	Geography of Development

## b. 3 hours from the following:

IDS 2213	World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century
HIS 2533	Latin America Since 1492
HIS 3283	Twentieth Century Europe
HIS 3303	History of Mexico
HIS 3343	Modern Central America and the Caribbean
HIS 3353	Latin America Since Independence
HIS 3823	History of American Foreign Policy

## c. 3 hours from the following:

POL 2083	Current Issues in World Politics
POL 2603	International Politics
POL 2633	Comparative Politics
POL 3093	Mexican-American Politics
POL 3393	Latin American Politics

## 6. 6 hours of free electives

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
MARKETING  
(MKT)**

**3013 Principles of Marketing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Introduction to basic principles of marketing. An examination of market analysis processes and their use to develop the organization's product mix and the integration of the communication, distribution, and pricing strategies to achieve profit and service goals.

- 3023 Marketing Analysis for Decision Making**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MKT 3013.  
A focus on the analysis and evaluation of the marketplace emphasizing secondary data sources and decision models. Factors that may influence business decisions are examined and market segmentation models are used to select market targets. Personal computers are integrated into a marketing decision framework.
- 3033 Promotion**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Emphasis is placed on the coordination of advertising, personal selling, and sales promotion into a promotional-mix and the integration of this program into the total marketing-mix of the firm.
- 3043 Advertising**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
A specialized course covering the theory and practice of advertising. The course stresses planning advertising strategy, developing advertising messages, selecting advertising media, and testing advertising effectiveness. Also, the course explores the theory and history of advertising, the social and economic aspects of advertising, and the problems of ethics and truth in advertising.
- 3053 Sales Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
An examination of managerial strategies, goals, and tools of analysis in the administration of an effective sales force.
- 3063 Persuasive Communication in Marketing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Professional salesmanship is the primary focus of this course. Fundamentals of persuasive interpersonal communication and buyer motivation are stressed as the foundation to effective selling.
- 3073 Introduction to Marketing Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 3023.  
An examination of the processes of market analysis, goal setting and strategy formulation. Emphasis is on decision making at the firm level in analyzing opportunities, diagnosing competitive situations, and designing plans of action.
- 3083 Marketing Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 3023.  
Theory and methodology of conducting and interpreting qualitative and quantitative marketing studies. Includes problem definition, research design, sampling, data analysis, and presentation of research findings. Formerly MKT 4083. Credit cannot be earned for both MKT 3083 and MKT 4083.
- 3093 Product Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.  
Basic product and strategy concepts are examined including the management of innovation and market-product integration; product development, modification, and elimination strategies are studied.

**3113 Retailing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.

Examination of retailing as a specialized economic and social institution within the distribution process. Emphasis is on strategy and resource management for the retail firm; critical variables, forces, and processes are examined from a managerial perspective.

**3133 Distribution**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.

An examination of channels of distribution considering behavioral, social, and economic aspects of the distribution system. Also, the course explores such topics as franchising, logistics, power and conflict roles, and trends in distributive costs.

**4023 Industrial Marketing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.

Integrating the marketing concept in industrial situations. Emphasis is on the marketing problems associated with high technology products.

**4073 International Marketing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.

Comparative analysis of cultural, legal, political, economic, and technological environments as they affect marketing strategy in the global market-place. Focus is on understanding alternative market entry strategies as well as maintaining longer-term market-place viability.

**4093 Consumer Behavior**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.

An interdisciplinary approach to the processes of purchase decisions from the standpoint of both consumers and marketers. Consideration is given to implications for marketing from social science theory and methodology, public policy decisions, and the consumerist movement.

**4103 Current Topics in Marketing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 3073 and MKT 3083.

Analysis of current trends in marketing problems and policies. Critical analysis of marketing, consideration of current developments in theory; activities of regulatory agencies; analysis of ethical, social, and public policy aspects of marketing changes. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4893 Marketing Strategy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 15 hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and MKT 3083.

Offers the opportunity for a comprehensive understanding of the functional areas of marketing and the integration of these functions into an effective marketing strategy.

**4911 & 3 Independent Study**

1 & 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 Hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and MKT 3083 and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is taken.

Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4933 Internship in Marketing**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and MKT 3083 and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, Division Director and Dean.

The opportunity to gain knowledge through the experiential activities of organizational life. Joint cooperation with business, government, and health science institutions in structuring and monitoring work experience aimed at supplementing the learning process. Opportunities developed in consultation with faculty Advisor and Division Director and requires approval of both. Internships may be repeated twice (a total of 6 hours) provided the Internships are with different organizations.

**4953 Special Studies in Marketing**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 12 hours of Marketing coursework including MKT 3023 and MKT 3083 and permission of Instructor and Division Director.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit with the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

# COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

## DIVISION OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE

### BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE IN ART

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Degree Program in Art is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and conforms to their recommended guidelines. The degree is awarded in recognition of successful completion of prolonged and intensive studio course work with supportive studies in Art History and Criticism. The final two years of study include a specialization in one of the following areas: Drawing, Ceramics, Painting, Photography, Printmaking or Sculpture.

Transfer students with upper division art courses on their transcripts should present a portfolio of work to the Division of Art and Architecture prior to the registration period. This portfolio should consist of 10 original examples or 2 x 2 slides of work from upper division studio courses taken at another institution.

Applicants seeking a program of studies with emphasis on Art History and Criticism and preparation for possible graduate work in Art History should refer to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree is 129, including 42 semester hours General Education Requirements and 87 semester hours in art.

All candidates for the degree must complete: 69 semester hours of Art and 18 semester hours of Art History and Criticism.

A. 27 semester hours of Studio and Art History Core Courses are to be completed in the first two years of the curriculum:

ART	1003	Design: Two Dimensional
ART	1013	Design: Three Dimensional
AHC	1113	Art & Architecture I: Ancient through Medieval
AHC	1123	Art & Architecture II: Renaissance through Eighteenth Century
AHC	1133	Art & Architecture III: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
ART	1213	Drawing I
ART	1223	Drawing II
ART	2213	Drawing: Figure
ART	2313	Theory and Methods of Three Dimensional Art

B. 12 additional semester hours must be selected from the following lower-division Art courses:

ART	2113	Painting: Basic
ART	2213	Drawing: Figure
ART	2413	Printmaking: Basic



ART 2513 Photography: Basic  
 ART 2613 Sculpture: Basic  
 ART 2713 Ceramics: Basic

- C. 21 semester hours are required in upper-division Art courses, in one of the following specializations: Ceramics, Drawing, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, or Sculpture and must include ART 4903 Senior Studio Problems and ART 4933 Bachelor of Fine Arts Exhibition.
- D. 9 semester hours are required in upper division Art History and Criticism courses. Students may substitute a specific course in the Philosophy of Art or a Humanities course with a strong Art History component for an upper division Art History course with consent of their Undergraduate Advisor of Record.
- E. 18 additional semester hours of ART course electives are required. No fewer than 12 semester hours must be upper-division.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### ART (ART)

- 1003 Design: Two Dimensional**  
 (0-6) 3 hours credit.  
 Exploration of shape, pattern, texture, color, organization, and structural principles of two dimensional surfaces.
- 1013 Design: Three Dimensional**  
 (0-6) 3 hours credit.  
 Exploration of shape, pattern, texture, organization, and structural principles of multidimensional forms.
- 1153 Painting for Non-Art Majors**  
 (0-6) 3 hours credit.  
 An introduction to the fundamentals of painting. Credit not applicable to Art major.
- 1163 Drawing for Non-Art Majors**  
 (0-6) 3 hours credit.  
 An introduction to the fundamentals of drawing. Credit not applicable to Art major.
- 1173 Photography for Non-Art Majors**  
 (0-6) 3 hours credit.  
 Techniques and basic methods of creative photography. Students are expected to provide their own adjustable 35mm cameras. Credit not applicable to Art major.
- 1213 Drawing I**  
 (0-6) 3 hours credit.  
 Emphasis on observation and development of perceptual skills as they relate to drawing, includes systems of perspective.

- 1223 Drawing II**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 1213.  
Emphasis on observation and opportunities for development of perceptual skills and conceptual principles in drawing through various approaches and media.
- 2113 Painting: Basic**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223.  
Instruction in basic painting concepts and materials.
- 2213 Drawing: Figure**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1213 and 1223.  
Study of the human figure and its anatomical and structural dynamics. May be repeated for credit.
- 2313 Theory and Methods of Three-Dimensional Art**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit.  
Exploration of art theories and techniques and their appropriate use in three dimensional expression.
- 2413 Printmaking: Basic**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223.  
Introduction to printmaking processes, concepts, and materials.
- 2513 Photography: Basic**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Either ART 1003, 1013, 1213 and 1223 or ARC 1213, 1223, and ART 1213.  
Introduction to photographic image making, technical principles, and laboratory procedures. Students are expected to provide their own adjustable 35mm cameras.
- 2613 Sculpture: Basic**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223.  
Instruction in basic sculptural concepts and materials.
- 2713 Ceramics: Basic**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ART 1003, 1013, 1213, and 1223.  
Instruction in basic ceramic concepts and techniques.
- 3013 Color**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit.  
Study of color properties and interactions, including the processes and theories of color perception.
- 3113 Painting: Intermediate**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2113.  
Concepts and methods of painting with an emphasis on the synthesis of idea and means. May be repeated once for credit.
- 3513 Photography: Intermediate**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2513.  
Concentration on the concepts and methods of photography and its aesthetic premises. Students are expected to provide their own cameras. May be repeated once for credit.

- 4133 Painting**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Six credit hours in ART 3113.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.
- 4233 Drawing**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2213 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.
- 4433 Printmaking**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2413 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium including experimentation in multiple processes. May be repeated for credit.
- 4533 Photography**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Six credit hours in ART 3513.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.
- 4673 Sculpture**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2613 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.
- 4753 Ceramics**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ART 2713 and upper division standing.  
An emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach to the use of the medium. May be repeated for credit.
- 4903 Senior Studio Problems**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours completed in area of specialization and consent of instructor.  
An organized course with advanced art concepts through individual class critiques and discussions of formal problems in art using projects executed by the students in their areas of specialization. Required of all BFA candidates. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933 Bachelor of Fine Arts Exhibition**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Approval of Division Director and Application for Degree.  
With faculty supervision the student will complete a body of work in the area of specialization representing the culmination of the course of studies for the BFA degree. A selection of this work will be presented in an exhibition. Required of all BFA degree candidates.

- 4953 Special Studies in Art**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
ART HISTORY AND CRITICISM  
(AHC)**

- 1033 Masterworks in Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of key works in art and architecture of the Western World. May not be applied to a major in Art.
- 1113 Art and Architecture I: Ancient through Medieval**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of art and architecture of Egypt, the near East, and Europe (Western Civilization) from prehistoric times to 1400 A.D.
- 1123 Art and Architecture II: Renaissance through Eighteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of art and architecture in Europe and the U.S. from 1400 to 1800.
- 1133 Art and Architecture III: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of art and architecture in Europe and the U.S. from 1800 to the present.
- 3123 Northern European Art: Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the fifteenth and sixteenth century art of Northern Europe. Emphasis is placed on the development of the arts primarily in Flanders and Germany.
- 3133 Southern European Art: Fifteenth and Sixteen Centuries**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of painting, sculpture and architecture in Southern Europe in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries with primary emphasis on Renaissance Italy.
- 3143 European Art: Seventeenth through Eighteenth Centuries**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the Baroque and Rococo art of Europe in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
- 3223 Spanish Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Art and architecture in the Iberian Peninsula primarily from the seventh century to the nineteenth century.

- 3363 European and United States Art: Nineteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Painting, sculpture, and the graphic arts in Europe and the United States from 1790 to 1900. Credit cannot be received for both AHC 3363 and 3323.
- 3373 European and United States Art: Twentieth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Painting, sculpture, and the graphic arts in Europe and the United States from 1900 to the present. Credit cannot be received for both AHC 3333 and 3373.
- 3423 Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture of Mesoamerica**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of art and architecture in ancient Guatemala, Mexico, Belize, and Honduras.
- 3453 Now World Hispanic Art and Architecture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of art and architecture of North and South America from the Colonial periods to the nineteenth century.
- 3813 History of Photography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The history of photography from its inception to the present.
- 4113 Contemporary Art of the United States**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the major movements in the visual arts in the United States from 1940 to the present.
- 4333 Topics in Art History and Criticism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Focus on a specific period, medium, or a theoretical and critical issue within the history and criticism of art. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4423 Contemporary Art of Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of twentieth century art in Latin America.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933 Art Gallery and Museum Internship**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Supervised experience related to preparation and installation of exhibitions in gallery and museum settings.

## BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE IN ART AND DESIGN WITH A CONCENTRATION IN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree with a concentration in Architectural Design is a four-year degree. The minimum number of semester hours required for the degree, including 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 138.<sup>20</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 93 semester hours in the *major*, 57 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 36 semester hours of required lower-division architectural courses are:

ARC 1213	Architectural Design I
ARC 1223	Architectural Design II
ARC 1313	Architectural Graphics
ARC 1413	Architecture and Society
ARC 2113	Architectural Design III
ARC 2123	Architectural Design IV
ARC 2213	Construction I
ARC 2223	Construction II
ARC 2313	Architectural Rendering I
ARC 2323	Architectural Rendering II
ARC 2413	History of Architecture I
ARC 2423	History of Architecture II

2. 30 semester hours of required upper-division architectural courses are:

ARC 3233	Construction III
ARC 3243	Construction IV
ARC 3313	Environmental Control Systems I
ARC 3323	Environmental Control Systems II
ARC 3413	Architectural Documents I
ARC 3423	Architectural Documents II
ARC 3613	History of Modern Architecture
ARC 4513	Professional Practice
ARC 3203	Housing and Land Development
ARC 4013	Building Construction Estimating

3. 3 hours of approved elective to be selected from the following:

ARC 3333	Practicum
ARC 4143	Architecture Topics
ARC 4223	Computer Applications in Design
ARC 4233	Computer Projects in Design

4. 24 semester hours of required upper-division Architectural Design Studio (ARC 4146) with a grade of at least C in each course.

B. 10 semester hours of support work are:

MAT 1214	Calculus I
PHY 1603	General Physics I
PHY 1623	General Physics II

<sup>20</sup>MAT 1214 and PHY 1603 may be used to satisfy the GER for mathematics and science.

### C. Brochure Requirement.

Upon completion of the initial two semesters of Architectural Design Studio (ARC 4146) with a grade of at least C, each student must obtain written authorization to enter the final two semesters of ARC 4146. This is done by submitting a brochure that includes work from previous and current classes in design and visual communication. In addition, a student may include supplementary material that gives evidence of his or her design, graphic and professional accomplishments.

If the Review Committee, after reviewing the brochure, does not accept the student into the final two semesters of ARC 4146, the student may resubmit a brochure for the next review period.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN INTERIOR DESIGN

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Interior Design is a four-year degree. The minimum number of semester hours required for the degree, including 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 135.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 84 semester hours in the *major*, 51 of which must be at upper-division level.

1. 33 semester hours of required lower-division interior design courses:

ARC 1213	Architectural Design I
ARC 1223	Architectural Design II
ARC 1313	Architectural Graphics
ARC 1413	Architecture and Society
ARC 2113	Architectural Design III
ARC 2123	Architectural Design IV
ARC 2213	Construction I
ARC 2313	Architectural Rendering I
ARC 2323	Architectural Rendering II
ARC 2413	History of Architecture I
ARC 2423	History of Architecture II

2. 27 semester hours of required upper-division interior design courses:

ARC 3143	Interior Materials I
ARC 3153	Interior Materials II
ARC 3213	History of Furniture
ARC 3313	Environmental Control Systems I
ARC 3413	Architectural Documents I
ARC 3423	Architectural Documents II
ARC 3613	History of Modern Architecture
ARC 4213	Furniture Design
ARC 4513	Professional Practice

3. 24 semester hours of required upper-division Interior Design Studio (ARC 4166) with a grade of at least C in each course.

**B. 9 additional semester hours of required work.**

ART 3013 Color

6 hours of approved electives to be selected from the following:

ARC 3333 Practicum  
ARC 4143 Architecture Topics  
ARC 4223 Computer Applications in Design  
ARC 4233 Computer Projects  
ART 1153 Painting for Non-Art Majors  
ART 2513 Photography: Basic

**C. Brochure Requirement.**

Upon completion of the initial two semesters of Interior Design Studio (ARC 4166) with a grade of at least C, each student must obtain written authorization to enter the final two semesters of ARC 4166. This is done by submitting a brochure that includes work from previous and current classes in design and visual communication. In addition, a student may include supplementary material that gives evidence of his or her design, graphic and professional accomplishments.

If the Review Committee, after reviewing the brochure, does not accept the student into the final two semesters of ARC 4166, the student may resubmit a brochure for the next review period.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN  
(ARC)**

- 1213 Architectural Design I**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the visual elements and organization of two and three dimensional space as related to architectural form.
- 1223 Architectural Design II**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 1213.  
Further investigation of three dimensional space with emphasis on movement and enclosure.
- 1313 Architectural Graphics**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to architectural graphic communication, including orthogonal projections and isometric drawings.
- 1413 Architecture and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to the history, theory, and practice of architecture.
- 2113 Architectural Design III**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 1223 and 1313.  
A series of basic architectural and interior design problems with emphasis on both exterior and interior space, form and content.



- 2123 Architectural Design IV**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2113.  
A continuation of basic architectural and interior design problems with emphasis on specific design solutions.
- 2213 Construction I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 1213 and 1313 or a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.  
Introduction to building systems and materials.
- 2223 Construction II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2213 or MAT 1214, PHY 1603.  
A study of statics and strength of materials.
- 2313 Architectural Rendering I**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 1223 and 1313.  
Development of perceptual skill as related to drawing with emphasis on freehand perspective.
- 2323 Architectural Rendering II**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2313.  
Study of constructed perspective, mechanically cast shade and shadow, and color media in architectural presentation.
- 2413 History of Architecture I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of architecture from ancient history through 1750.
- 2423 History of Architecture II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2413.  
A survey of architecture from 1750 to the present.
- 3143 Interior Materials I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
Study of materials used in interior spaces: selection, use, and care.
- 3153 Interior Materials II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3143.  
A continued study of materials used in interior spaces, their specifications and installation.
- 3203 Housing and Land Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 or a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.  
Analysis of the purchase and development of land for residential uses. Residential and site design considerations in terms of codes, zoning ordinance, utility needs, and engineering problems are examined.
- 3213 History of Furniture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
A history of periods of furniture design from antiquity to the present.

- 3233 Construction III**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 and 2223, MAT 1214, PHY 1603 and 1623.  
The study of the design and behavior of structural steel and timber systems, including the application of building specifications.
- 3243 Construction IV**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3233.  
The study of the design and behavior of structural concrete systems, including the application of building specifications.
- 3313 Environmental Control Systems I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123 or the equivalent or upper-division standing in the Building/Development concentration.  
A qualitative and quantitative study of acoustical, electrical, and illumination systems and their integration into a building system.
- 3323 Environmental Control Systems II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3313.  
A qualitative and quantitative study of heating, ventilating, cooling, plumbing, and mechanical movement systems and their integration into a building system.
- 3333 Practicum**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 and 2213 or a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.  
15-20 hours a week in an approved local office under interdisciplinary supervision. Offers Architecture, Interior Design, and Building/Development students participation in a variety of design, development, and construction concerns.
- 3413 Architectural Documents I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 or upper-division standing in the Building/Development concentration and ARC 2213, or the equivalent.  
An introduction to contract documents as used in the building industry, their preparation and use in communication between the architect, the owner, the contractor, and others.
- 3423 Architectural Documents II**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3413.  
A continuation of the study of contract documents with emphasis on the preparation of working drawings and specifications.
- 3613 History of Modern Architecture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of modern architecture—its origin and technological and philosophical evolution from the nineteenth century to the present.
- 4013 Building Construction Estimating**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2223.  
Introduction to estimating procedures related to quantity surveying and cost of materials and labor in light construction.

- 4113 Project Development**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 3203 and 4013 and a major in Management with a concentration in Building/Development.  
The application of Building/Development practices to architectural and planning projects.
- 4143 Architecture Topics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ARC 2123 and 2213.  
A study of current trends and issues in the architecture and interior design professions. May be repeated for credit.
- 4146 Architectural Design Studio**  
(1-10) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
The study of the process of researching, programming, and developing physical design solutions to various building types, including the integration of structural and mechanical systems within the designs. May be repeated for credit.
- 4166 Interior Design Studio**  
(1-10) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
The study of the process of research, programming, and developing physical design solutions to various interior types, including the integration of finishes, fixtures, and furnishings within the design. May be repeated for credit.
- 4213 Furniture Design**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 3213.  
A studio course in the design, detailing, and construction of furniture.
- 4223 Computer Applications in Design**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.  
The study of the computer as a mapping and design tool for graphic display of spatially related data.
- 4233 Computer Projects in Design**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Special projects for advanced students in computer applications.
- 4513 Professional Practice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 2123.  
A study of the standards of architectural practice, professional responsibilities, contracts, bonds and ordinances, architectural partnerships, and other considerations of professional practice.
- 4613 Construction Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing.  
The study of the process of construction and its management.

**4911-3 Independent Study**

1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's Advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.

Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, may apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4953 Special Studies in Architecture**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

## DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY

### BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ENGLISH

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>21</sup>

ENG 2213 must be used to satisfy the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.

All candidates for the degree, except those with Technical Writing Emphasis, must complete:

- A. 30 semester hours in English (in addition to the 9 hours of Composition and Literary Studies listed in the General Education Requirements), 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.
  1. 15 semester hours of required courses are:
 

ENG 2223	Major British Writers I
ENG 2233	Major British Writers II
ENG 2263	Major American Writers
ENG 3223	Shakespeare: The Early Plays
or	
ENG 3233	Shakespeare: The Later Plays
ENG 4973	Seminar For English Majors
  2. 15 additional upper division semester hours are required in English.
- B. 12 semester hours of approved support work in one of the following categories (at least 6 hours of which must be at the upper-division level):
  1. classics, philosophy, humanities
  2. foreign languages, foreign literature (including foreign literatures in translation), linguistics (including linguistics courses designated ENG provided that they have not been counted toward the required 30 semester hours in English)
  3. communication
  4. writing: creative, technical, expository
  5. American Studies
  6. history and theory of art and of music
  7. other subjects as may be individually justified by the student and approved by the Undergraduate Advisor

<sup>21</sup>Thirty nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree. Refer to this section of the catalog.

Students who select a support category other than number 1 may apply 6 semester hours of upper-division humanities courses or classics courses toward the English major.

C. 3 additional hours of the same foreign language used to satisfy the General Education Requirement.

D. 33 semester hours of electives.

A student whose grade-point average in the English major (including support work) prior to the beginning of his or her final year at UT San Antonio is 3.5 or above, and whose overall grade-point average is 3.0, may earn Honors in English. In order to do so, a student must complete a substantial paper approved by the Honors Committee and maintain a 3.5 grade-point average both in the major and in support work. The grade-point average requirements apply to all transfer work as well as work taken at the University of Texas at San Antonio.

### TECHNICAL WRITING EMPHASIS

ENG 2213 must be used to satisfy the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.

All candidates for the degree with Technical Writing emphasis must complete:

A. 30 semester hours in English (in addition to the 6 hours of Composition in the General Education Requirements), 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 15 semester hours of required courses are:

ENG 2223	Major British Writers I
ENG 2233	Major British Writers II
ENG 2263	Major American Writers
ENG 3223	Shakespeare: The Early Plays
	or
ENG 3233	Shakespeare: The Later Plays
ENG 4973	Seminar for English Majors

2. 15 additional semester hours are required in English.

B. 40 semester hours of approved *support work*.

1. 34 hours of required support work

CS 2033	Fundamentals of Computer Concepts I	3 hours
ECO 2023	Introductory Microeconomics	3 hours
ENG 2413	Technical Writing	3 hours
ENG 3313	Advanced Composition	3 hours
ENG 4413	Topics in Writing	3 hours
ENG 4933	Internship	3 hours
MAT 1013	Algebra	3 hours
MAT 1033	Algebra with Calculus for Business	3 hours
MGT 3013	Organization and Management Theory	3 hours
MGT 3043	Business Communication	3 hours
STA 1064	Basic Statistics for Business and Economics	4 hours

Since ENG 4413 and ENG 4933 may be repeated for credit, any additional credit hours earned may be counted under A.2 above.

2. A minimum of 6 hours of support work to be drawn from the following:
- |     |      |  |         |
|-----|------|--|---------|
| COM | 1043 | Introduction to Communication                      | 3 hours |
| ENG | 3333 | Introduction to the Structure of English           | 3 hours |
| HUM | 3313 | The Humanistic Impact of<br>Scientific Revolutions | 3 hours |
| MAT | 1093 | Precalculus  | 3 hours |
| PHI | 2043 | Introductory Logic                                 | 3 hours |
| PHI | 3033 | Philosophy of Science                              | 3 hours |
- C. 3 additional hours of the same foreign language used to satisfy the General Education Requirement.
- D. 5 semester hours of electives.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### ENGLISH (ENG)

#### **0101 Writing Review**

(1-0) 1 hour credit.

Offers instruction and practice in composition and grammar, with emphasis upon such considerations as the writer's purpose, audience, tone, logical cohesion, and paragraph and thesis development. The course is offered on a credit/no-credit basis. Credit cannot be used to satisfy any degree requirements.

#### **0103 Basic English**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Offers the opportunity for increasing writing skills before enrollment in ENG 1013. Intensive practice in the writing process including pre-writing, organization, sentence structure, and use of grammar, spelling, and punctuation. The course is offered on a credit/no-credit basis. Credit cannot be used to satisfy any degree requirements.

#### **1013 Freshman Composition**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Practical instruction in the principles and methods of clear, effective writing, including that which incorporates external source material. Emphasis is on the writing process and its attendant skills, such as invention, assessment of purpose and audience, organization and development, revision, editing, style, grammar and mechanics. (This course or the equivalent is required of all undergraduates in fulfilling the General Education Requirements and is normally taken during the first semester of the freshman year.)

#### **1023 Informative and Persuasive Writing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1013 or the equivalent.

Study and practice of informative and persuasive writing techniques and synthesis. (This course or the equivalent is required of all undergraduates in fulfilling the General Education Requirements and should be taken as the continuation of ENG 1013.)

- 2013 Introduction to Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introductory study of great works of literature with an emphasis on novels, plays, and poetry by British and American authors. Designed for non-majors.
- 2213 Literary Criticism and Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
A study of poetry, fiction, and drama, with close attention to literary terms, literary criticism, and the characteristics of each genre. Required of students majoring in English.
- 2223 Major British Writers I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Study of representative works of major British writers from Chaucer to Milton, exclusive of Shakespeare. Required of students majoring in English.
- 2233 Major British Writers II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Study of representative works of major British writers from the Age of Pope to the early twentieth century. Required of students majoring in English.
- 2263 Major American Writers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Study of representative work of major American writers. Required of students majoring in English.
- 2273 Topics in Popular Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical readings in a popular mode such as Science Fiction, Gothic Fiction, Western Fiction, Detective Fiction, or Fantasy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Designed for non-majors.
- 2323 Creative Writing: Fiction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Offers the opportunity for intensive practice and development of techniques in the writing of fiction.
- 2333 Creative Writing: Poetry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Offers the opportunity for intensive practice and development of techniques in the writing of poetry.
- 2373 Literature for Children and Adolescents**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Literary analysis of the kinds of reading available for children and adolescents: poetry, drama, biography, science fiction, mystery, fantasy.



Both classics and current trends will be considered. Emphasis upon the novel. (Formerly ENG 3373. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 2373 and ENG 3373.)

- 2383 Minority Voices in American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
A survey of the literature of various minority groups such as Native American, Black, and Hispanic. Designed for non-majors.
- 2413 Technical Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Techniques of expository writing, particularly adapted to students in technological and scientific subjects.
- 2423 Literature of Texas and the Southwest**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Study of the literature of Texas and the Southwest, including an examination of the region's multicultural heritage. Designed for non-majors.
- 2613 Introduction to Literary Forms**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity to discuss classic and contemporary selections from a single literary form: fiction, poetry, or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Designed for non-majors.
- 2813 The Latin and Greek Element in English**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Eng 1023 and Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Study of the Latin and Greek origins of English vocabulary, including common Latin and Greek prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Attention to the changes in meaning of selected words.
- 3033 American Literature, 1945 to Present**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Critical study of major American writers of the past three decades.
- 3053 American Literature to 1870**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Study of major American writers before the late nineteenth century such as Hawthorne, Melville, and Dickinson.
- 3063 American Literature, 1870-1945**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Study of major American writers of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, including Twain, Eliot, Hemingway, and Faulkner.
- 3113 Studies in Individual Authors**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English.  
Study of the works of an individual British or American author or of several authors studied in relation to one another. May be repeated for credit when authors vary.

- 3123 Modern Fiction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Critical survey of American, British, and Continental fiction of the twentieth century studied intensively in relation to the development of characteristically modern techniques.
- 3133 Women and Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Critical study of the presentation of women and feminist issues in various literary forms.
- 3143 Modern Drama**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Study of representative plays in the modern dramatic tradition, from the time of Ibsen and Strindberg through contemporary dramatists, with an emphasis on British and American playwrights.
- 3213 Chaucer**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or the equivalent. Critical study of the *Canterbury Tales* and other poems. Texts in Middle English.
- 3223 Shakespeare: The Early Plays**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Critical study of comedies, histories, and tragedies from the earlier period (1590-1601).
- 3233 Shakespeare: The Later Plays**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Critical study of comedies, tragedies, and romances from the later period (1602-1613).
- 3243 The English Novel**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Critical survey of English novels selected chiefly from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
- 3253 The American Novel**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Reading and discussion of representative American novels.
- 3273 Milton**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Reading and analysis of Milton's major poems and selected prose in the context of his times.
- 3303 Composition for Professionals**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Extensive practice in the techniques of clear, effective writing. Designed for students who will write in their professions and will supervise the writing of others.

- 3313 Advanced Composition**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Study of the principles and procedures of expository and argumentative prose. Emphasis on coherence, liveliness, persuasiveness, and originality. Extensive writing practice.
- 3323 History of the English Language**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies. Historical survey of the development of the English language.
- 3333 Introduction to the Structure of English**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies. Analysis of English syntax from various theoretical perspectives, including traditional, structural, and generative. Consideration of the concept of Standard English and of language variation, especially regional and social variation within modern English.
- 3343 Principles of English Linguistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies. Introduction to the goals and procedures of modern linguistics, emphasizing phonetics, phonology, and morphology. Discussion of language acquisition and the neurolinguistic foundations of language ability. Some attention to such topics as semantics, pragmatics, and language change.
- 3393 Theory of Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or 12 hours of English. Critical study of the nature and function of literature and the relationship of literature to philosophy, history, and the other arts; attention to such topics as stylistics, genres, and literary history. (Formerly HUM 2013. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 3393 and HUM 2013.)
- 4023 Romantic Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2233 or the equivalent. Selected readings in the fiction, poetry, and prose of the British Romantic period, with emphasis on Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, and Shelley.
- 4033 Literary Modes and Genres**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or 2233 or the equivalent. Intensive study of a single mode or genre such as comedy, tragedy, allegory, satire, or epic or a type of non-fiction such as biography. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4053 Modern British and American Poetry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2233 or 2263 or the equivalent. Offers the opportunity for an intensive study of the chief modern poets with emphasis on Yeats, Eliot, Pound, Auden, Stevens, Williams, and Lowell.

- 4063 Medieval English Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or the equivalent.  
Study of the major English writings from the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods, excluding Chaucer, with special emphasis on *Beowulf* and Chaucer's contemporaries. Some works in translation but original texts wherever possible.
- 4113 Renaissance Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or the equivalent.  
Selected readings from major writers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries (exclusive of Shakespeare) with emphasis on writers such as Spenser, Donne, Jonson, Milton, and Marvell.
- 4143 Victorian Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2233 or the equivalent.  
Selected readings in the fiction, poetry, and non-fiction prose of major Victorian writers with emphasis on Tennyson, Browning, Eliot, Dickens, Hardy, and Hopkins.
- 4413 Topics in Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Offers the opportunity for intensive development of a particular type of writing, such as persuasive writing, writing for medicine, writing for law, and other types of technical writing. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4523 Writer's Workshop: Advanced Fiction Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Designed for students who have demonstrated their potential as fiction writers. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 12 hours of ENG 4523 and/or ENG 4533 will apply to a bachelor's degree, and not more than 6 hours will apply toward the English major. (Formerly ENG 4513. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 4523 and 4513.)
- 4533 Writer's Workshop: Advanced Poetry Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Designed for students who have demonstrated their potential as poets. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 12 hours of ENG 4523 and/or ENG 4533 will apply to a bachelor's degree, and not more than 6 hours will apply toward the English major. (Formerly ENG 4513. Credit cannot be earned for both ENG 4533 and 4513.)
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933 Internship**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Supervised experience relevant to English. May be repeated once for credit.

**4953 Special Studies in English**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4973 Seminar for English Majors**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2223 or the equivalent.

This undergraduate seminar, limited to English majors in their final year, offers the opportunity to study a genre, author, or period in English or American literature. Content varies with each instructor; may be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

### **BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN HUMANITIES**

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities is an interdisciplinary degree program consisting of courses drawn from a number of academic disciplines.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>22</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 45 semester hours in an interdisciplinary *major*, consisting of:

1. 12 semester hours of core courses:

CLA	2013	Introduction to Ancient Greece
CLA	2023	Introduction to Ancient Rome
PHI	2033	Introduction to Modern Philosophy
HUM	3413	Humanity and the Cosmos

2. 12 semester hours of upper-division work in Humanities, including HUM 4973, Seminar for Humanities Majors.

3. 21 semester hours, at least 12 hours of which must be at the upper-division level, in the following four areas:

- (a) classics
- (b) philosophy
- (c) art history and criticism
- (d) literature in one of the following languages (including literature courses in translation and culture and civilization courses): English, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Russian.

The student must take at least 3 semester hours in each of the four areas listed above.

<sup>22</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper division level.

The remaining 9 hours may be selected from these four areas (no more than 6 additional hours in any one) or, with the approval of the Undergraduate Advisor, may be selected from other relevant areas such as history, music history, or the social sciences. The whole group should form an interdisciplinary course of study developed in conjunction with the Undergraduate Advisor and designed to aid the student's integration of his or her program in terms of central themes, focal problems, or fields of historical interest.

B. 3 additional hours of the same foreign language used to satisfy the General Education Requirement.

C. 30 semester hours of electives.

A student whose grade-point average in the Humanities major (including support work) prior to the beginning of his or her final year is 3.5 or above may petition the Humanities advisor for permission to work for honors in Humanities. A student seeking honors must complete HUM 4973 during his or her final year; a project beyond the normal requirements of the course must be submitted and approved by the Honors Committee. To graduate with honors in Humanities, a student must maintain a grade-point average of 3.5 or above in the major. The 3.5 grade-point average required for honors shall be based on all transfer work as well as work taken at UT San Antonio.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS HUMANITIES (HUM)

### **1011-3 Topics in the Humanities**

1-3 hours credit.

Introductory study of a topic or issue in the humanities. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 3 hours will apply to a bachelor's degree.

### **2643 Introduction to Film**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.

Viewing and discussion of classic and contemporary films, selected to illustrate specific film techniques and themes.

### **3013 History of Ideas**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.

Survey of the development and influence of major philosophical, ethical, and aesthetic conceptions in Western civilization from ancient times to the present.

### **3023 The Medieval World**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.

Interdisciplinary investigation of medieval thought and culture as exemplified in major works of literature, philosophy, theology, and history.

- 3033 The Renaissance Idea of Humanity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Interdisciplinary investigation of Renaissance thought and culture as exemplified in major works of literature, philosophy, theology, and history; emphasis on the fundamental changes in the Western view of the world.
- 3043 Classicism and Enlightenment**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Interdisciplinary investigation of European thought and culture in the later seventeenth and the eighteenth centuries as exemplified in major works of philosophy, literature, and the fine arts.
- 3053 The Romantic Age**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Interdisciplinary investigation of the development of ideas in literature, philosophy, art, politics, and society at the end of the eighteenth and beginning of the nineteenth century. Such figures as Rousseau, Kant, Wordsworth, Goethe, and Goya will be considered.
- 3083 Religion in America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Examination of religion and religious life in America and their relation to other aspects of American Culture.
- 3093 World Religions**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Examination of the origins, teachings, and development of the world's chief religious movements, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Shintoism, Confucianism, Taoism, Sikhism, Janism, Islam, Zoroastrianism, Judaism, and Christianity. (Formerly PHI 3063. Credit cannot be earned for both PHI 3063 and HUM 3093.)
- 3213 The Christian Classics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
The opportunity for an intensive survey of selected works of such writers as Augustine, Dante, Milton, Bunyan, Pascal, Hopkins, and Eliot, studied in the context of Christian thought.
- 3223 The Bible as Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Offers the opportunity to survey major themes, stories, and motifs in the Old and New Testament with emphasis on those elements fundamental to Western culture. (Formerly ENG 2513. Credit cannot be earned for both HUM 3223 and ENG 2513.)
- 3263 Modern European Novel**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical study of selected Continental novelists of the last hundred years.
- 3313 The Humanistic Impact of Scientific Revolutions**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Study of the cultural impact of scientific and technological revolutions.

- 3413 Humanity and the Cosmos**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical interdisciplinary study of humanity's search for its place in the universe; the impact of scientific and philosophical inquiry on its world-view as expressed in literature.
- 3623 Topics in National Cultures and Civilizations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
The cultural life of the respective geographic regions and social strata of individual nations of Europe and America as reflected in, and interpreted by, their artistic production. Individual topics may focus on a single nation or several nations. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. .
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Humanities**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4973 Seminar for Humanities Majors**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Undergraduate seminar limited to Humanities majors in their final year. Content varies with each instructor. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**CLASSICS**  
**(CLA)**

- 2013 Introduction to Ancient Greece**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introduction to the civilization and cultural achievements of ancient Greece, including highlights of history, religion, philosophy, literature, and art.
- 2023 Introduction to Ancient Rome**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introduction to the civilization and cultural achievements of ancient Rome, including highlights of history, religion, philosophy, literature, and art.



- 3023 Classical Mythology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical survey of ancient Greek and Roman mythology, both religious and secular; attention to current theories of myth and to the use of myth in ancient literature.
- 3033 Homer and the Tragic Vision**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical study of the tragic literature of ancient Greece with emphasis on the *Iliad* and the dramas of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.
- 3043 Classical Comedy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical study of the comic literature of ancient Greece and Rome with emphasis on the works of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, Terence, Petronius, and Apuleius.
- 3143 Rome and the Vision of Empire**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical study of the literature of the Roman Empire. Selections will be drawn from the works of Cicero, Vergil, Ovid, Juvenal, Tacitus, and Petronius.
- 3623 Topics in Classical Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirement in Literary Studies.  
Study of a genre or several genres drawn from the literature of Ancient Greece and Rome, such as historiography, biography, lyric and pastoral poetry, and rhetoric and oratory. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
COMMUNICATION  
(COM)**

- 1043 Introduction to Communication**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1013 or the equivalent.  
Study of communication, with particular emphasis on the elements of informative and persuasive speaking and writing.
- 2113 Public Speaking**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; COM 1043 or consent of instructor.  
Theory and practice of speaking in formal settings. Exercises in preparation, adaptation, and delivery of oral presentations.
- 2123 Oral Presentation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of verbal and non-verbal communication, especially for aesthetic purposes, and of the dramaturgical skills that relate to the performing arts. Emphasis is given to those skills that promote oral proficiency.

- 2343 Introduction to Mass Communication**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Survey of mass communication media including print and broadcast media.
- 2383 Relational Communication**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A focus on research and theory concerning the role and effects of communication in the creation and maintenance of human relationships such as friendships, marriage, and family.
- 2801 Forensic Activities**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Opportunity to study the preparation and presentation of oral argument or speaking in competitive situations. May be repeated for credit. Does not count toward major requirements.
- 3083 Language and Communication Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.  
An overview of concepts, literature, and research concerning the role of language as approached from general semantics, information theory, psycho- and sociolinguistics with emphasis on the interpretive and motivational effects of language.
- 3113 Argumentation and Debate**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite COM 1043 or consent of instructor.  
Offers the opportunity to train in the preparation, construction, and critical analysis of argumentation. Exercises in oral communication in adversary situations.
- 3243 Persuasion**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.  
The study of the use of oral communication to secure social cooperation through change of belief, attitude, and opinion with emphasis on application of theory to message construction and design and execution of persuasive campaigns.
- 3523 Public Relations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: COM 1043 or consent of instructor.  
An introduction to principles and practices of public relations including consideration of interviewing and conference methods.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**PHILOSOPHY**  
**(PHI)**

- 2013 Basic Philosophical Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introduction to philosophy through general problems in metaphysics, epistemology, ethics, political philosophy, and philosophy of religion; emphasis on the writings of philosophers of various historical periods, especially as these doctrines apply to contemporary problems.

- 2023 Introduction to Ancient Philosophy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introduction to ancient philosophy through the study of Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, and others; emphasis on the Greek contribution to the moral and political ideas of the Western world.
- 2033 Introduction to Modern Philosophy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Introduction to modern philosophy, from the Renaissance to the present, through the study of Descartes, Locke, Hume, Leibniz, Kant, Kierkegaard, and others; emphasis on the relations of philosophy to the development of modern science, the social and political history of the Western world, and man's attempt to achieve a satisfactory world-view.
- 2043 Introductory Logic**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Study of the principles of valid argument: definition, deductive and inductive inference, fallacies.
- 2053 Business Ethics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Critical examination of interrelated social and ethical issues that bear directly or indirectly on business as it is conducted in our society today. Designed primarily for business majors.
- 2123 Moral Issues in Contemporary America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Examination of ethical issues facing American society, with emphasis on medical and social ethics. (Formerly PHI 2053. Credit cannot be earned for both PHI 2123 and 2053.)
- 3013 Philosophy of Religion**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Examination of traditional religious beliefs and such concepts as faith and knowledge, mysticism and theology, existence and the nature of God, and the relation of religion to experience and social life.
- 3033 Philosophy of Science**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or PHI 2043 or the equivalent.  
Examination of major issues in the philosophical foundations of the natural and social sciences, including scientific explanation, laws and theories, probability and induction, and the relation of scientific inquiry to the Western philosophical tradition.
- 3053 Philosophy of Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Examination of major philosophical theories of art, beauty, and aesthetic judgment with emphasis on such problems as form and structure, communication in art, and meaning in aesthetic judgment.

- 3073 Oriental Philosophy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or PHI 2013 or the equivalent.  
Examination of the philosophical and religious traditions of the East, with emphasis on China, India, and Japan.
- 3213 Ethics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or PHI 2013 or the equivalent.  
Examination of ethical theory and of the nature and scope of ethical discourse with emphasis upon the concepts of the good, human happiness, self-realization, virtue, duty, responsibility, and the means-ends relationship; reading of selected classical and contemporary texts.
- 3223 Approaches to Knowledge and Reality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or PHI 2043 or the equivalent.  
Examination of the interrelations between theory of knowledge and theory of reality with emphasis on: the nature and scope of human knowledge, sensation and understanding, truth and error, change and causality, possibility and actuality, meaning and existence; reading and selected classical and contemporary texts.
- 3313 Contemporary Philosophy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or PHI 2043 or the equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity for an intensive study of one or more of the major branches of twentieth-century thought: analytic philosophy, phenomenology, existentialism, and process philosophy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 3343 Issues in Contemporary Philosophy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or the equivalent.  
In-depth study of contemporary works with focus on specific issues in one or more of the following areas: philosophy of language; philosophy of mind; logic; philosophy of religion; philosophy of science; epistemology; political philosophy; or ethics, including medical and legal ethics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

## DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

The Division of Foreign Languages provides skills-development courses and courses leading to Bachelor of Arts degree programs in French, German, and Spanish and offers the opportunity for skills-development courses in other languages including Chinese, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, and Russian. Skills-development courses facilitate speaking, reading, writing, and understanding the target language and assist students to use language as a tool in their major field of study and/or future profession as well as meet General Education Requirements. Course work in linguistics focuses on general concepts of structure and meaning in expression and relates linguistic development to other areas of human understanding. Courses in Comparative Studies in the Humanities relate literatures, literature and the other arts, and general themes of culture and humanistic thought. The majors in French, German, and Spanish are designed to offer the opportunity to broadly develop general knowledge of the culture, literature, and language in each of the respective areas. Support work for the major, chosen in consultation with the undergraduate advisor, provides the opportunity for students to broaden their perspectives in these areas. Through a careful selection of elective courses, students may combine their foreign language major with another language and/or with other areas in the Colleges of Fine Arts and Humanities, Business, Sciences and Engineering, or Social and Behavioral Sciences.

### DIVISION HONORS

A student whose grade point average in courses taken at UTSA is at least 3.00 and whose grade point average in upper-division courses in one of the fields offered as a major in the Division is at least 3.50, and who has completed 18 hours at the upper-division in the major (24 hours in SPN), may petition the Undergraduate Advisor for Honors by being permitted to enroll in the appropriate Honors courses SPN, FRN, or GER 4993, Honors Research. Upon completion of the course, if grade point average minimums are still met, the Division Honors Committee will evaluate the project completed in the Honors course and determine whether the student will be awarded Honors in the Division.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN FRENCH

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>23</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 24 semester hours in the *major*, all of which must be at the upper-division level, as follows:
  1. 9 semester hours selected from among the following courses:
    - FRN 3023 Advanced Composition and Conversation
    - FRN 3413 French Literature and Culture until 1800
    - FRN 3423 French Literature and Culture since 1800
  2. 15 additional semester hours in French to be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

<sup>23</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.

B. 12 semester hours of *support work*, as follows:

1. 6 semester hours selected from among the following courses:

- CSH 1103 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture I
- CSH 1113 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture II
- CSH 2313 Introduction to Literary Studies
- LNG 3813 Introduction to Linguistics

2. 6 additional semester hours outside the major in (1) another foreign language at the upper-division level or (2) a related area including other literature, culture, or linguistics courses to be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

C. 42 semester hours of *electives*.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### FRENCH

#### (FRN)

**1008 Elementary French-Accelerated**

(6-4) 8 hours credit.

A one-semester course offering the student the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French. Equivalent to FRN 1014 and FRN 1024.

**1014 Elementary French I**

(3-2) 4 hours credit.

Fundamentals of French, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing.

**1024 Elementary French II**

(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 1014 or the equivalent.

Fundamentals of French, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing.

**2006 Intermediate French-Accelerated**

(4-4) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 1008 or 1024 or the equivalent.

A one-semester course offering the student continued opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French. Includes grammar review and culture.

**3013 French Phonetics and Pronunciation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.

Articulatory description of the sounds of standard French. Exercises in sound discrimination, pronunciation, intonation, and phonetic transcription. Attention to levels of usage and regional accents.

**3023 Advanced Composition and Conversation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor.

Conversation correlated with readings, reports, and expository writing aimed at increasing oral and written fluency and accuracy. Vocabulary expansion and selective grammar review. May be repeated once for credit.

- 3033 Advanced Grammar and Stylistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor. An intensive study of selected complex features of morphology and syntax. Grammatical and stylistic analysis of literary and non-literary, formal and informal, language.
- 3053 French Business and Business Language**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the basic context of the French economy and business world with emphasis on development of practical language skills to deal with matters such as commercial correspondence, documents, reports, telecommunications, and conferences. Attention to vocabulary and style specific to French business. Practice in translation on business-related topics.
- 3333 French Literature in English Translation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study in English of major works of French literature. Themes, genres, movements. May not be applied to a major in French.
- 3413 French Literature and Culture until 1800**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor. Selections from French literature studied as reflections and interpretations of central moments in French literary and cultural history until 1800. Introduction to concepts of literary style, genre, and period with emphasis on poetry and drama.
- 3423 French Literature and Culture since 1800**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor. Selections from French literature studied as reflections and interpretations of central moments in French literary and cultural history since 1800. Introduction to concepts of literary style, genre, and period with emphasis on poetry and the novel.
- 3433 French Civilization**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor. A chronological survey of French history, society, ideas, and arts with emphasis on reading and analysis of materials from primary sources such as historical documents, memoirs, chronicles, philosophical and scientific discourses, and literature.
- 3613 Contemporary French Culture and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FRN 2006 or consent of instructor. Social, political, economic, and cultural aspects of contemporary France with emphasis on reading and analysis of materials from primary sources such as official documents, informational publications, newspapers, magazines, radio, and television. Attention to current national and regional problems and conflicts.
- 4413 Genre Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper division French course or consent of instructor.  
Study of the history, characteristics, and major achievements in a particular French literary genre: novel, short narrative, lyric, drama, or film. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4613 Periods and Schools of French Literature**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division French course or consent of instructor.

Study of the major figures and the principal literary and cultural achievements of a single period: Middle Ages, Renaissance and Baroque, Classicism, Enlightenment, Nineteenth Century, La Belle Epoque, or Twentieth Century. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4913 Independent Study**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated once for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree. No more than six hours of FRN 4993 and FRN 4913 in combination may be applied to the major in French.

**4933 Internship in French**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of French Internship Coordinator. Supervised experience in a setting which provides the opportunity to integrate theory and practice in language usage. May be repeated once for credit.

**4953 Special Studies in French**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4993 Honors Research**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.

Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once for credit, with approval. No more than six hours of FRN 4993 and FRN 4913 in combination may be applied to the major in French.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN GERMAN

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>24</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 24 semester hours in the *major*, all of which must be at the upper-division level, as follows:

1. 9 semester hours of required courses:

GER	3023	Advanced Composition and Conversation
GER	3413	German Literature and Culture I: Middle Ages to 1700

<sup>24</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.



GER 3423 German Literature and Culture II: 1700 to the Present

2. 15 additional semester hours are required in German, 6 of which must be at the 4000 level, exclusive of Independent Study.

B. 12 semester hours of *support work*, as follows:

1. CSH 2313 Introduction to Literary Studies  
LNG 3813 Introduction to Linguistics
2. CSH 1103 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture I  
CSH 1113 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture II

C. 42 semester hours of *electives*.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS GERMAN (GER)

- 1008 Elementary German-Accelerated**  
(6-4) 8 hours credit.  
A one-semester course offering the student the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Equivalent to GER 1014 and GER 1024.
- 1014 Elementary German I**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit.  
Fundamentals of German aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing German.
- 1024 Elementary German II**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 1014 or the equivalent.  
Fundamentals of German aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing German.
- 2006 Intermediate German-Accelerated**  
(4-4) 6 hours credit.  
A one semester course offering the student continued opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Includes grammar review and culture. Equivalent to GER 2013 and GER 2023.
- 2013 Intermediate German I**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; GER 1008 or 1024 or consent of instructor.  
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading and writing German. Review of German grammar and exposure to German culture.
- 2023 Intermediate German II**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite GER 2013 or the equivalent.  
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Review of German grammar and exposure to German culture.

- 3023     **Advanced Composition and Conversation****  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor  
 Conversation correlated with contemporary readings in everyday situations. Practical vocabulary in reading, speaking, and writing stressed. Oral reports and expository writing aimed at increasing fluency by vocabulary expansion and selective grammar review. Attention given to individual student's pronunciation, word choice, and syntax. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
- 3053     **Advanced German Grammar and Stylistics****  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite GER 3023 or consent of instructor.  
 A study of selected syntactic characteristics of the language with special attention given to advanced grammatical categories and stylistic differentiation of literary and non-literary language. Application of language skills in relevant situations stressed. Readings deal with contemporary social, economic, political, intellectual, and/or artistic interests and issues. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
- 3333     **German Literature in English Translation****  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 Major works of German literature. Themes, genres, and movements. May not be applied to a major in German.
- 3413     **German Literature and Culture I: Middle Ages to 1700****  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor.  
 Selected works from the medieval period to 1700 are studied as examples of central moments in German culture and literary history. The course presents the shape of German civilization, emphasizing the major literary periods, styles, movements, and generations.
- 3423     **German Literature and Culture II: 1700 to the Present****  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor.  
 Selected works from 1700 to the present area are studied as examples of central moments in German culture and literary history. The course presents the shape of German civilization, emphasizing the major literary periods, styles, movements, and generations.
- 4003     **Topics in Periods of German Literature****  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 3413 or 3423 or consent of instructor.  
 Focus on a selected period of German literature from Medieval through the 20th century. Selected texts are studied as examples of representative moments in German literary history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4013     **Genre Studies****  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 3413 or GER 3423 or consent of instructor.  
 Study of a single genre or sub-genre in German such as lyric, drama, novel, and film. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

- 4133 Major German Authors**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 3413 or GER 3423 or consent of instructor.  
 Study of one or several German literary or intellectual figures, such as Luther, Goethe, Nietzsche, Brecht. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4213 German Studies: Culture**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite GER 3413 or GER 3423 or consent of instructor.  
 Course focuses on selected topics of cultural history such as Vienna 1890-1914, Expressionism, contemporary cultural/political developments. May be repeated when topics vary.
- 4333 Studies in German Linguistics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GER 2006 or 2023 or consent of instructor. Focus on a selected topics of linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
 Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in German**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.  
 An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933 Internship in German**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of Division Director.  
 Supervised experience in a setting which provides the opportunity to integrate theory and practice in language usage. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4993 Honors Research**  
 (3-0) Prerequisite: Consent of the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.  
 Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once for credit, with approval. No more than six hours of GER 4993 and GER 4913 in combination may be applied to the major in German.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN SPANISH

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>25</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 33 semester hours in the *major*, all of which must be at the upper-division level, as follows:
1. 9 semester hours of required courses:
    - SPN 3033 Advanced Conversation
    - SPN 3043 Advanced Reading
    - SPN 3063 Grammar and Composition
  2. 9 semester hours consisting of one course from each of the three following two-course groupings:
    - SPN 3113 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
    - or
    - SPN 3123 Applied Spanish Linguistics
    - SPN 3413 Spanish Literature to 1700
    - or
    - SPN 3423 Spanish Literature since 1700
    - SPN 3463 Spanish-American Literature to Modernism
    - or
    - SPN 3473 Spanish-American Literature since Modernism
  3. 6 semester hours as follows:
    - SPN 3613 Spanish Culture and Civilization
    - SPN 3623 Spanish-American Culture and Civilization
  4. 9 semester hours, 3 of which must be at the 4000 level, and may not include Independent Study.
- B. 9 additional semester hours of course work not taught in Spanish in a single area or in combined areas from among the following: literature, culture, linguistics, or another foreign language to be chosen in consultation with the Undergraduate Advisor.
- C. 36 semester hours of *electives*.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS SPANISH (SPN)

**1008 Elementary Spanish-Accelerated**  
(6-4) 8 hours credit.

A one-semester course offering the student the opportunity for developing abilities understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Equivalent to SPN 1014 and SPN 1024. Emphasis on understanding and speaking.

<sup>25</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.

- 1014 Elementary Spanish I**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit.  
Fundamentals of Spanish, offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Includes grammar review and culture.
- 1024 Elementary Spanish II**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1014 or the equivalent.  
Fundamentals of Spanish, offering the opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis on understanding and speaking.
- 2006 Intermediate Spanish—Accelerated**  
(4-4) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1008 or 1024 or the equivalent.  
A one-semester course offering the student continued opportunity for developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Includes grammar review and culture. Equivalent to SPN 2013 and SPN 2023.
- 2013 Intermediate Spanish I**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1008 or 1024 or the equivalent.  
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Review of Spanish grammar and exposure to Hispanic culture.
- 2023 Intermediate Spanish II**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2013 or the equivalent.  
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Review of Spanish grammar and exposure to Hispanic culture.
- 2103 Intermediate Conversation and Composition**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2023 or the equivalent.  
Emphasis on extended development of the speaking and writing skills, especially for those students not yet at the Advanced Proficiency Level (Level 2 on the ACTFL-ETS proficiency scale). Intensive vocabulary expansion for a variety of situations and topics.
- 2513 Spanish for Special Purposes**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 1008 or 1024 or consent of instructor.  
Foreign language skills relevant to the following area: business, health care, law, education, science, technology. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 3013 Spanish Phonetics and Pronunciation**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor.  
Offers the opportunity for intensive patterned pronunciation drill and exercises in sound discrimination and transcription, based on detailed articulatory description of various dialects of Spanish.
- 3033 Advanced Conversation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or a “2” on the Oral Proficiency Interview Test.  
Offers the opportunity for further development of the speaking skill through oral activities directed at the Advanced and Superior Level

(Levels 2 and 3 on the ACTFL-ETS proficiency scale). May be repeated up to a maximum of 6 hours or the achievement of a "3" on the Oral Proficiency Interview.

**3043 Advanced Reading**

(3-0) 3 hours credit Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor. Opportunity to develop speed and comprehension in the reading of superior level texts in a variety of disciplines through intensive and continued practice.

**3063 Grammar and Composition**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor. Offers the opportunity for further development of the writing skill through activities directed at the Advanced and Superior Levels (Levels 2 and 3 on the ACTFL-ETS proficiency scale). Selected grammar review and beginning awareness of style, levels, and usage and differences between written and spoken language. Credit cannot be earned for 3063 and both 3023 and 3133.

**3113 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or 3063 or consent of instructor.

Offers the opportunity for application to Spanish of the basic principles of analysis and description of language structure. Attention given to structural regularities at the levels of sound, word formation, and syntax; also to the relationship between some irregularities and historical change and to dialectal variation.

**3123 Applied Spanish Linguistics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3063 or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of linguistic analysis and its applications to the acquisition and learning of Spanish, with sensitivity to Spanish language variability across dialects. Special attention given to English/Spanish contrastive structures.

**3153 Spanish for the Business/Management Fields**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor. Foreign language skills relevant to careers in business fields. Emphasis on reading skills and simple conversations on business topics. Exposure to terminology from contracts, financial statements, business law, marketing, banking, etc. Intended for students with some background in Spanish. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary.

**3333 Hispanic Literature in English Translation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Major works in Hispanic literatures: themes, genres, movements. May not be applied to a major in Spanish.

**3413 Spanish Literature to 1700**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.

The literature of Spain from the Middle Ages to 1700. Readings of selections and complete works. Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.

- 3423 Spanish Literature Since 1700**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
The literature of Spain from 1700 to the present. Reading of selections and complete works. Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.
- 3463 Spanish-American Literature to Modernism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
The literature of Spanish America, from Pre-Columbian times to Modernism. Readings of selections and complete works. Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.
- 3473 Spanish-American Literature Since Modernism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
The literature of Spanish America from Modernism to the present. Readings of selections and complete works. Practice in critical analysis through papers and examinations.
- 3493 Mexican-American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 2103 or consent of instructor.  
Readings and discussion of works by Mexican-American writers. The expression through poetry, the novel, the short story, and the theater of the Mexican-American cultural experience as well as universal themes and literary concerns. Selections from popular literature including the oral tradition. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 3613 Spanish Culture and Civilization**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
Emergence of the Spanish peoples from pre-Roman times to the present. The reflection in literature of cultural traditions, myths, values, and life-view.
- 3623 Spanish-American Culture and Civilization**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
The cultural life of the respective geographic regions and social strata of Spanish America from before the Conquest to the present as reflected in and interpreted by its literature and arts.
- 3653 Contemporary Spain**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
Problems and conflicts determining the cultural development of contemporary Spain. Social, political, economic, and cultural characteristics as seen through intellectual currents and the role of intellectual leaders in forming Spain's cultural expression.
- 3663 Contemporary Spanish America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
Problems and conflicts determining the cultural development of contemporary Spanish America. Ethnic, social, political, economic, and cultural characteristics. Intellectual currents and the role of the intellectual leaders in forming the cultural expression of Spanish America.
- 3673 Hispanic Cultural Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3043.  
Aspects of everyday culture which affect interaction with native speakers of Spanish in the Hispanic world. Social norms, language styles, cultural

patterns of social interaction. Practice in using appropriate behavior and language in culturally complex situations.

- 4123 The Spanish of The Mexican American**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SPN 3113 or consent of instructor. A description of the Spanish language as used by Mexican Americans. Particular attention placed on its historical ties with other Hispanic dialects, including other varieties spoken in the United States.
- 4213 Classic Spanish Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
An intensive study of the literature of Spain from either the Medieval or Golden Age period. May be repeated when topics vary.
- 4223 Twentieth Century Spanish Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
Spanish literature from the Generation of 1898 to the present. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4233 Nineteenth Century Spanish-American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
An intensive study of Spanish-American literature from its eighteenth century ideological and vital roots through the Modernist movement. May be repeated when topics vary.
- 4243 Twentieth Century Spanish-American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
An intensive study of Spanish-American prose, poetry and/or drama from Modernism to the present day. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4323 Cervantes' Don Quijote**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
A reading of *Don Quijote*; analysis of the novel's structure and themes with special consideration of its stylistic patterns, ideological framework, and symbolic meanings.
- 4483 National Literatures of Spanish America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: An upper-division course in literature in Spanish or consent of instructor.  
Representative works from the national literatures of Spanish America. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.



**4933 Internship in Spanish**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of Division Director. Supervised experience in a setting which provides the opportunity to integrate theory and practice in language usage. May be repeated once for credit.

**4953 Special Studies in Spanish**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4993 Honors Research**

(3-0) Prerequisite: Consent of the Undergraduate Advisor of Record. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once for credit with approval. No more than six hours of SPN 4993 and SPN 4913 in combination may be applied to the major in Spanish.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS****CHINESE****(CHN)****1014 Elementary Chinese I**

(3-2) 4 hours credit.

Fundamentals of Chinese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

**1024 Elementary Chinese II**

(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHN 1014.

Fundamentals of Chinese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS****COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN THE HUMANITIES****(CSH)****1103 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture I**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Representative masterworks of Western literature in translation. An examination of major texts from antiquity to the Renaissance which have shaped and expressed our cultural traditions. Situation of literary works in the context of the development of civilization.

**1113 Literary Masterpieces of Western Culture II**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Representative masterworks of Western literature in translation. An examination of major texts from Renaissance to the present which have shaped and expressed our cultural traditions. Situation of literary works in the context of the development of civilization.

- 1203 Introduction to Hispanic Cultures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An overview of the cultures of Spain, Spanish America, and Hispanic groups in the United States as revealed through their literatures and other forms of expression. Exploration of the unifying and diversifying elements in Hispanic Civilization from its beginnings. All readings from English language or translated materials. May not be applied to the major in Spanish.
- 1213 Topics in World Cultures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introductory overview of a specific culture or cultural area as revealed through the diversity of its heritage. Includes topics such as: Hispanic, Francophone, German, Slavic, Judaic, Latin, Oriental, or African culture. All readings from English language or translated materials. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to bachelor's degree.
- 2113 The Foreign Film**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An introduction to film as art and as cultural expression. Emphasis on cinematic techniques, rational traditions, genres, and the distinctive features of film as a humanistic medium. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 2313 Introduction to Literary Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity for development of an awareness of literature and the skills with which to approach and understand it. Examination of the particularities of individual national traditions and of the interrelationship of all literary traditions. Emphasis on the nature of genre period, and style. (Formerly CSH 3313. Credit cannot be earned for both 2313 and 3313.)
- 3713 Topics in Twentieth-Century Comparative Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Topics chosen from among authors, genres, themes, and movements of the twentieth century and studied from a perspective transcending national and linguistic boundaries.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
(FL)**

- 2013 Introduction to Translation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: at least two semesters of a single foreign language.  
Principles of translation, with practice in translating short documents of a general nature.
- 3013 Translation for The Language Specialist**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: At least one course at the 3000 level in the selected foreign language.  
The linguistic and cultural issues involved in the act of translation. Practice in translating documents from selected professional areas:

business; health care, law, technology, or the arts. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4013 Cross-Cultural Communications and Foreign Languages**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Introduction to cross-cultural communications research in specific language communities and its application to effective interaction with speakers of a variety of foreign languages. Selected applications and comparisons according to sociolinguistic norms, semantic variation, and non-verbal language relevant to the most numerous language communities in the U.S. and abroad.

**4243 Second and Foreign Language Instruction**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the General Education Requirements in foreign language or culture.

A study of second language teaching and learning theories. Emphasis on instruction as it relates to second languages and cultures.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**GREEK**

**(GRK)**

**1014 Elementary Greek I**

(3-2) 4 hours credit. Fundamentals of ancient Greek grammar and syntax.

**1024 Elementary Greek II**

(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GRK 1014. Continued exposure and practice in the fundamentals of Greek grammar and syntax. Graded readings in Greek.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**HEBREW**

**(HBR)**

**1014 Elementary Hebrew I**

(3-2) 4 hours credit.

Fundamentals of Hebrew aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

**1024 Elementary Hebrew II**

(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: HBR 1014 or equivalent.

Fundamentals of Hebrew aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.

**3333 Hebrew Literature in English Translation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Major works of Hebrew literature: themes, genres, movements.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**ITALIAN**  
**(ITL)**

- 1014 Elementary Italian I**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit.  
Fundamentals of Italian aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.
- 1024 Elementary Italian II**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: ITL 1014 or the equivalent.  
Fundamentals of Italian aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.
- 2013 Intermediate Italian I**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ITL 1024 or the equivalent.  
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Italian. Review of Italian grammar and exposure to Italian culture.
- 2023 Intermediate Italian II**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ITL 2013 or the equivalent.  
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Italian. Review of Italian grammar and exposure to Italian culture.
- 3333 Italian Literature in English Translation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Major works of Italian literature: themes, genres, movements.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**JAPANESE**  
**(JPN)**

- 1014 Elementary Japanese I**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit.  
Fundamentals of Japanese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.
- 1024 Elementary Japanese II**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: JPN 1014 or the equivalent.  
Fundamentals of Japanese, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.
- 2013 Intermediate Japanese I**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: JPN 1024 or consent of instructor.  
Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Japanese.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**LATIN**  
**(LAT)**

- 1014 Elementary Latin I**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit.  
Fundamentals of Latin grammar and readings in Latin.
- 1024 Elementary Latin II**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: LAT 1014.  
Fundamentals of Latin grammar and readings in Latin.
- 2013 Intermediate Latin I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LAT 1024.  
Continued practice in reading Latin. Selections from Cicero, Sallust, Catullus and/or Vergil. Review of Latin grammar and syntax.
- 2023 Intermediate Latin II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LAT 2013.  
Reading and in-depth analysis of a particular Latin author or genre such as Ovid, Vergil, Cicero, Lucretius, Petronius, or Plautus.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**LINGUISTICS**  
**(LNG)**

- 3813 Introduction to Linguistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Basic principles of analysis and description of the structure of language. Attention given to the various levels: sound, syntax, and semantics.
- 3833 Sociology of Language**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Societal patterns regarding language variation and their implications for language maintenance and shift. Degree of mutual interrelations between language and culture. The study of language in its social context. Language variation and linguistic change.
- 3913 Topics in Linguistic Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Focus on recent developments in linguistic theory. Topics may include current approaches to phonology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**RUSSIAN**  
**(RUS)**

- 1014 Elementary Russian I**  
 (3-2) 4 hours credit.  
 Fundamentals of Russian, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.
- 1024 Elementary Russian II**  
 (3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 1014 or the equivalent.  
 Fundamentals of Russian, aimed at offering the opportunity for developing abilities in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing.
- 2013 Intermediate Russian I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 1024 or equivalent.  
 Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. Review in Russian grammar and exposure to Russian culture.
- 2023 Intermediate Russian II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 2013 or equivalent.  
 Continued practice in developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. Review in Russian grammar and exposure to Russian culture.
- 3013 Interactive Reading & Writing I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 The first semester contemplates on every day situations students would encounter in Russian and the second semester gives students the opportunity to specialize in their individual interest areas, such as business, sciences, or the humanities.
- 3023 Interactive Reading & Writing II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 Authentic readings from Russian newspapers and journals are used, grouped into thematic units and accompanied by exercises geared to developing reading as an active skill. Expansion of grammatical points.
- 3113 Russian for International Relations I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 The first semester concentrates on every day situations students would encounter in Russia, and the second semester gives students the opportunity to specialize in their individual interest areas, such as business, sciences, or the humanities.
- 3123 Russian for International Relations II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 The first semester concentrates on every day situations students would encounter in Russia and the second semester gives students the opportunity to specialize in their individual interest areas, such as business, sciences, or the humanities.

- 3333 Russian Literature in English Translation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Major works of Russian literature: themes, genres, movements.
- 3613 Advanced Russian Through Culture I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 2013 or the equivalent.  
Further development of proficiency by content area interaction. Topics include political geography, nationalities, languages, family life, religion, educational system, and introduction to Russian history.
- 3623 Advanced Russian Through Culture II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: RUS 2013 or the equivalent.  
Further development of proficiency by content area interaction. Topics include classical and folk music, poetry, folk tales, short stories, art and films.

## DIVISION OF MUSIC

The Division of Music is authorized to award a Bachelor of Music Degree and a Bachelor of Music Studies Degree. Both of these degrees are fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Students may select one of three emphases in the Bachelor of Music program: music performance, music theory-composition, or music marketing. Students may select one of three emphases in the Bachelor of Music Studies: secondary choral, all-level choral, or all-level instrumental.

Diagnostic examinations in music theory and music history are given to music majors entering UTSA for the first time. These examinations are given at the beginning of each semester and are used as an aid in counseling.

Auditions are required of all music majors for placement into ensembles.

A student may be awarded Honors in Music in special recognition of outstanding achievement in his or her area of specialization. To qualify for the award, the student must (1) have an overall university GPA of at least 3.0 and a GPA of at least 3.5 in music courses; and (2) successfully complete MUS 4983, Honors Seminar, including a lecture or lecture-recital appearance in which Seminar research is presented.

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 128, in all except the music marketing emphasis, where it is 135.

All candidates for the Bachelor of Music degree, regardless of emphasis, must complete the following 32 semester hours of required music courses:

MUS 1102	Aural Skills I
MUS 1112	Basic Skills of Music I
MUS 1122	Aural Skills II
MUS 1132	Basic Skills of Music II
MUS 1251	Basic Repertoire
MUS 2102	Aural Skills III
MUS 2112	Aural Skills IV
MUS 2152	Basic Skills of Music III
MUS 2162	Basic Skills of Music IV
MUS 2253	Introduction to Music Literature
MUS 2403	Conducting I
MUS 3113	Analysis I
MUS 3213	Music in Western Civilization I
MUS 3223	Music in Western Civilization II

**Special degree requirements.** All students pursuing the Bachelor of Music degree are required (a) to make one recital appearance during the last semester of required study on their principal instrument; (b) to perform in an assigned university ensemble each semester that a student is enrolled in courses as a music major (each student must enroll in an ensemble a minimum of eight semesters, excepting the term of enrollment in student teaching; specific requirements for degree emphases are outlined in the Division of Music Student Handbook); (c) to meet music performance proficiency standards established for principal instruments



(students not meeting those standards must repeat music performance courses until the proficiency standards have been met); (d) to fulfill the recital attendance requirement as defined in the Division of Music Student Handbook. Performance majors are required to make a minimum of one recital appearance each semester on their principal instrument.

Listening Examinations are required for students who specify classical guitar as their principal instrument and for students who specify Theory-Composition as their degree emphasis. Details regarding Listening Examinations are available in The Division of Music Handbook.

In addition, a candidate for the Bachelor of Music degree must complete the course requirements for the emphasis declared by the candidate.

### MUSIC PERFORMANCE EMPHASIS

- A. 26 semester hours of music performance are required from the following courses some of which may be repeated for credit to fulfill the 26-hour requirement. Students must satisfy either the Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements or the Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements.

Keyboard Principal Instrument:

*Principal Instrument:*

- MUS 1542 Music Performance—Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
- MUS 2542 Music Performance—Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
- MUS 3543 Music Performance—Private Instruction IV (2 semesters)
- MUS 4544 Music Performance—Private Instruction V (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s):*

- MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals

Two semester hours from the following:

- MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument
- MUS 1531 Class Voice
- MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument:

*Principal Instrument:*

- MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
- MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
- MUS 3543 Music Performance-Private Instruction IV (2 semesters)
- MUS 4544 Music Performance-Private Instruction V (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s).*

- MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals

Two semester hours from the following:

MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument  
 MUS 1522 Class Piano  
 MUS 1531 Class Voice  
 MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

B. 6 semester hours of music theory are required and may be fulfilled by selecting from the following courses:

MUS 3133 Analysis II  
 MUS 3143 Orchestration  
 MUS 4113 Counterpoint

(Exception: a student whose principal instrument is an orchestral instrument is required to take MUS 3143 Orchestration.)

C. 4 semester hours of music literature (MUS 3252) are required. Topics may include:

Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis  
 Vocal Literature required of voice principals.  
 History and Literature of the Guitar required of classical guitar principals.  
 Literature of the Pianoforte required of piano principals.  
 Organ Literature required of organ principals.  
 Orchestral Literature or Wind Literature required of instrumental principals.

D. Piano principals are required to complete 4 semester hours of accompanying.

MUS 2501 Accompanying may be repeated for credit to fulfill this requirement.

E. All music performance majors are required to complete 2 semester hours of MUS 4532 Music Pedagogy.

F. Voice principals are required to complete 4 semester hours of diction. MUS 3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors may be repeated for credit to fulfill this requirement.

G. Free electives are required depending upon principal instrument: 11 semester hours for piano principals, 11 semester hours for voice principals, 15 semester hours for other music performance principals.

H. A qualifying recital of approximately 30 minutes in length must be presented and approved by the appropriate Qualifying Recital Committee before the student can be approved as a major in music performance at the upper-division level. A senior recital (MUS 4561) of approximately one hour in length must be presented and approved by the appropriate Recital Committee.

## MUSIC THEORY—COMPOSITION EMPHASIS

- A. 16 semester hours of music performance courses are required from the following courses some of which may be repeated for credit to fulfill the 6-hour requirement. Students must satisfy either the Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements or the Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements.

Keyboard Principal Instrument:

*Principal Instrument:*

- MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)  
 MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)  
 MUS 3532 Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s):*

- MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals

Two semester hours from the following:

- MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument  
 MUS 1531 Class Voice  
 MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument:

*Principal Instrument:*

- MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)  
 MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)  
 MUS 3532 Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s).*

- MUS 1532 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument  
 MUS 1522 Class Piano  
 MUS 1531 Class Voice  
 MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

- B. 18 additional semester hours of music theory and composition are required. This requirement must be fulfilled by completing each of the following courses:

- MUS 2142 Composition I  
 MUS 3133 Analysis II  
 MUS 3143 Orchestration  
 MUS 3162 Composition II  
 MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music  
 MUS 4113 Counterpoint  
 MUS 4142 Composition III

- C. 4 semester hours of MUS 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis are required in the following topics: Music Since 1950 and Advanced Analytical Techniques.

- D. 3 semester hours of MUS 3123 Introduction to Electronic Music.
- E. 12 semester hours of electives.
- F. Students electing the theory-composition emphasis must interview with the Theory-Composition Committee for approval to pursue the theory-composition emphasis at the upper-division level. MUS 4561 Senior Recital is required of all students in the theory-composition emphasis.
- G. The student's Senior Recital (MUS 4561) shall include a selection of the student's compositions totaling a minimum of 30 minutes. The student will submit completed scores representing a majority of the proposed recital program to an examining committee the semester prior to that of the recital.

The examining committee shall determine the acceptability of the recital program.

### **MUSIC MARKETING EMPHASIS**

- A. 16 semester hours of music performance courses are required from the following courses some of which may be repeated for credit to fulfill the 16-hour requirement. Students must satisfy either the Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements or the Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument requirements.

Keyboard Principal Instrument;

*Principal Instrument.*

MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)  
 MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)  
 MUS 3532 Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s):*

MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals

Two semester hours from the following:

MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument  
 MUS 1531 Class Voice  
 MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

Non-Keyboard Principal Instrument:

*Principal Instrument.*

MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)  
 MUS 2542 Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)  
 MUS 3532 Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

*Secondary Instrument(s).*

MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals

Two semester hours from the following:

- MUS 1511 Music Performance-Secondary Instrument
- MUS 1522 Class Piano
- MUS 1531 Class Voice
- MUS 1542 Music Performance-Private Instruction I

B. 6 semester hours in the following:

- MUS 3613 Music in Contemporary Life
- MUS 4803 Seminar in Music Marketing

C. 33 hours of support work are required. This requirement must be fulfilled by completing the following:

- ACC 2013 Accounting Principles I
- ACC 2033 Accounting Principles II
- BLW 3013 Business Law
- CS 1043 Computer Programming for Business Applications
- ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics
- FIN 3013 The Finance Function
- MGT 3013 Introduction to Organization Theory, Behavior and Management
- MGT 3023 Organizational Behavior
- MKT 3013 Principles of Marketing
- MKT 4933 Internship in Marketing

D. 6 additional hours of music or music marketing are required. This may be fulfilled by selecting from the following:

- MUS 3313 Microcomputer Application in Music
- MUS 4953 Special Studies in Music (Music Marketing topic)
- MUS 3153 Introduction to Music Technology
- MKT 3113 Retailing
- MKT 4093 Consumer Behavior
- MKT 4103 Current Topics in Marketing

E. Students selecting the music marketing emphasis must interview with the Music Marketing Committee for approval to pursue the music marketing emphasis at the upper-division level.

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC STUDIES DEGREE**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the UTSA General Education Requirements, and the Texas Education Agency Certification requirements (18 hours of professional education plus 7 hours of reading, speech, and science laboratory), is 133.<sup>26</sup>

<sup>26</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level. 30 semester hours of music courses must be at the upper-division level.

Students entering the Bachelor of Music Studies may be required to satisfy additional requirements as prescribed by the Texas Education Agency. Students are advised to consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure.

Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree. Refer to this section of the catalog.

All candidates for the Bachelor of Music Studies Degree, regardless of emphasis, must complete the following 32 semester hours of required music courses:

MUS	1102	Aural Skills I
MUS	1112	Basic Skills of Music I
MUS	1122	Aural Skills II
MUS	1132	Basic Skills of Music II
MUS	1251	Basic Repertoire
MUS	2102	Aural Skills III
MUS	2112	Aural Skills IV
MUS	2152	Basic Skills of Music III
MUS	2162	Basic Skills of Music IV
MUS	2253	Introduction to Music Literature
MUS	2403	Conducting I
MUS	3113	Analysis I
MUS	3213	Music in Western Civilization I
MUS	3223	Music in Western Civilization II

In addition, all candidates for the Bachelor of Music Studies Degree, regardless of emphasis, must complete the following 12 hours of private instruction in a principal instrument.

MUS	1542	Music Performance-Private Instruction I (2 semesters)
MUS	2542	Music Performance-Private Instruction II (2 semesters)
MUS	3532	Music Performance-Private Instruction III (2 semesters)

**Special degree requirements.** All students pursuing the Bachelor of Music Studies Degree are required (a) to present a 30-minute proficiency recital on their principal instrument prior to the semester of student teaching (specific requirements are outlined in the Division of Music Handbook); (b) to perform in an assigned university ensemble each semester that a student is enrolled in courses as a music major (each student must enroll in an ensemble a minimum of eight semesters, excepting the term of enrollment in student teaching; specific requirements for degree emphases are outlined in the Division of Music Student Handbook); (c) to fulfill the recital attendance requirement as defined in the Division of Music Student Handbook; (d) to interview with the Music Studies Committee for approval to continue as a music education major at the upper-division level; (e) to successfully complete competency tests related to certification as specified by the Texas Education Agency.

Details regarding the following requirements are available in the Division of Music Handbook. Students seeking teacher certification with choral emphasis must pass a juried vocal proficiency examination. Students who specify classical guitar as their principal instrument must pass a Classical Guitar Listening Examination.

### **TRACK I: ALL-LEVEL INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC (GRADES K-12)**

A. 22 semester hours in music.

1. 18 semester hours of required music courses:

MUS	2413	Conducting II
MUS	3252	Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis (Wind Literature topic)

- MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
- MUS 3401 Brass Instruments
- MUS 3413 Foundations of Music
- MUS 3451 Woodwind Instruments
- MUS 3471 String Instruments
- MUS 3481 Percussion Instruments
- MUS 3463 Music Studies I
- or
- MUS 4453 The Marching Band

2. 4 semester hours of additional music performance study:

- MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals
- MUS 4522 Music Skills (Instrumental Ensemble topic)

B. 18 semester hours in professional education courses (including 6 hours of student teaching). For specific required courses, consult the Undergraduate Certification Program in Education brochure.

**TRACK II: ALL-LEVEL CHORAL MUSIC  
(GRADES K-12)**

A. 22 semester hours in music.

1. 18 semester hours of required music courses:

- MUS 2413 Conducting II
- MUS 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis  
(Choral Literature topic)
- MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
- MUS 3413 Foundations of Music
- MUS 3463 Music Studies I
- MUS 3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors: Survey
- MUS 4423 Music Studies II

2. 4 semester hours of additional music performance study:

- MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals
- or
- MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals
- MUS 4522 Music Skills (Vocal topic)

B. 18 semester hours in professional education courses (including 6 hours of student teaching). For specific required courses, consult the Undergraduate Certification Program in Education brochure.

**TRACK III: SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC  
(GRADES 6-12)**

A. 22 semester hours in music.

1. 18 semester hours of required music courses:

- MUS 2413 Conducting II
- MUS 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis  
(Choral Literature topic)

- MUS 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music
- MUS 3413 Foundations of Music
- MUS 3463 Music Studies I
- MUS 3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors: Survey
- MUS 3543 Private Instruction Conducting

2. 4 semester hours of additional music performance study:

- MUS 1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals  
or
- MUS 1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals
- MUS 4522 Music Skills (Vocal topic)

B. 18 semester hours in professional education courses (including 6 hours of student teaching). For specific required courses, consult the Undergraduate Certification Program in Education brochure.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### MUSIC

#### (MUS)

- 1102 Aural Skills I**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit.  
Offer the opportunity for training in sight singing, aural skills, and keyboard application. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 1112.
- 1112 Basic Skills of Music I**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit.  
A survey of fundamentals and concepts of music. Emphasis on rudiments and melody with an introduction to harmony. Materials from a variety of style periods are studied. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 1102.
- 1122 Aural Skills II**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1102 or the equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity to continue training in sight singing, aural skills, and keyboard with emphasis on harmonic skills and twentieth century materials. Should be taken currently with MUS 1132.
- 1132 Basic Skills of Music II**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite MUS 1112 or the equivalent.  
Offers the opportunity for development of harmonic analytical and writing skills. Analytical techniques applied to music from a variety of style periods.
- 1251 Basic Repertoire**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit.  
A listening-discussion course covering principal works from the current concert repertoire. As far as possible, works studied will coordinate with programs of the San Antonio Symphony and other major civic series.



**1511 Music Performance—Secondary Instrument**

1 hour credit.

Private instruction for students desiring or required to study as secondary instrument the following; baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, coronet, flute, classical guitar, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

**1522 Class Piano**

(2-1) 2 hours credit.

For students with little or no piano background. Basic musical and technical skills of hand position, tone production, memorization, sight-reading, and musical style are introduced through the study of technical exercises and solo literature. May be repeated for credit at a more advanced level.

**1531 Class Voice**

(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Placement examination.

For students with no previous vocal training. Offers the opportunity for development of fundamentals of voice technique through in-class performances of suitable songs. May be repeated for credit.

**1532 Functional Piano for Non-Keyboard Principals**

(2-0) 2 hours credit, Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MUS 1511 or audition.

For non-keyboard majors to have the opportunity to develop score-reading, transposition, and multiple-part reading.

**1542 Music Performance—Private Instruction I**

2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Placement by examination. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required.

Private instruction for students desiring or required to study the following instruments: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

**1552 Functional Piano for Keyboard Principals**

(2-0) 2 hours credit.

Offers the opportunity for development of keyboard skills, harmonization, transposition, and improvisation of accompaniments to melodies, sight-reading, score-reading, and multiple-part reading.

**2001 Concert Music**

(1-0) 1 hour credit. Enrollment limited to students enrolled in music degree program.

Required attendance at a selected number of approved music concerts and recitals as determined by the Division of Music. May be repeated for credit.

**2102 Aural Skills III**

(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1122 or the equivalent.

Sight singing, aural skills, and keyboard techniques applied to literature and theory drawn from MUS 2152. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2152.

- 2112 Aural Skills IV**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2102 and 2152 or the equivalents.  
Application of skills to materials drawn from MUS 2162. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2162.
- 2132 Improvisation**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or consent of instructor. Offers the opportunity for development of creative skills applied to melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic elaboration techniques adapted to the students instrument. Stylistic elements according to the section offered: Jazz Improvisation, Improvisation in Traditional Styles.
- 2142 Composition I**  
2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 1102, 1112, and consent of instructor. Fundamentals of composition through small forms. Seminar attendance may be required.
- 2152 Basic Skills of Music III**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or equivalent.  
A survey of the chromatic materials of music with emphasis on writing and analytical skills. Includes an introduction to Schenkerian concepts of structural analysis. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2102.
- 2162 Basic Skills of Music IV**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2152 or equivalent.  
The continued study of chromatic materials of music and of Schenkerian concepts of analysis. Includes a survey of form as well as an introduction to analytical techniques for early twentieth-century music. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 2112.
- 2253 Introduction to Music Literature**  
(2-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or permission of instructor. A study of music literature and the concepts associated with the principal performance genres. Includes biography, style analysis, and social and aesthetic backgrounds.
- 2403 Conducting I**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.  
Fundamentals of beat patterns, score mechanics and score-reading, regular and irregular meters, gesture design, left hand cuing, and rehearsal techniques.
- 2413 Conducting II**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit. prerequisite: MUS 2403 or the equivalent.  
Offer the opportunity for continued training in conducting emphasizing score-reading, rehearsal techniques, expressive conducting, score interpretation, and repertoire.
- 2501 Accompanying**  
(0-2) 1 hour credit.  
The study of the skills and aesthetic principles needed to accompany vocal and instrumental music. Practical experience may be accomplished through accompanying activities. May be repeated for credit.

- 2542 Music Performance Private Instruction II**  
2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1542 or placement by examination. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required. Private instruction for students desiring or required to study the following instruments: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 2603 Class Guitar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An introductory course intended primarily for the non-music major. Emphasis will be on music in the first position (through the fourth fret) while learning technical aspects as defined by the early nineteenth-century guitar masters.
- 2613 Intermediate Guitar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2603 or equivalent.  
Designed primarily for the non-music major. Continued study of rudimentary classical guitar repertoire and basic elements of classic guitar technique.
- 2623 Music Reading and Notation for the Non-Music Major**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Basis elements of reading pitch, rhythm, and meter in traditional music notation. Application of these principles to writing melodic lines and harmonizations.
- 2663 History and Styles of Jazz**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Enrollment in this course will not be permitted if MUS 2653, Jazz and Rock Music has already been successfully completed.  
A survey of the evolution of jazz styles, contributions of important performers, and musical techniques involved in the creation and performance of jazz music.
- 2673 History and Styles of Rock**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Enrollment in this course will not be permitted if MUS 2653, Jazz and Rock Music, has already been successfully completed.  
A survey of the evolution of rock styles, contributions of important performers, and musical techniques involved in the creation and performance of rock music.
- 3113 Analysis I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2112, 2162, and 2253 or the equivalents.  
Analysis of musical form concentration on small structural units such as motives, phrases, periods, binaries, and ternaries. Includes a survey of larger forms such as Sonata Form, Theme and Variations, Rondo, and Concerto.

- 3123 Introduction to Electroacoustic Music**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
A conceptual and practical introduction to digital and analog synthesizers, tape recorders, MIDI, samplers, and sound processing techniques such as delay, flanging, reverb, and equalization. Includes a survey of electronic music history and literature.
- 3133 Analysis II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3113.  
In-depth structural analysis of larger forms of music such as Rondo, Sonata Form, Theme and Variations, and Concerto.
- 3153 Introduction to Music Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Fundamentals of recording, playback and sound reinforcement equipment operation. Topics will include magnetic tape recording principles, microphone selection and placement, sound and recording engineering in live and studio applications.
- 3162 Composition II**  
2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2112, 2142, 2162, 2253, and consent of instructor.  
Private study in applied composition with emphasis on expansion of musical materials to larger forms. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 3172 Composition in Electronic Media**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3123.  
Private study in composition with an emphasis on Electro-Acoustic Music techniques such as tape recorder manipulations and analog and digital sound synthesis. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 3213 Music in Western Civilization I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2162 and 2253 or the equivalents.  
A study of musical styles and literature in the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque periods.
- 3223 Music in Western Civilization II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2162 and 2253 or the equivalents.  
A study of musical styles and literature in the Classic, Romantic, and Contemporary periods.
- 3252 Advanced Studies in Music Literature and Analysis**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.  
Topics include: Chamber Music; Wind Literature; Vocal Literature, Orchestral Literature; History and Literature of the Guitar; Choral Literature; Literature of the Pianoforte; Organ Literature; The Operatic Tradition; Advanced Analytical Techniques; Music Since 1950; and The Instrumental Concerto. Two or more topics may be taken concurrently. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

- 3313 Microcomputer Applications in Music**  
 (3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
 Survey of concepts and development of skills related to current computer technology in music. Topics include MIDI, sequencers, tonal synthesis, note editors, productivity tools, and recent trends in the field.
- 3401 Brass Instruments**  
 (1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.  
 A study of playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for brass instruments.
- 3413 Foundations of Music**  
 (3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2162 and 2253 or the equivalents and upper division standing in music.  
 A study of the philosophical and psychological foundations of music.
- 3451 Woodwind Instruments**  
 (1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.  
 A study of the playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for woodwind instruments.
- 3463 Music Studies I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing in music.  
 A study of the essential elements of music as they relate to teenagers.
- 3471 String Instruments**  
 (1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.  
 A study of playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for string instruments.
- 3481 Percussion Instruments**  
 (1-1) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: MUS 1132 or the equivalent.  
 A study of playing techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for percussion instruments.
- 3501 Diction for Singers and Conductors**  
 (1-1) 1 hour credit.  
 A study of English and foreign language pronunciation as applied to public performance. Topics include English, French, Italian, German, and Survey. May be repeated for credit.
- 3532 Music Performance—Private Instruction III**  
 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 2542 or placement by examination. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required. Private instruction for students desiring or required to study the following instruments: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 3543 Music Performance—Private Instruction IV**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required.  
 Limited to students accepted to upper-division standing in the performance emphasis of the Bachelor of Music Degree program. Private

instruction at an advanced level in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

**3613 Music in Contemporary Life**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Designed to offer the opportunity to increase the student's awareness of the varied functions of music in our society. Film and television music; environmental music; the recording industry; the publishing industry; music in the schools; ceremonial music; and concert life.

**3643 Masterpieces of Music**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of individual works selected from and representative of the musical traditions of the Western world. Background information on social setting and function, historical importance, aesthetics, and composers' biographies.

**3701 Madrigal Singers**

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor by audition.

An ensemble specializing in the performance of outstanding chamber choral music from the Middle Ages to the present. Previous musical experience and reading ability required. The ensemble performs on and off campus. May be repeated for credit.

**3712 Concert Choir**

(0-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor by audition.

A select ensemble open to all students by audition. The group performs a variety of repertoire from all historical periods. May be repeated for credit.

**3721 UTSA Chorus**

(0-3) 1 hour credit.

This choral ensemble is open to all students without audition. No previous choral experience is necessary. Many types of music are studied, and the repertoire is moderate in difficulty. May be repeated for credit.

**3741 Chamber Orchestra**

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all string students by audition. Concurrent registration in MUS 3761 Orchestra is required of all string principals. This ensemble will study, rehearse, and perform literature from the string orchestra repertoire. May be repeated for credit.

**3742 UTSA Wind Ensemble**

(0-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

The wind ensemble studies, rehearses, and performs the repertoire for various combinations of wind instruments. May be repeated for credit.

**3751 Symphonic Band**

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition.

Ensemble performs traditional repertoire for the full symphonic band. May be repeated for credit.

- 3761 Orchestra**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition. Concurrent registration in MUS 3741 Chamber Orchestra is required of all string principals.  
The UTSA orchestra studies, rehearses, and performs literature from the basic orchestral repertoire. May be repeated for credit.
- 3771 Jazz Ensemble**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition.  
An ensemble specializing in the performance of the various streams of jazz and other music appropriate to stage bands and jazz ensembles. May be repeated for credit.
- 3781 UTSA Roadrunner Band**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition.  
An instrumental ensemble performing contemporary popular literature at UTSA athletic events and other university-related functions. May be repeated for credit.
- 3791 Opera Workshop**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all students by audition.  
The study and performance of opera and other types of musical theatre from the Baroque period to the present. May be repeated for credit.
- 4113 Counterpoint**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2112, 2162, and 2253.  
Contrapuntal techniques of the 16th, 18th, and 20th centuries developed through writing and analysis.
- 4142 Composition III**  
2 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 3113 and 3162, or consent of instructor.  
Writing in the larger forms of small and large ensembles and electronic media. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 4423 Music Studies II**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3413 or 3653, or consent of instructor.  
A study of the essential elements of music as they relate to children.
- 4453 The Marching Band**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 2162 and 2253.  
A study of the repertoire, materials, and maneuvers used by the marching band.
- 4522 Music Skills**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-Division standing in music.  
A survey of techniques and materials related to the development of musical skills on orchestral and solo instruments. Topics include Voice and Instrumental Ensembles. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4532 Music Pedagogy**  
(2-1) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing in music.  
Survey of techniques, practices, and materials of teaching the orchestral and solo instruments. Review of materials for beginning, intermediate,

and advanced students. Topics include Strings, Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, Guitar, Piano, Organ, Voice, and Instrumental Ensemble Pedagogy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4544 Music Performance-Private Instruction V**

4 hours credit. Prerequisites: MUS 3543 or MUS 3544 or equivalent and consent of instructor. Limited to students accepted to upper-division standing in the performance emphasis of the Bachelor of Music degree program. Concurrent enrollment in an assigned University ensemble is required.

Private instruction at an advanced level in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, flute, classical guitar, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

**4561 Senior Recital**

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

A public performance presented as a culmination of the student's private instruction. Concurrent enrollment with MUS 4544 is required of performance majors, concurrent enrollment in MUS 4142 is required of Theory-Composition majors.

**4581 Chamber Music**

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing in music.

Designed to offer students the opportunity to gain knowledge of chamber music literature and to perform this repertoire. Instruction in brass ensemble, woodwind ensemble, percussion ensemble, string ensemble, mixed ensemble. May be repeated for credit.

**4803 Seminar in Music Marketing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MUS 3613 or consent of instructor. An intensive study of music markets, channels of distribution, strategies and musical product management.

**4911-3 Independent Study**

1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4951 Special Studies in Music**

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4953 Special Studies in Music**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings.



Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4983**

**Honors Seminar**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Overall university GPA of 3.0 and GPA of 3.5 in music courses, and consent of instructor.

An undergraduate seminar limited to music majors in one of their last two semesters who qualify to graduate with Division honors in Music. Intensive study of a topic within each student's area of concentration. Students present research in the form of a lecture or lecture-recital.

## **COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING**

### **COLLEGE HONORS**

The College of Sciences and Engineering designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision.

Selection of students for admission to the College Honors Program is based on: 1) the student's academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student's major discipline. To be eligible for the program, students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the College Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Research course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed research paper must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another college faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

### **DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

The degree programs offered by this Division reflect its policy of offering the opportunity for a comprehensive education of the highest quality, individualized to the needs and interests of the student. Completion of a core curriculum allows the student to apply for entry into one of several highly specialized areas in Chemistry, Geology, or Physics. A student who has majored in any of these degree programs is eligible to apply for positions in industry and government as well as apply for entry into professional and graduate schools.

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CHEMISTRY**

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry provides opportunities for preparation for careers in industry, government agencies, environmental studies, preprofessional programs, medical technology, and for graduate study in chemistry or other related fields.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 semester hours of General Education Requirements, is 133. All candidates for the degree must complete:

**A. 53 semester hours of required courses in Chemistry.**

- CHE 1103**    **Introductory Chemistry**
- CHE 1303**    **Chemical Principles**
- CHE 1312**    **Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis**

CHE	2203	Organic Chemistry I
CHE	2242	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
CHE	2251	Organic Chemistry I Recitation
CHE	2303	Organic Chemistry II
CHE	2342	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory
CHE	2351	Organic Chemistry II Recitation
CHE	3103	Analytical Chemistry
CHE	3204	Physical Chemistry I
CHE	3212	Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHE	3224	Physical Chemistry II
CHE	3243	Instrumental Analysis
CHE	3264	Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry
CHE	4243	Organic Chemistry III
CHE	4253	Physical Chemistry III
CHE	4263	Inorganic Chemistry
CHE	4923	Special Project in Chemistry
		or
CHE	4913	Independent Study
CHE	4971	Proseminar

B. 6 additional semester hours of approved *elective* Chemistry at the upper-division level are required.

C. 26 semester hours of *support work* in Science and Mathematics.

1. Required courses are:

MAT	1214	Calculus I
MAT	1223	Calculus II
MAT	2213	Calculus III or CS 1723 Data Structures I
PHY	1904	Technical Physics I
PHY	1911	Technical Physics I Laboratory
PHY	1924	Technical Physics II
PHY	1931	Technical Physics II Laboratory

2. 6 additional hours of *elective work* are required in courses in the College of Sciences and Engineering, as approved by the Advisor.

D. 3 semester hours minimum in computer science.

CS	1073	Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications
		or
CS	1713	Introduction to Computer Science and
CS	1711	Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory

E. 3 semester hours of *electives*.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**CHEMISTRY**  
**(CHE)**

- 1003 General Chemistry for Allied Health Sciences**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHE 1011. Introduction to atomic structure, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, states of matter, inorganic chemical reactions, acids and bases. For majors in physical therapy, occupational therapy, prenursing, and dental hygiene. May not be applied to a major in chemistry, biology, or medical technology.
- 1011 General Chemistry Laboratory for Allied Health Sciences**  
(0-4) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment: CHE 1003. Introduction to chemical laboratory techniques. For majors in physical therapy, occupational therapy, prenursing, and dental hygiene. May not be applied to a major in chemistry, biology, or medical technology.
- 1103 Introductory Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment in CHE 1122 and MAT 1013 recommended.  
An introduction to descriptive inorganic chemistry and atomic-molecular structure. Including such fundamental concepts as the periodic system of elements, valency, chemical bonding, reactions and reaction mechanisms, stoichiometry, equilibria, acids and bases, thermochemistry, molecular-kinetic theory, and states of matter.
- 1122 Introductory Chemistry Laboratory Workshop**  
(1-4) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 1103. An introduction to chemical problem solving and the basic operations of the chemical laboratory; and a survey of inorganic chemical reactions. This course consists of problem sessions, lecture-demonstrations, and/or laboratory experience.
- 1203 Elementary Organic and Biochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1003 and 1011. May not be applied to a major in chemistry.  
A survey of the structures and reactions of some important functional groups of organic chemistry. The relationship of these functional groups to the chemistry of lipids, carbohydrates, nucleic acids and proteins. (Formerly CHE 2103. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1203 and CHE 2103.)
- 1211 Organic and Biochemistry Laboratory**  
(0-4) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 1203. May not be applied to a major in chemistry.  
Laboratory examination of the properties of some simple organic and biological chemicals; solubility, crystallization, organic reactions, titration, enzyme action, sugars and vitamins. (Formerly CHE 2111. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1211 and CHE 2111.)

- 1303 Chemical Principles**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 1103. Primarily for science majors.  
Elementary inorganic and physical chemistry: descriptive inorganic chemistry, coordination chemistry, solutions and electrolytes, redox processes, elementary thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and elementary electrochemistry. (Formerly CHE 2003. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1303 and CHE 2003.)
- 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis**  
(1-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 1303. Techniques of qualitative and quantitative chemical analysis, illustrated primarily via inorganic chemical systems and their reactions. (Formerly CHE 2012. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 1312 and CHE 2012.)
- 2203 Organic Chemistry I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and 1312. Primarily for chemistry, pre-med and science majors.  
An elementary study of structure, stereochemistry, reactions, and reaction mechanisms associated with organic compounds.
- 2242 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory**  
(1-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2203. Qualitative analysis and determination of the physical constants of organic compounds. Separation, identification and elementary synthesis of organic compounds. Laboratory techniques (crystallization, distillation, chromatographic) and spectroscopic techniques (IR, NMR, MS) are emphasized.
- 2251 Organic Chemistry I Recitation**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2203. A recitation section for discussion of problems amplifying and clarifying textural content of CHE 2203.
- 2303 Organic Chemistry II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2203; Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2242.  
Continuing study of fundamentals of structure, reactions and reaction mechanisms of phosphorus and sulphur; poly-functional organic compounds. A continuation of CHE 2203. (Formerly CHE 3003. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 2303 and CHE 3003.)
- 2342 Organic Chemistry II Laboratory**  
(1-5) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2242. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2303.  
Quantitative and continuing qualitative study of organic reactions and molecular structure through functional group interactions and spectroscopic techniques. Simple and multi-step syntheses of organic compounds. (Formerly CHE 3022. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 2342 and CHE 3022.)
- 2351 Organic Chemistry II Recitation**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2303. A recitation section for discussion of problems amplifying and clarifying textural content of CHE 2303.

- 3103 Analytical Chemistry**  
(2-5) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and 1312.  
A detailed study of wet chemical and basic instrumental analysis including gravimetric, volumetric, and spectrophotometric determinations.
- 3204 Physical Chemistry I**  
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303, 1312, MAT 1223, PHY 1924, and 1931; two semesters of organic chemistry are strongly recommended.  
States of matter, gas laws, equations of state, inter-molecular interactions; thermodynamics and physical equilibria, elements of molecular-kinetic theory and statistical mechanics; physico-chemical properties of solutions, chemical equilibria, phase equilibria, and changes of state.
- 3212 Physical Chemistry Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CHE 3204.  
Experimental study of thermodynamics and electrochemistry, spectroscopy, and reaction kinetics.
- 3224 Physical Chemistry II**  
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3204.  
Chemical kinetics, electrolytes and electrochemistry, elements of quantum mechanics, chemical bonds, spectroscopy, and photo-chemistry. A continuation of CHE 3204.
- 3243 Instrumental Analysis**  
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites or concurrent enrollment: CHE 2342, 3212 and 3224.  
Electrochemical methods; use of modern spectrometric and chromatographic instrumentation in separation, purification, and/or quantitative characterization of chemical systems. (Formerly CHE 3232. Credit cannot be earned for both CHE 3243 and CHE 3232.)
- 3264 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and 1312.  
The basic principles of inorganic chemistry applied to the properties, reactions, and periodicity of inorganic elements and compounds. Includes the synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds and the use of specialized laboratory techniques.
- 4243 Organic Chemistry III**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2303, 2342, and 2351; CHE 3204 or consent of instructor.  
Advanced mechanistic and/or synthetic aspects of organic reactions; additional topics such as molecular rearrangements, organic molecular orbital theory and its application to pericyclic reactions.
- 4253 Physical Chemistry III**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2303, 3224 and 3243; or consent of instructor.  
Relations between structure of molecules and physico-chemical properties of gases, liquids and solids—quantum mechanical and statistico-thermodynamical approach.

- 4263 Inorganic Chemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 3204 and 3264.  
A study of the structure, bonding, and properties of inorganic compounds; acid-base theory, crystalline state, coordination chemistry, and other advanced topics.
- 4373 Organic Spectral Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2342.  
Identification of functional groups and the determination of the structure of compounds by spectral techniques including IR, NMR, mass spectroscopy and UV-Vis absorption spectroscopy; basic theory of spectral measurements with emphasis on practical applications.
- 4403 Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2303 or consent of instructor.  
The chemistry of nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur heterocycles. Five-membered and six-membered ring systems with one and more than one heteroatom. Applications in the field of synthetic drugs.
- 4603 Synthesis and Biosynthesis of Natural Products**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 4373, 4243, and/or BIO 3513 are recommended.  
Comparison of chemical and biochemical formations and transformations for several classes of naturally occurring compounds such as steroids, terpenoids, alkaloids, and other natural products of chemical or biological importance.
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available).  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4923 Special Project in Chemistry**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Division Director.  
A special laboratory research or library readings project under the direction of a faculty member, resulting in a report, limited to students in their final year of undergraduate study.
- 4953 Special Studies in Chemistry**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies Courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4971 Proseminar**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2303 and 3204.  
Oral reports on current publications in chemistry and chemical technology and the utilization of important chemical reference materials and periodicals. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but only two hours may be applied towards the degree.

**4993 Honors Research**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee.

Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated only once with approval.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN GEOLOGY

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Geology provides opportunities for preparation for careers in petroleum, mining, water resources, environmental management, governmental agencies, engineering geology, geochemistry, geophysics, and natural resources.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 semester hours of General Education Requirements, is 133.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

### A. Division of Earth and Physical Science Requirement

58 semester hours in Geology minimum, 38 of which must be at the upper division level.

#### 1. *Specific Requirements: 45 Semester hours*

GEO 1003	Introduction to Geology
GEO 1011	Introduction to Geology Laboratory
GEO 1023	Earth History
GEO 1031	Earth History Laboratory
GEO 2003	Mineralogy
GEO 2011	Mineralogy Laboratory
GEO 2023	Optical Mineralogy
GEO 2031	Optical Mineralogy Laboratory
GEO 3063	Paleontology
GEO 3071	Paleontology Laboratory
GEO 3043	Petrology
GEO 3052	Petrology Laboratory
GEO 3083	Stratigraphy
GEO 3103	Structural Geology
GEO 3111	Structural Geology Laboratory
GEO 3123	Sedimentary Geology
GEO 3131	Sedimentary Geology Laboratory
GEO 3943	Field Methods in Geology
GEO 4946	Field Geology

#### 2. *Additional Requirements: any 13 semester hours (maximum of 3 hours from GEO 4911-3 or 4953).*

GEO 3113	Geologic Field Investigations
GEO 3143	Economic Geology
GEO 3151	Economic Geology Laboratory
GEO 3163	Oceanography
GEO 3182	Geology of Energy Resources



GEO 3191	Geology of Energy Resources Laboratory
GEO 3374	Geochemistry
GEO 3383	General Geophysics
GEO 4023	Engineering Geology
GEO 4063	Principles of Environmental Geology
GEO 4113	Geomorphology
GEO 4121	Geomorphology Laboratory
GEO 4263	Quantitative Structural Geology
GEO 4623	Groundwater Hydrology
GEO 4783	Instrumental Techniques in Petrochemistry
GEO 4803	X-Ray Crystallography
GEO 4911-3	Independent Study
GEO 4953	Special Studies in Geology
GEO 4993	Honors Research

B. Requirements within the College of Sciences and Engineering: 27 semester hours are required in the College of Sciences and Engineering, with a minimum of 18 semester hours chosen from the following courses:

1. *Specific Requirements:*

CHE 1103	Introductory Chemistry
CHE 1303	Chemical Principles
CHE 1312	Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis
CS 1073	Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications,

*or*

CS 1713	Introduction to Computer Science <i>and</i>
CS 1711	Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory
MAT 1223	Calculus II
PHY 1924	Technical Physics II,

*or*

PHY 1623	General Physics II
PHY 1931	Technical Physics II Laboratory,

*or*

PHY 1631	General Physics II Laboratory
----------	-------------------------------

2. *Additional Requirements: any 9 semester hours minimum with consent of advisor.*

C. 6 semester hours of electives.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS GEOLOGY (GEO)

**1003**

**Introduction to Geology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 1011 recommended. The Earth as a dynamic planet; relation of Earth's present day processes to its resources, structure and internal composition. Nature of minerals and rocks, the hydrosphere, tectonics, earthquakes, volcanism, and surface features of Earth.

- 1011 Introduction to Geology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: GEO 1003. Relation of Earth's present day processes to its resources, structure and internal composition. Field trips and laboratory study of minerals, rocks, maps, and aerial and satellite photos.
- 1023 Earth History**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 1031 recommended. Formation and evolution of the Earth, its life forms, and the major features of its surface.
- 1031 Earth History Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: GEO 1023. Laboratory study of fossils and rock sequences; interpretation of Earth history.
- 2003 Mineralogy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003 and 1011, MAT 1093, CHE 1103, or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2011. Crystallography, chemistry, physical properties and origins of minerals.
- 2011 Mineralogy Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2003. Laboratory study of crystal models, crystals and minerals.
- 2023 Optical Mineralogy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 2003 and 2011. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2031. Principles and methods of optical mineralogy. Optical properties of minerals and microscopic determination of opaque and non-opaque minerals.
- 2031 Optical Mineralogy Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 2003 and 2011. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2023. Use of the petrographic microscope for the identification of minerals.
- 3043 Petrology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 2023 and 2031. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3052. Description, classification occurrence, and origin of igneous metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Field trips required.
- 3052 Petrology Laboratory**  
(0-4) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites GEO 2023 and 2031. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3043. Laboratory study of rocks in hand specimen and thin section.
- 3063 Paleontology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003, 1011, 1023, 1031, or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3071. Study of fossil animals and plants. Emphasis on invertebrate animals. Systematics, biostratigraphy, paleoecology, and evolution of fossil organisms. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 2063. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 3063 and GEO 2063.)

- 3071 Paleontology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003, 1011, 1023 and 1031. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 2063.  
Study of fossil specimens, collections and preparation techniques. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 2071. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 3071 and GEO 2071.)
- 3083 Stratigraphy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3063 and 3071, or consent of instructor.  
Application of geologic principles to the interpretation of rocks formed at or near the surface of the earth. Field trips required.
- 3103 Structural Geology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3043 and 3052. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3111.  
Response of earth materials to natural stresses. Description and origin of geologic structures. Field trips required.
- 3111 Structural Geology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3103.  
Laboratory study of geologic structures using maps, cross-sections, air photos, and descriptive geometric and stereographic methods.
- 3113 Geologic Field Investigations**  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Field studies of areas of geologic interest; e.g., structural geologic mapping, sedimentary facies analysis, hydrologic studies, etc.  
May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 credit hours may be applied to the degree.
- 3123 Sedimentary Geology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 3083. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: GEO 3043 and 3052.  
Processes of erosion, transportation and deposition that form bodies of sedimentary rock. Depositional systems and modeling are a significant area of study. Field trips required.
- 3131 Sedimentary Geology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3043 and 3052. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3123.  
Laboratory studies of sedimentary processes and their products. Hand specimens, thin sections, sedimentary structures and interpretation of depositional environments. Field trips required.
- 3143 Economic Geology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 2003 and 2011. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 3151.  
Origin of metallic ore deposits and industrial minerals, including the geology of major metallic deposits, and the uses and economics of metals. Field trips required.

- 3151 Economic Geology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3043 and 3052. Concurrent enrollment in GEO 3143.  
Study of rock and mineral suites from important ore localities. Identification of ore minerals. Textures, structures and alteration zones associated with ore deposits.
- 3163 Oceanography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
General oceanography, with emphasis on marine geology and especially the continental margins.
- 3182 Geology of Energy Resources**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3103 and 3111. Prerequisites or concurrent enrollment: GEO 3123 and 3131, or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3191.  
Geology of petroleum, natural gas, coal, uranium; geothermal energy sources.
- 3191 Geology of Energy Resources Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3103 and 3111. Prerequisites or concurrent enrollment: GEO 3123 and 3131 or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 3182.  
Laboratory studies of samples, maps, logs, and seismic data. Preparation and interpretation of subsurface maps.
- 3374 Geochemistry**  
(2-4) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 2003 or consent of instructor.  
A survey of geochemical processes and the distribution of elements in the earth. Application of chemical methods and data to the solution of geologic problems. (Formerly GEO 3373. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 3374 and GEO 3373.)
- 3383 General Geophysics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3043 and 3052.  
Physics of the earth's interior, plate tectonics, geomagnetism, gravity and heat flow.
- 3943 Field Methods in Geology**  
(0-9) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment in GEO 3123, 3131, 3103, 3111, and consent of instructor.  
Use of surveying methods and topographic and aerial photo bases for geologic mapping. Description, recording, and interpretation of field relationships. Field trips required.
- 4023 Engineering Geology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1904; or PHY 1603 and MAT 1214; or consent of instructor.  
Geologic factors in construction. Geotechnical properties of minerals, rocks and soils. Case studies. Field trips required. (Formerly GEO 3023. Credit cannot be earned for both GEO 4023 and GEO 3023.)

- 4063 Principles of Environmental Geology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003 and 1011.  
Geologic factors important to city and regional planning. Land capability studies; geologic hazards.
- 4113 Geomorphology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003 and 1011. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 4121.  
Analysis of Cenozoic landform evolution.
- 4121 Geomorphology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003 and 1011. Concurrent enrollment: GEO 4113.  
Interpretation of maps and aerial photographs.
- 4263 Quantitative Structural Geology:**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3103 and 3111.  
Stress analysis, strain measurement, cross-section balancing, and quantitative modeling in structural geology. Field trips may be required.
- 4623 Groundwater Hydrology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 1003, 1011, and PHY 1904; or PHY 1603 and MAT 1214.  
Hydrologic cycle and the theory of underground water. Recharge and discharge of aquifers; water quality; exploration and development of ground water supplies. Field trips required.
- 4783 Instrumental Techniques in Petrochemistry**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Instrumental techniques utilized in solving petrological and geochemical problems using exemplary case studies. Laboratory exercises permit the student to become familiar with existing laboratory facilities available for advanced petrochemical analysis.
- 4803 X-Ray Crystallography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
The principles and applications of x-ray diffraction to crystalline materials.
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's Advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4946 Field Geology**  
(6-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 3943 and consent of instructor.  
Field mapping and measurements during a six-week period in summer. Field trips required.

**4953 Special Studies in Geology**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.

**4993 Honors Research**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated only once with approval.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN PHYSICS

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Physics provides the opportunities for preparation for careers in industry, government agencies, and for graduate study in physics or other related fields.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree option, including the 42 semester hours of General Education Requirements, is 133.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. Division of Earth and Physical Sciences Requirements: 46 semester hours required.

1. *31 semester hours of required courses are:*

PHY	1904	Technical Physics I
PHY	1911	Technical Physics I Laboratory
PHY	1924	Technical Physics II
PHY	1931	Technical Physics II Laboratory
PHY	3103	Modern Physics
PHY	3203	Classical Mechanics I
PHY	3346	Advanced Physics Laboratory I
PHY	3356	Advanced Physics Laboratory II
PHY	3423	Electricity and Magnetism

2. *Additional Requirements: any 15 semester hours (maximum of 3 hours from PHY 4911-3 or 4953) with consent of advisor.*

PHY	3163	Theoretical Physics
PHY	3293	Statistical Thermodynamics
PHY	3313	Solid State Physics
PHY	3433	Introduction to the Theory of Solid State Electronics
PHY	3443	Optics
PHY	3453	Lasers: Theory and Applications
PHY	4203	Classical Mechanics II
PHY	4263	Quantum Mechanics I
PHY	4423	Quantum Mechanics II
PHY	4911-3	Independent Study
PHY	4953	Special Studies in Physics
PHY	4993	Honors Research

**B. Requirements within the College of Sciences and Engineering (excluding Physics): 45 semester hours required.**

1. *24 semester hours of required courses are:*

MAT	1214	Calculus I
MAT	1223	Calculus II
MAT	2213	Calculus III
MAT	3613	Differential Equations I
CHE	1103	Introductory Chemistry
CHE	1303	Chemical Principles
CHE	1312	Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis
CS	1073	Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications

2. *Additional Requirements: any 21 semester hours minimum with consent of advisor.*

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**PHYSICS**  
**(PHY)**

- 1603 General Physics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Knowledge of high school algebra, trigonometry, and geometry. Motion, forces, conservation of energy and momentum, fluids, wave motion, and heat.
- 1611 General Physics I Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1603. Laboratory to accompany PHY 1603.
- 1623 General Physics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1603. Concurrent enrollment in PHY 1631 recommended. Electrostatics, electromagnetism, light, sound, atomic and nuclear physics.
- 1631 General Physics II Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1623. Laboratory to accompany PHY 1623.
- 1904 Technical Physics I**  
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214. Concurrent enrollment: PHY 1911 recommended. The basic concepts and methods of physics. Mechanics, heat, and fluids.
- 1911 Technical Physics I Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1904. Laboratory to accompany PHY 1904.

- 1924 Technical Physics II**  
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1904. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 1223. Concurrent enrollment in PHY 1931 is recommended.  
Electricity and magnetism, wave phenomena and elements of modern physics.
- 1931 Technical Physics II Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: PHY 1924. Laboratory to accompany PHY 1924.
- 3103 Modern Physics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1924.  
Special relativity, Planck's Radiation Law, elements of quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structures and spectra. The atomic nucleus, nuclear reactions, and an introduction to elementary particles.
- 3163 Theoretical Physics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924 and MAT 2213.  
Methods of theoretical physics applied to problems in electromagnetism, quantum and statistical physics, with an emphasis on physical formulation and interpretation.
- 3203 Classical Mechanics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1924. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 2213.  
Kinematics and dynamics of systems of particles, rigid body motion. Applications are emphasized.
- 3293 Statistical Thermodynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924 and 3103, and MAT 2213.  
Fundamentals of thermodynamics: entropy, free energy, phase transitions and thermodynamic potentials; equilibrium Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac distribution functions; derivation of macroscopic equilibrium thermodynamics from statistical mechanics.
- 3313 Solid State Physics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3103.  
Crystalline structures, phonons, energy bands, and semiconductor crystals.
- 3346 Advanced Physics Laboratory I**  
(0-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924 and 1931.  
Laboratory experience in the areas of optics, modern physics, solid state and surface physics. (Formerly PHY 3343. Credit cannot be earned for both PHY 3346 and PHY 3343.)
- 3356 Advanced Physics Laboratory II**  
(0-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3346.  
A continuation of PHY 3346. (Formerly PHY 3353. Credit cannot be earned for both PHY 3356 and PHY 3353.)



- 3423 Electricity and Magnetism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 1924. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 2213.  
Vector calculus, electrostatics magnetostatics, Faraday's Law and Ohm's Law.
- 3433 Introduction to the Theory of Solid State Electronics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 2403 and PHY 3313 or consent of instructor.  
Principles of intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors. The theory of solid state devices.
- 3443 Optics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3423.  
The reflection, refraction, absorption, polarization, and diffraction of light. Filters, lasers, non-linear properties, and Fourier optics.
- 3453 Lasers: Theory and Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3103 or consent of instructor.  
Basic principles and designs of Lasers: the Einstein A and B coefficients; the semi-classical laser theory; the phase coherent nature of the stimulated emission process; and the laser efficiency. Various applications of Lasers; e.g., Laser-induced fluorescence, light wave communications, holography, surgery, laser fusion, etc.
- 4203 Classical Mechanics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 3203.  
Advanced methods in mechanics, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations.
- 4263 Quantum Mechanics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 3203 and 3423, or consent of instructor.  
The Schrodinger equation, operators, and perturbation methods. Applications to the harmonic oscillator and the hydrogen atom.
- 4423 Quantum Mechanics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PHY 4263.  
The interaction of radiation with atomic systems, laser oscillations, band theory of electrons in crystals and charge transport.
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Physics**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics

vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.

**4993 Honors Research**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee.

Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated only once with approval.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ASTRONOMY**

(AST)

**1013 Introduction to Astronomy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A descriptive course including the development of astronomy, and its methods, the motions, laws and evolution of the solar system. The general properties and types of stars, unusual stellar objects such as quasars and black holes, galaxies, evolution and cosmology. Occasional evening viewing sessions are held.

**1031 Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory**

(0-2) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: AST 1013 or consent of instructor.

Exercises in the use of the telescope and certain other astronomical instruments to include simple observations, measurement and photography.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ENVIRONMENTAL—NATURAL RESOURCES**

(ENV)

**2013 Introduction to Environmental Systems**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An introduction to the principles of man-machine-community interrelationships within the natural and built environments. General attention is given to the concepts of "growth", "processes", and "changes" occurring in ecosystems and social structures. Emphasis is placed on understanding system dynamics and how these relate to public policy formulation and natural resource utilization.

**3023 Man and His Natural Resources**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An in-depth analysis of man's dependency upon the major natural resources of the earth such as water, air, soils, forests, grasslands, minerals, fuels and wildlife, and the environmental problems that arise through societal mismanagement.

## DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

The Division of Engineering offers Bachelor of Science degrees in **Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering**. Each program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET/EAC). Individuals enrolling in these degree programs are given an opportunity to develop a strong background in the engineering sciences and to learn the analysis, design and synthesis tools necessary to function well as an active participant in many traditional, new, and emerging areas of high technology.

The Division has excellent laboratory facilities where students receive hands-on instruction by our faculty. CAD facilities including “state of the art” workstations are routinely used in all programs. Some classes are taught by adjunct faculty from local industries and, for this reason, students have the opportunity to interact with engineering professionals engaged in relevant engineering practice.

Engineering students have the opportunity to receive a quality engineering education as well as excellent instruction in the arts and humanities, integral to a well-rounded education. Successful graduates from the Division of Engineering should have excellent opportunities for employment, and those electing to continue their education are well prepared to enter graduate degree programs.

### DEGREE REQUIREMENTS COMMON TO ALL PROGRAMS

Entering students **must enroll** in a specific engineering program by selecting either **Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering** as a major on their initial application. Students undecided as to the appropriate program in which to enroll should select the one closest to their area of interest (refer to the following program descriptions). To assist in the decision, students may obtain further explanatory material about each program from the division office and/or a faculty advisor in the appropriate discipline. All students should note that **the first year of study is the same for all engineering programs**. Changing programs in the first year is routine and normally can be accomplished with no loss of credit. **All students are advised to enroll in EGR 1301 and 1402 in the first year of study to prevent later difficulty**. All prerequisites to CE, EE, ME and EGR courses must be completed with a grade of C or better. All students must satisfy university GER (General Education Requirements) and ABET accreditation requirements. It is strongly recommended that all students obtain recommended degree plans and ABET requirements from the office of the Division of Engineering. Requirements common to all engineering degree programs are given below.

#### I. General Education Requirements.

All students must satisfy a university wide 42 hour General Education Requirement (see section on university-wide Bachelor's Degree Requirements).

#### II. General Engineering Requirements.

All degree seeking candidates in engineering must complete the following 38 semester hours. Note: CHE 1103, MAT 1214, and CS 2073 may be used to satisfy the General Education Requirement for three hours of Science, three hours of Mathematics, and three hours of Computer Science/Logic.

CHE	1103	Introductory Chemistry
CHE	1303	Chemical Principles
CS	2073	Programming with Engineering Applications
EGR	1301	Introduction to Engineering Problems
EGR	1402	Engineering Graphical Communications
EGR	3713	Engineering Economic Analysis
MAT	1214	Calculus I
MAT	1223	Calculus II
MAT	2213	Calculus III
MAT	3253	Engineering Analysis I
PHY	1904	Technical Physics I
PHY	1911	Technical Physics I Lab
PHY	1924	Technical Physics II
PHY	1931	Technical Physics II Lab

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ENGINEERING (EGR)

- 1203 Introduction to Science and Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course examines the current state and future directions of science and technology. Topics for discussion will be drawn from the biological sciences, earth and physical science, computer science, and engineering.
- 1301 Introduction to Engineering Problems**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit.  
Engineering as a career. Approaches to engineering problem solving through the use of engineering principles.
- 1402 Engineering Graphical Communications**  
(1-3) 2 hours credit.  
Technical communication, engineering graphics, and an introduction to computer-aided graphics. Introduction to engineering analysis, design synthesis, and production methods.
- 2203 Statics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 1301, EGR 1402, MAT 1223, and PHY 1904.  
Vector algebra, force systems, free body diagrams. Engineering applications of equilibrium, centroids, moments of inertia.
- 2213 Engineering Mechanics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 1301, EGR 1402, MAT 1223, and PHY 1904. Not open to students majoring in civil or mechanical engineering. May not be substituted for EGR 2203 or EGR 2503.  
Force systems, moments, equilibrium, kinematics and kinetics of particles and plane rigid bodies.
- 2503 Dynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 2203 and credit for or enrollment in MAT 2213.  
Kinematics and kinetics of particles and plane rigid bodies, work and energy, impulse and momentum, and engineering applications.

- 3213 Mechanics of Solids**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 2203.  
Internal forces and deformations in solids; stress, strain and their relations, stresses and deflections in beams column theory and analysis, and engineering applications.
- 3713 Engineering Economic Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing in the Division of Engineering.  
Techniques of economic analysis for engineering decisions, economic evaluation, and risk assessment. (Formerly EGR 4713. Credit cannot be earned for both EGR 4713 and EGR 3713.)
- 4953 Special Studies in Engineering**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4993 Honors Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters: approval by the College Honors Committee.  
Supervised research. May be repeated once with approval but not more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, may apply to a bachelor's degree.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Civil Engineering is a broad based program designed to prepare students for careers in areas traditionally associated with Civil Engineering as well as several modern areas of high technology. Students are required to take courses in subjects related to environmental and water resources issues, structural analysis and design methodology, civil engineering materials such as reinforced concrete and steel, and geotechnical engineering. In addition, elective courses are available to provide emphasis on urban engineering, transportation systems, structures made with advanced composite materials, construction and other areas. Upon graduation from the UTSA Civil Engineering program, successful students should be prepared to seek employment in local or national companies and government agencies associated with aerospace, automotive and transportation, environmental, structural, geotechnical, and other industries.

The minimum number of hours for graduation is 134. Specific course requirements are listed below.

### A. Required Courses (54 hours)

CE	2103	Civil Engineering Measurements
CE	3113	Structural Analysis
CE	3213	Reinforced Concrete Design
CE	3233	Steel Design
CE	3243	Properties and Behavior of Engineering Materials

CE	3413	Geotechnical Engineering
CE	3603	Hydraulic Engineering
CE	3633	Water and Wastewater Treatment
CE	3713	Civil Engineering Systems Analysis
CE	4603	Water Resources Engineering
CE	4653	Design of Water Pollution Control Systems
CE	4813	Civil Engineering Design
EGR	2203	Statics
EGR	2503	Dynamics
EGR	3213	Mechanics of Solids
EGR	2413	Technical Writing
GEO	4023	Engineering Geology
ME	3283	Fundamentals of Thermal Sciences

B. Civil Engineering Electives (9 hours). A minimum of 6 hours must be in Civil Engineering from the following list.

CE	4113	Transportation Systems
CE	4223	Earth Structures
CE	4323	Urban Engineering Design
CE	4413	Foundation Engineering
CE	4523	Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design
CE	4543	Construction Planning
CE	4623	Municipal & Rural Sanitation
CE	4643	Air Pollution and Industrial Hygiene

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS CIVIL ENGINEERING (CE)

- 2103 Civil Engineering Measurements**  
(2-3) hours credit. Prerequisite: Upper division standing in Civil Engineering.  
Application of electronic equipment to control, data acquisition and data analysis in the laboratory environment. Use of field surveying equipment. Acquisition and reduction of surveying data.
- 3113 Structural Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213.  
Forces and deflections in structural systems considering stationary and moving loads, exact and approximate methods.
- 3213 Reinforced Concrete Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CE 3113.  
Ultimate strength theory and design for reinforced concrete members.
- 3233 Steel Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CE 3113.  
Analysis and design of tension members, beams, columns and bolted or welded connections.
- 3243 Properties and Behavior of Engineering Materials**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3213 and ENG 2413.  
Structure, properties, and behavior of engineering materials including

concrete and metals. Laboratory exercises illustrate mechanical behavior of typical materials and demonstrate selected principles of mechanics.

**3413 Geotechnical Engineering**

(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213.

Fundamental properties of soil and rock. Flow through porous media. The effective stress principle and computation of *in-situ* stress distributions. Strength and compressibility of geotechnical materials. (Formerly CE 4213. Credit cannot be earned for both CE 4213 and CE 3413.)

**3603 Hydraulic Engineering**

(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 2503.

Fluid properties, fluid statics concepts and equations of fluid flow in pipes and open channels. Flow through porous media.

**3633 Water and Wastewater Treatment**

(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CE 3603. The application of chemical, biochemical, physical and mathematical processes to water treatment, wastewater treatment and pollution control. (Formerly CE 4633. Credit cannot be earned for both CE 4633 and CE 3633.)

**3713 Civil Engineering Systems Analysis**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3253 and EGR 3713.

Introduction to systems approach to problem solving. Application of operations research in civil engineering; mathematical modeling and analysis techniques including marginal analysis, linear programming, and dynamic programming. (Formerly CE 4713. Credit cannot be earned for both CE 4713 and CE 3713.)

**4113 Transportation Systems**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in EGR 3713.

Planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of transportation systems; concepts of various modes of transportation.

**4123 Highway Engineering**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Civil Engineering. General characteristics of highway design. Horizontal and vertical alignment, cross sections, earthwork, drainage, pavement. Economic analysis.

**4223 Earth Structures**

(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3413.

Stability, strength, and deformation characteristics of engineering structures in and on geotechnical materials.

**4313 Computer-Aided Design in Civil Engineering**

(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Civil Engineering. Organization and programming of civil engineering problems for computer solutions. Application of commercially available design software.

- 4323 Urban Engineering Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3713 and CE 3713.  
Planning analysis and design of civil engineering systems for the urban environment, public transportation, traffic, water supply and treatment. Projection of growth patterns, financing prioritization and implementation. Integration of public and private sector facilities.
- 4413 Foundation Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3413.  
Design of foundations and earth retaining structures; study of earth-pressure theories.
- 4513 Advanced Structural Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113.  
Digital computer analysis of linear structural systems. Theoretical basis for modern computer programs. Application of several standard programs for a variety of structures.
- 4523 Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3213.  
Design of reinforced concrete buildings by ultimate strength methods, pre-stressed concrete design.
- 4543 Construction Planning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in EGR 3713.  
Planning and managing, scheduling, and control of construction projects. Topics include management functions, network techniques, equipment selection, management, and operation, construction financing, bidding strategy, risk assessment, cost control, and projection.
- 4603 Water Resources Engineering**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3603.  
Analysis and design of surface and subsurface water resource systems; stream and river flow; dam and reservoir design for recharge, flood control and water supply; groundwater system recharge, percolation and subterranean flow, and harbour and shore hydraulic structures.
- 4623 Municipal and Rural Sanitation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3603.  
An examination of sanitation practices in rural and urban environments including insect and rodent control, swimming pool sanitation, rural water supply, food sanitation, and disease transmission. (Formerly CE 3673. Credit cannot be earned for both CE 3673 and CE 4623.)
- 4643 Air Pollution and Industrial Hygiene**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and upper-division standing.  
Discussion of the sources, quantities, effects of sampling and control of airborne pollutants in ambient air, and in urban and industrial environments. (Formerly AS 4643. Credit cannot be earned for both AS 4643 and CE 4643.)



- 4653 Design of Water Pollution Control Systems**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633.  
Analysis, synthesis, design, and system optimization of integrated processes and operations to handle and treat water and wastewater.
- 4813 Civil Engineering Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CE 3213, CE 3233, CE 3413, CE 3603 and CE 3633.  
Opportunity to apply design skills to execution of an integrated civil engineering design project, including field and laboratory investigations, numerical and scale modeling, design and formal oral and written presentation of results.
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Civil Engineering**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Electrical Engineering offers students the opportunity for careers in areas associated with electronics, digital systems, computer architecture and design, communications, controls and robotics, computer-aided design (CAD), instrumentation, bio-engineering, and other traditional and emerging areas of high technology. Through the proper selection of elective courses to augment required courses, successful students may develop a specialization pertinent to many of these areas which may lead to employment with electronic companies, computer based industries, and government agencies.

### **A. Required Courses (51 hours)**

#### **1. Electrical Engineering (45 hours)**

EE	2423	Network Theory I
EE	2513	Logic Design
EE	3113	Electrical Engineering Lab I
EE	3213	Electromagnetic Engineering
EE	3313	Electronic Circuits I
EE	3413	Analysis and Design of Control Systems
EE	3423	Network Theory II
EE	3463	Microcomputer Systems I
EE	3513	Electromechanical Systems
EE	3563	Digital Systems Design I

EE	4113	Electrical Engineering Lab II
EE	4313	Electronic Circuits II
EE	4613	Communication Systems
EE	4643	Digital Signal Processing
EE	4813	Electrical Engineering Design

## 2. Supporting Areas (6 hours)

EGR	2213	Engineering Mechanics
STA	3533	Probability and Random Processes

## B. Electrical Engineering Electives (12 hours). A minimum of nine hours must be in Electrical Engineering.

EE	4243	Digital Systems Design II
EE	4323	Advanced Electrical Engineering Laboratory
EE	4333	Instrumentation Systems
EE	4343	Active Filter Synthesis
EE	4353	Introduction to Modern Optics
EE	4443	Discrete-Time and Computer-Controlled Systems
EE	4453	Principles of Bioengineering and Bioinstrumentation
EE	4513	LSI and VLSI Design
EE	4523	Integrated Circuit Design
EE	4573	Engineering Workstations
EE	4583	Microcomputer Systems II
EE	4623	Digital Filtering
EE	4653	Information Theory and Coding
ME	3283	Fundamentals of Thermal Sciences
ME	3323	Dynamics of Mechanical Systems

## COURSE DESCRIPTION ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (EE)

- 2112**     **Introductory Digital Laboratory**  
(1-3) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in EE 2513. Introductory digital laboratory for Computer Science students enrolled in EE 2513. Not open to EE majors.
- 2423**     **Network Theory I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and credit for or enrollment in PHY 1924 and MAT 3253. Basic network principles; steady state responses to DC and AC signals; transient responses; nodal and loop analysis. Introduction to SPICE. (Formerly EE 2424. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 2424 and EE 2423.)
- 2513**     **Logic Design**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in CS 2073 or Computer Science major. Number systems, Boolean Algebra, combinational and sequential circuit design. Minimization and implementation. Introduction to CAD tools. (Formerly EE 2514. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 2514 and EE 2513.)

- 3113 Electrical Engineering Laboratory I**  
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423, EE 2513 and credit for or enrollment in EE 3313.  
Introduction to basic measurement equipment and techniques. Use of analog and digital simulation tools, and comparison to empirical performance of simple analog communication and digital circuits using discrete devices and circuits. Simple subsystem circuit design. Laboratory technical communication.
- 3213 Electromagnetic Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924, MAT 2213 and MAT 3253.  
Review of vector calculus, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, dielectrics, boundary conditions. Selected other topics include waveguides, anisotropic crystal optics, transmission lines, fiber optics, reflection and refraction, and special relativity.
- 3313 Electronic Circuits I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PHY 1924, CHE 1303, EE 2423 and credit for or enrollment in EE 3423 or ME 3323.  
Electrical properties of semiconductors; P-N junctions; diode circuits; BJT's, FET's; application to digital and analog circuits. Use of SPICE to solve simple circuits.
- 3401 Network and Electronics Lab**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in EE 2423.  
Basic experiments with electrical networks and electronic circuits. Not open to EE majors. (Formerly EE 3502. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 3502 and EE 3401.)
- 3413 Analysis and Design of Control Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 2213 and EE 3423 for EE major or ME 3323 for ME major.  
Modeling, analysis, and design of linear automatic control systems. Time and frequency domain techniques; stability analysis, state variable techniques, other topics. (Formerly EE 4413. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 4413 and EE 3413.)
- 3423 Network Theory II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423 and MAT 3253.  
Frequency response, two part networks, Fourier series, Fourier transforms, Dirac Delta function, Laplace transforms, convolution, use of the Laplace transform in solving network problems. Use of SPICE to solve network problems.
- 3463 Microcomputer Systems I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2513 and credit for or enrollment in EE 3563.  
Introduction to assembly- and C-language programming, Architecture, peripherals, operating system interfacing principles, and development tools. Software documentation technique. (Formerly EE 4563. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 4563 and EE 3463.)

- 3513 Electromechanical Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213 and EGR 2213.  
Principles of electromechanical energy conversion; polyphase circuits; dynamic analysis of energy-transfer devices; power devices.
- 3563 Digital Systems Design I**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2513, and either CS major or credit for enrollment in EE 3313. Also open to CS majors.  
Introduction to switching theory. Design of complex combinational and sequential circuits. Analysis of hazards and fault detection, location, and tolerance. Design and verification of complex circuitry using Design Entry, functional modeling, physical modeling, and mixed-mode simulation.
- 4113 Electrical Engineering Lab II**  
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3113 and EE 4313.  
Complex electronic circuit subsystem design. Improving measurement system performance. Introduction to automatic test equipment, the design process and simple system design. Technical communication.
- 4243 Digital Systems Design II**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463 and EE 3563.  
Design of advanced state machines and computer systems. Processor design. Simulation and other computer-assisted design tools. (Formerly EE 3583. Credit cannot be earned for both EE 3583 and EE 4243.)
- 4313 Electronic Circuits II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3313, EE 3423 and EE 3563.  
Multiple transistor circuits; feedback and frequency response analysis; operational amplifier analysis and design; power semiconductors; other topics. Design of analog and digital circuits. Use of SPICE to analyze complex circuits.
- 4323 Advanced Electrical Engineering Laboratory**  
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Credit for or enrollment in EE 4113 and consent of instructor.  
Laboratory experience in one of the following areas: controls, optics, digital systems, communications, or instrumentation.
- 4333 Instrumentation Systems**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463; EE 3413 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4113.  
Principles of instrumentation system design, transducers, power supplies, and signal conditioning. Noise analysis and reduction techniques. Standard protocol instrumentation buses.
- 4343 Active Filter Synthesis**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 4313.  
Analysis and design of active filter networks. Sensitivity analysis and filter design techniques. Passive synthesis, switched capacitor filters, other topics.

- 4353 Introduction to Modern Optics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 3213.  
The basic principles of geometrical and physical optics. Topics include lens design, interference, diffraction, and polarization. Selected other topics which may be covered include Fourier optics, coherence theory, holography, lasers, Gaussian beams, acousto-optics and electro-optics.
- 4443 Discrete-Time and Computer-Controlled Systems**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3413 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4643.  
Sampled-data techniques applied to the analysis and design of digital control systems. Stability criteria, compensation, and other topics.
- 4453 Principles of Bioengineering and Bioinstrumentation**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213, EE 3413 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4113.  
Theoretical basis for signal generation, transmission, and detection from biological systems. Modeling of biological systems. Electrodes and transducer systems; signal excitation and processing instrumentation.
- 4513 LSI and VLSI Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213, EE 4313 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4243 or EE 4583.  
Design of integrated digital systems. Logic simulation, standard cell libraries, circuit simulation, and other computer-aided design tools. Integrated circuit processing and device modeling.
- 4523 Integrated Circuit Design**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3213 and EE 4313.  
Analysis and design of analog and digital integrated circuits. Integrated circuit technologies, computer-aided analysis, design, and other tools. Fabrication and testing.
- 4573 Engineering Workstations**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463 and EE 3563.  
Design and application of engineering workstations. Integration of components and peripherals to address specific engineering design support requirements. Networking considerations.
- 4583 Microcomputer Systems II**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 3463, EE 3313 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4313.  
Advanced microprocessor based system design. High-speed bus interfacing, coprocessors and other specialized input/output devices. Real-time and multi-user operating systems. High-level languages and software performance analysis.
- 4613 Communication Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: STA 3533 and credit for or enrollment in EE 4313.  
Fundamentals of communication systems engineering. Analog and digital techniques. Signal analysis, signal-to-noise ratio, circuit implementations.

- 4623 Digital Filtering**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3463 and EE 4643.  
Design and implementation of FIR and IIR filters; hardware and software.  
Topics from adaptive filtering, neural networks, and image processing.
- 4643 Digital Signal Processing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3423 and STA 3533.  
Transform techniques for discrete signal analysis. Discrete representation and analysis of digital filters and other topics.
- 4653 Information Theory and Coding**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3533.  
Elements of information theory, Modulation and coding for efficient signaling and error correction, Block codes. Hardware and software implementation of encoders and decoders.
- 4813 Electrical Engineering Design**  
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 4113 and credit for or enrollment in EGR 3713.  
Complex system design. Advanced ATE. Project planning, proposals, status reporting, formal oral and written technical reports, and business plan. Open-ended design project.
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Electrical Engineering**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Mechanical Engineering offers students the opportunity to prepare for careers in the traditional as well as the emerging high technology areas of engineering design associated with machinery and mechanism design, thermal and fluid sciences, solid mechanics of advanced metallic or polymer based composite materials, computer-aided design (CAD), vibrations and controls, robotics and bio-engineering. Through the proper selection of elective courses to augment required courses, successful students may develop a specialization pertinent to many of these areas which may lead to employment with companies or government agencies associated with aerospace, automotive, heating and air conditioning, manufacturing, and other industries.

The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree is 134. Specific course requirements are listed below.

**A. Required Courses (51 hours)**

EE	2423	Network Theory I
EE	3401	Network and Electronics Lab
EGR	2203	Statics
EGR	2503	Dynamics
EGR	3213	Mechanics of Solids
ME	3241	Materials Engineering Laboratory
ME	3243	Materials Engineering
ME	3293	Thermodynamics I
ME	3313	Measurements and Instrumentation
ME	3323	Dynamics of Mechanical Systems
ME	3513	Mechanism Design
ME	3523	Machine Element Design
ME	3663	Fluid Mechanics
ME	4293	Thermodynamics II
ME	4313	Heat Transfer and Rate Processes
ME	4522	Dynamic Systems and Control
ME	4802	Mechanical Engineering Senior Laboratory
ME	4813	ME Design Project
MAT	3263	Engineering Analysis II

**B. Engineering Electives (12 hours).** A minimum of 9 hours must be in Mechanical Engineering. Students must select at least two courses from the following Mechanical Engineering Application and Design List.

ME	4323	Thermal Systems Design I
ME	4333	Thermal Systems Design II
ME	4343	Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Design
ME	4513	Mechanical Vibrations and Dynamics of Machinery
ME	4533	Mechanical Engineering Design Methodology
ME	4603	CAD Methodology
ME	4613	Power Systems Design
ME	4723	Reliability and Quality Control in Engineering Design

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**(ME)**

- 3241 Materials Engineering Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 3243. Investigation of the properties of engineering materials with emphasis on metals; sample preparation, metallography, foundry processes.
- 3243 Materials Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and credit for or enrollment in EGR 3213. Fundamental aspects of the structure, properties and behavior of engineering materials.

- 3263 Materials Processing**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3243 and EGR 2503.  
Casting, joining, forming and machining. Methods of processing modern engineering materials, forming and joining techniques and effects of processing on materials.
- 3283 Fundamentals of Thermal Sciences**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073, PHY 1904, and credit for or enrollment in MAT 3253. Not open to students majoring in mechanical engineering. May not be substituted for ME 3293 or ME 4313.  
Introduction to classical thermodynamics and heat transfer; thermodynamics systems, equations of state, first and second law of thermodynamics, thermodynamic cycles; modes of heat transfer, diffusion equation, application of conduction, and convection and radiation heat transfer.
- 3293 Thermodynamics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073, PHY 1904, and MAT 2213.  
Heat, work, kinetic theory of gases, equation of state, thermodynamics system, control volume, first and second law of thermodynamics, reversible and irreversible processes, introduction to basic thermodynamic cycles.
- 3313 Measurements and Instrumentation**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423, EGR 2503, and MAT 3253.  
Fundamentals of measurement systems; standards, treatment of data; transducers, signal conditioning; strain, force, acceleration, pressure, temperature, fluid flow.
- 3323 Dynamics of Mechanical Systems**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 2213 or EGR 2503 and MAT 3253.  
Mechanical system dynamics, linear systems, modeling techniques, analytical dynamics, and vibrations.
- 3503 Alternative Energy Sources**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites; ME 3293.  
Solar, nuclear, wind, geothermal and tidal energy. Energy storage problems. Principles, current technology, and economic considerations.
- 3513 Mechanism Design**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073 and EGR 2503.  
Kinematic synthesis, graphical and analytical methods, displacement, velocity, and acceleration analyses; dynamics of mechanism; and cam design.
- 3523 Machine Element Design**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3213, ME 3243, and credit for or enrollment in ME 3513.  
Stress and deflection analyses, failure theories, design of machine elements for static and fatigue strength, and design of welded and bolted connections.



- 3663 Fluid Mechanics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2073, MAT 2213, and EGR 2503.  
Fluid properties; fluid statics, concepts and equations of fluid flow; similitude; viscous effects; compressible fluid flow.
- 4243 Intermediate Materials Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3243, ME 3241 and ME 3523.  
Selected topics in ceramics, polymers; introduction to composites, fracture mechanics and corrosion, engineering design applications in material selection for control of fracture, deflection, wear and corrosion.
- 4263 Nondestructive Evaluation**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3243 and ME 3313.  
Defect detection, materials and defect characterization using nondestructive evaluation methods such as ultrasonics, eddy current, magnetic and electromagnetic methods, radiography, thermography.
- 4293 Thermodynamics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3293, and credit for or enrollment in ME 3663.  
Nonreactive and reactive mixtures, vapor and gas power cycles, refrigeration, and compressible flow.
- 4313 Heat Transfer and Rate Processes**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3253, ME 3293 and credit for or enrollment in ME 3663.  
Generalized potential distribution and gradients; transient and steady heat conduction; forced and free convection; radiation, energy, and momentum transfers.
- 4323 Thermal Systems Design I**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.  
Application of basic thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer and computer methods to the design of heat exchanger systems.
- 4333 Thermal Systems Design II**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.  
Design of thermal energy systems; coils, fans, pumps, and filter systems; automatic control systems.
- 4343 Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Design**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.  
Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning of buildings for human comfort or industrial processes; design selection, construction and operation of air conditioning equipment and refrigeration systems.
- 4353 Gas Dynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3293 and ME 3663.  
Application of mass, energy and force balance to compressible fluids, treatment of one-dimensional steady and transient flows, isentropic flow, adiabatic flow, flow with friction. Application to duct flows and to jet and rocket propulsion engines.

- 4363 Intermediate Heat Transfer**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 4313.  
Multidimensional heat conduction, numerical solutions, selected topics in natural convection, boiling and condensation heat transfer, thermal storage systems.
- 4503 Intermediate Dynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3323.  
Three-dimensional rigid-body kinetics, vector algebraic and Lagrange methods; integration of equations of motion; computer-assisted methods.
- 4513 Mechanical Vibrations and Dynamics of Machinery**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3323 and MAT 3263.  
Free and forced single and multiple degree of freedom systems modeled as both discrete and continuous. Applications in mechanical engineering design problems in the transmission and control of vibration.
- 4522 Dynamic Systems Control**  
(1-4) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423, ME 3323, and MAT 3263.  
Introduction to modeling and control of dynamic physical systems, analysis and design of control systems for mechanical, electrical, fluid and thermal systems. (Formerly ME 3353. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 3353 and ME 4522.)
- 4533 Mechanical Engineering Design Methodology**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3323, ME 3523, ME 3663 and credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.  
Mechanical systems component design methodology; creative design, analysis, synthesis, selection, design of components and systems; computer-aided design; and several short design projects. (Formerly ME 3533. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 3533 and ME 4533.)
- 4603 CAD Methodology**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3523.  
Advanced geometric modeling of mechanical systems and components, design case studies, and finite element applications in mechanical design.
- 4613 Power Systems Design**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 4293.  
Application of basic fluid mechanics to the design of turbomachinery, turbines, pumps, compressors, fans, blowers, windmills, and combustion engines.
- 4663 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663.  
Continuation of ME 3663. Potential flow theory, analysis of laminar and turbulent flows; introduction to boundary layer theory, and application of basic equations to engineering problems.
- 4703 Computer Applications in Mechanical Engineering**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3523, ME 4293, and credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.  
Application of computers in mechanical and thermal design; software package development; program development includes: fluid flow and mechanical property characterization, and heat transfer determination.

- 4713 Robotics and Expert Systems**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2423; and credit for or enrollment in ME 4522 or EE 3413.  
Design and industrial application of robots; expert systems; stereometry; machine vision, artificial intelligence.
- 4723 Reliability and Quality Control in Engineering Design**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior Standing in the Division of Engineering.  
Introduction to statistical methods in reliability and probabilistic engineering design methodology; statistical quality control and inspection; life prediction and testing, and design optimization.
- 4802 Mechanical Engineering Senior Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3313, ME 3523, ME 4293, and credit for or enrollment in ME 4313.  
An experimental laboratory concerned with fluid statics, fluid flow, heat transfer, internal combustion engines, and rotating machinery, and design of experiments.
- 4813 ME Design Project**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3713, ME 3523, ME 4293, and ME 4313.  
Significant development of instructor-approved individual and/or group design project. Synthesis, modeling, computer-aided analysis and optimization. Industrial cooperation encouraged. Formal presentation of progress and final reports.
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Mechanical Engineering**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

## DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

The Division offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology, with emphasis in molecular cell biology and neurobiology, as well as joint degree programs with the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Clinical Laboratory Science, Occupational Therapy, or Physical Therapy. Degrees in these three Allied Health programs are awarded jointly by both institutions. Also available are pre-professional courses which offer the students the opportunity to prepare for admission to medical, dental, nursing, and other professional schools.<sup>27</sup>

The B.S. Degree in Biology is structured around a comprehensive core curriculum and related offerings in chemistry, physics, and mathematics which lead to more highly specialized areas in the life sciences, such as biochemistry, cellular biology, developmental biology, ecology, neurobiology, genetics, microbiology, molecular biology, and physiology.

The B.S. Degree in Clinical Laboratory Science is a joint degree between the University of Texas at San Antonio and the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. The preclinical curriculum includes general education requirements, basic science lecture and laboratory courses and clinical laboratory science courses. Clinical laboratory science concepts are introduced throughout the curriculum, ending in a senior year clinical practicum at the Health Science Center. Upon completion of all requirements the student is eligible to take one of the clinical laboratory science national certification examinations.

The B.S. Degree in Occupational Therapy offers the opportunity for the student to gain a strong background in the life sciences, behavioral sciences, humanities, and special skill areas. Specific application of occupational therapy skills in laboratory and clinical settings occurs in the last two years of a student's program and includes a minimum of six months approved field work experience. Students who have completed all degree requirements and their field work are eligible to take the national examination for registration with the American Occupational Therapy Association. An additional fieldwork placement course (OCCT 40876) is optional.

The B.S. Degree in Physical Therapy offers the opportunity for students to utilize the basic sciences necessary to evaluate and treat human movement disorders. Clinical observation and field work experiences are integrated into the academic preparation during the professional phase of the program. This program is fully accredited by the American Physical Therapy Association and graduates are eligible to take the Physical Therapy licensure examination following successful completion of this joint degree program.

---

<sup>27</sup>Specific premedical and pre dental programs are not offered at UT San Antonio. Admission requirements for these professional schools are outlined in the appendix of this catalog. Additional information can be obtained from the Office of the Division of Life Sciences and through the Chairman of the Health Related Professions Advisory Committee of the University of Texas at San Antonio.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BIOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours required for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 126.<sup>28</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 48 semester hours in the *major*, 32 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 30 semester hours in the Biology Core Curriculum are required:

BIO 1103, 1112 Principles of Biology and Laboratory  
 BIO 2313, 2322 Genetics and Laboratory  
 BIO 3413, 3422 General Physiology and Laboratory  
 BIO 3513, 3522 Biochemistry and Laboratory

and two of the following with laboratories:

BIO 3143, 3152 Developmental Biology  
 BIO 3283, 3292 Principles of Ecology  
 BIO 3713, 3722 Microbiology  
 BIO 3813, 3822 Cellular Biology  
 BIO 4433, 4442 Neurobiology

2. 18 additional semester hours of Biology electives are required, 12 of which must be at the upper-division level.

B. 24 semester hours minimum of support work.

1. 13 semester hours are required in Chemistry:

CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry  
 CHE 1303 Chemical Principles  
 CHE 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis  
 CHE 2203 Organic Chemistry I  
 CHE 2242 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory

2. 3 semester hours minimum in addition to the 3 semester hours required under the General Education Requirements are required in Mathematics:

MAT 1214 Calculus I  
 or  
 STA 1993 Statistical Methods for the Life and Social Sciences

3. 8 semester hours are required in Physics:

PHY 1603, 1611 General Physics I and Laboratory  
 PHY 1623, 1631 General Physics II and Laboratory

C. 12 semester hours of electives to fulfill the overall required 126 semester hours for the degree, 7 of which must be at the upper-division level.

<sup>28</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree (see pp. 314-315).

## **UTSA/UTHSC JOINT BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE**

Certain specific physical skills and abilities are required to successfully participate in the Clinical Laboratory Science Program. Students may wish to inquire regarding these physical requirements before seeking admission to the program or registering for specific courses in the program.

In the Joint Degree Program, clinical laboratory science courses are offered throughout the course of study, culminating in a concentrated clinical hospital experience at the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. During the sophomore and junior years students will enroll in classes on both the UTSA and UTHSC campuses. All CLSC courses are taught at the Health Science Center and appear in a separate listing.

For consideration for admission into the professional phase of the Joint Degree Program the student must complete a separate application form which may be obtained from the Registrar's Office at the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284. This application should be submitted by May 15 of the student's sophomore year. Admission to the professional phase of the Joint Degree Program is on a competitive basis. Minimum requirements include 60 hours of college work, an overall GPA of 2.5, completion of at least one clinical laboratory science course and laboratory, and no grades lower than C in any basic science or clinical laboratory science course. Students will be notified of their status in the professional phase of the program during the summer semester following the sophomore year. Admission to the professional, phase and successful continuation in the program will provide the student with a clinical practicum position at the Health Science Center teaching affiliates, Medical Center Hospital, the Audie Murphy Veteran's Administration Hospital, Southwest Texas Methodist Hospital, the South Texas Regional Blood Bank, Brook Army Medical Center, the Kerrville Veterans Administration Hospital, and Brooks USAF School of Aerospace Medicine.

The Clinical Laboratory Science Program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation in cooperation with the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences.

Upon successful completion of this joint degree program the student is eligible to take one of the national certification examinations. All students are encouraged to be counseled each semester by either the Clinical Laboratory Science Program Director or a member of the Clinical Laboratory Science faculty to ensure enrollment in appropriate course work.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 146.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 86 semester hours in the major

1. 21 semester hours are required in the biological sciences.

BIO 1103, 1112	Principles of Biology and Laboratory
BIO 2313	Genetics
BIO 3513, 3522	Biochemistry and Laboratory

BIO 3713, 3722 Microbiology and Laboratory  
 BIO 4743 Immunology

2. 6 semester hours are required in Allied Health Sciences:  
 AHS 1883 Introduction to Medical Technology  
 AHS 3463 Human Physiology

3. \*59 semester hours are required in Medical Technology:

- a. These courses are taken prior to clinical training:

\*CLSC 20351, 20252 Hematology and Laboratory  
 \*CLSC 20301, 20202 Parasitology and Urinalysis  
 and Laboratory  
 \*CLSC 30361, 30262 Immunochemistry and  
 Serology and Laboratory  
 \*CLSC 30381, 30282 Clinical Chemistry and  
 Laboratory  
 \*CLSC 30333, 30234 Medical Microbiology and  
 Laboratory

- b. These courses are the senior lecture and clinical experience courses:

\*CLSC 40333 Advanced Medical Microbiology  
 \*CLSC 40383 Advanced Clinical Chemistry  
 \*CLSC 40353 Advanced Hematology  
 \*CLSC 40255 Advanced Immunohematology  
 \*CLSC 40587 Chemistry Practicum  
 \*CLSC 40567 Immunohematology Practicum  
 \*CLSC 40557 Hematology Practicum  
 \*CLSC 40537 Microbiology Practicum  
 \*CLSC 40192 Education Techniques for the  
 Medical Technologist  
 \*CLSC 40293 Management Techniques for Medical  
 Technologists

**B. 24 semester hours of support work.**

1. 13 semester hours are required in Chemistry:

CHE 1103 Introductory Chemistry  
 CHE 1303 Chemical Principles  
 CHE 1312 Inorganic Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis  
 CHE 2203 Organic Chemistry I  
 CHE 2242 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory

2. 8 semester hours are required in Physics:

PHY 1603, 1611 General Physics I and Laboratory  
 PHY 1523, 1531 General Physics II and Laboratory

3. 3 semester hours are required in Statistics.

STA 1053 Basic Statistics

## UTSA/UTHSC JOINT BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

The joint degree program in Occupational Therapy is fully accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA). Upon completion of this program, students are eligible to complete the certification examination offered by the AOTA, which is necessary for licensure in Texas and most other states.

Admission to the program is made through the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. Students should seek admission to the professional program only after completing all coursework necessary to meet general education as well as pre-professional (support work) requirements for the program. These may be completed at UTSA or another accredited college or university. However non-UTSA students must be accepted for admission to the University of Texas at San Antonio prior to application to the professional program. Admission to UTSA does not assure admission to the Occupational Therapy Program. Students interested in an early admission decision should contact the program for information on the assured admission program. However, all students are encouraged to be counseled by a member of the occupational therapy faculty to ensure enrollment in appropriate pre-professional coursework. Appointments or information can be obtained by calling (210-567-3111).

Professional coursework begins in early June of each year and classes are conducted at the University of Texas Health Science Center campus. The professional program involves assignment to facilities in San Antonio and other cities for completion of supervised clinical rotations.

Application for admission to the professional phase of the program must be made by February 15th of the year admission is sought. The application process can be initiated by writing to: Registrar, the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284. Students should assure that they have completed *both* general education and all but 6 hours of non-science, pre-professional (support work) requirements prior to June of the year of admission to the professional phase of the Occupational Therapy Program.. It is the responsibility of the applicant to arrange to have transcripts forwarded to the UTHSC Office of Admissions prior to February 15th of the year in which application is being made.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including General Education Requirements, is 177.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 119 semester hours in the major (which includes 36 semester hours in full-time fieldwork).

1. 9-10 semester hours are required in the biological sciences:

BIO 1103, 1112	Principles of Biology and Laboratory
BIO 2123, 2132	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates and Laboratory

or

AHS 2083, 2091	Human Biology: Anatomy and Laboratory
----------------	---------------------------------------



2. 74 semester hours are required at the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio\* plus 36 hours of Fieldwork II.
  - INTD 30475 Kinesiology
  - OCCT 40251 Research in Occupational Therapy
  - OCCT 30401 Health and Occupation
  - OCCT 30331 Occupational Therapy in Physical Dysfunction
  - OCCT 30291 Skills Lab in Physical Dysfunction
  - OCCT 30271 Practicum in Physical Dysfunction
  - OCCT 40332 Occupational Therapy for Psychosocial Dysfunction
  - OCCT 40292 Skills Lab in Psychosocial Dysfunction
  - OCCT 30325 Design and Fabrication Skills
  - OCCT 30272 Practicum in Psychosocial Dysfunction
  - OCCT 40293 Skills Lab in Developmental Dysfunction
  - OCCT 30273 Practicum in Developmental Dysfunction
  - OCCT 40382 Management and Consultation in Occupational Therapy
  - OCCT 40326 Therapeutic Problem Solving
  - OCCT 30256 Assessment of Human Performance
  - OCCT 41271 Fieldwork in Physical Dysfunction
  - OCCT 41273 Fieldwork in Developmental Dysfunction
  - OCCT 41272 Fieldwork in Psychosocial Dysfunction
  - CSBL 30616 Gross Anatomy
  - PHYL 30413 Human Physiology
  - INDT 30471 Human Neurosciences
  - OCCT 30303 Computers in Rehabilitation
  - PATH 30311 Introductory Pathology
  - MEDI 30414 Clinical Medicine I
  - MEDI 40212 Medical Management in Psychosocial Dysfunction

**B. 19-21 semester hours of support work.**

1. 4-5 semester hours are required in Chemistry:
  - CHE 1003, 1011 General Chemistry of Allied Health Sciences
  - or
  - CHE 1103, 1122 Introductory Chemistry and Laboratory Workshop
2. 9 semester hours are required in Psychology:
  - PSY 2013 Fundamentals of Psychology
  - PSY 2503 Developmental Psychology (Life Span)
  - PSY 2513 Abnormal Psychology
3. 3 semester hours are required in Statistics:
  - STA 1053 Basic Statistics
4. 3 semester hours are required in Physics:
  - PHY 1603 General Physics I
  - PHY 1611 General Physics I Laboratory (optional)

---

\*Courses to be taken at the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

## UTSA/UTHSCSA JOINT BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN PHYSICAL THERAPY

The joint degree Program in Physical Therapy Education is fully accredited by the Committee on Accreditation of the American Physical Therapy Association. Upon completion of this four year program, students are eligible to take the licensure examination offered by the Professional Examination Service, which is required for practice in Texas.

Application to the program must be made by December 15 prior to the summer in which the student wishes to be admitted. This application process can be initiated by writing to:

Allied Health Admissions  
The University of Texas Health Science Center  
at San Antonio  
7703 Floyd Curl Drive  
San Antonio, Texas 78284

It should be noted that admission to the Program in Physical Therapy Education is competitive, and admission to UTSA does not guarantee admission into the professional phase of the curriculum.

Each student is expected to complete all General Education Requirements for graduation from UTSA, as well as program prerequisites for Physical Therapy, by June of the year of admission to the professional phase of the Physical Therapy Program. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 152.

### UTSA/UTHSCSA PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL THERAPY EDUCATION

All candidates for the degree must complete 122 semester hours of major and support work.

A. 89 semester hours in the major at the upper division level.\*

### UTSA/UTHSCSA PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL THERAPY EDUCATION CURRICULUM EFFECTIVE CLASS GRADUATING 1988

#### *JUNIOR SUMMER*

CSBL 30616 Gross Anatomy	6 credit hours
PHYL 30412 Human Physiology	4 credit hours
PHYT 30313 PT Patient Care & Application	3 credit hours

#### *JUNIOR FALL*

INTD 30475 Kinesiology & Application	4 credit hours
INTD 30471 Human Neuroscience	4 credit hours
PHYT 30321 Therapeutic Exercise I & Application	3 credit hours
PHYT 30315 PT Evaluation & Documentation	3 credit hours
PHYT 30335 Physical Agents & Application for PT	3 credit hours
PHYT 30202 Junior Clinical I	2 credit hours

---

\*Courses to be taken at the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

*JUNIOR SPRING*

MEDI 30211 Clinical Medicine I	2 credit hours
PATH 30311 Pathology II & Application	3 credit hours
PHYT 30322 Therapeutic Exercise II & Application	3 credit hours
PHYT 30236 Clin. Electrotherapy & Applic. for PT	2 credit hours
PHYT 30382 Administration & Management for PT	3 credit hours
PHYT 30208 Orthotics & Prosthetics for PT	2 credit hours
PHYT 30203 Junior Clinical II	2 credit hours

*SENIOR SUMMER*

PHYT 40323 Therapeutic Exercise III & Application	3 credit hours
PHYT 40216 Cardiopulmonary PT	2 credit hours
PHYT 40191 Independent Study for Seniors (optional)	1 credit hour
PHYT 40240 Growth & Development for PT	2 credit hours

*SENIOR FALL*

MEDI 40213 Clinical Medicine III	2 credit hours
PHYT 40294 Physical Therapy Research Methodology	2 credit hours
PHYT 40424 Therapeutic Exercise IV & Application	4 credit hours
PHYT 40337 Rehabilitation Management & Applic.	3 credit hours
PHYT 40671 Senior Clinical I	6 credit hours

*SENIOR SPRING*

PHYT 41672 Senior Clinical II	16 credit hours
-------------------------------	-----------------

**B. 33-37 semester hours of support work:**

1. 4-5 semester hours of Human or Mammalian Anatomy with lab

AHS 2083, 2091	Human Biology: Anatomy and laboratory
OR	
BIO 2123, 2132	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates and Laboratory

2. 4-5 semester hours of Human or Mammalian Physiology with lab

AHS 2103, 2111	Human Biology: Physiology and laboratory
OR	
BIO 3413, 3422	General Physiology and laboratory

3. 8-10 semester hours of Chemistry with labs (to include an organic component)

CHE 1003, 1011	General Chemistry for AHS and laboratory
OR	
CHE 1103, 1122	Introduction to Chemistry and laboratory
CHE 1203, 1211	Elementary Organic and Biochemistry and laboratory

OR

CHE 1303, 1312 Chemical Principles and Inorganic  
Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis

4. 8 semester hours of Physics with labs

PHY 1603, 1611 General Physics I and laboratory  
PHY 1623, 1631 General Physics II and laboratory

5. 3 semester hours of Statistics

STA 1053

6. 3 semester hours of Psychology

PSY 2013

7. 3 semester hours of Sociology

SOC 1013

The UTSA equivalents of these courses are given. Courses completed at another institution that meet the requirements are acceptable.

### **UTHSCSA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN NURSING**

The UTHSCSA Nursing Degree program is fully accredited by the National League for Nursing. The program is composed of two phases. In Phase I students complete a minimum of 60 hours (2 years) of Prenursing Course Requirements which are available at the University of Texas at San Antonio. Phase I coursework at UTSA is approved by The Division of Life Sciences Health Professions Advisory Committee. Phase II requires students to complete 60 hours of courses in the Nursing Major through either the Generic Process or Flexible Process track at UTHSCSA School of Nursing. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree are 120.

Admission into the First Phase must be made through the University of Texas at San Antonio. Admission into the Second Phase must be made through the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. Students who have completed 40-45 hours of Phase I courses may request an Application for Admission from Nursing Admissions at UTHSCSA. Questions about Phase I Prenursing Course Requirements and requests for admissions applications should be addressed to:

Nursing Admissions  
Office of Student Services  
UTHSCSA  
7703 Floyd Curl Dr.  
San Antonio, Texas 78284-7702  
210/567-2670

Application for admission to Phase II must be made by April 1 for Fall Semester Admission and October 1 for Spring Semester Admission. Applicants must have an overall GPA of 2.0 and a GPA of 2.3 in Prenursing Course Requirements in order to be considered for admission. *Students with higher GPA's will be more competitive.*

Applicants must have passed all sections of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) test and meet minimum standards (60 hours Phase I course work) before they may enroll in upper-division (Phase II) course work. No student may enroll in the upper-division nursing courses until she/he has completed the 60 hours of prerequisite courses and has been formally accepted.

Students admitted to the School of Nursing must be certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) prior to registration.

1. The following courses are required for completion of 60 hours of Phase I at the University of Texas at San Antonio. All courses are subject to approval by the School of Nursing when the student enters.

A. 20-25 semester hours of Natural and Physical Sciences.

<b>Discipline and Number</b>	<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
AHS 2083/2091	Human Biology: Anatomy and Lab	4
AHS 2103/2111	Human Biology: Physiology and Lab	4
AHS 1053/1061	Introductory Microbiology (Lab strongly recommended)	3-4
CHE 1003/1011	General Chemistry for Allied Health Sciences (Lab strongly recommended)	3-4
CHE 1203/1211	Elementary Organic and Biochemistry (Lab strongly recommended)	3-4
BIO 1103/1112	Electives (Lab recommended): Principle of Biology is suggested as a prerequisite to the above AHS courses.	3-5

B. 15 semester hours in the Behavior of Sciences.

<b>Discipline and Number</b>	<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
PSY 2013	Fundamentals of Psychology	3
PSY 2503	Developmental Psychology	3
SOC 1013	Introduction to the Study of Society	3
	*Electives	6

\*See UTHSCSA School of Nursing Undergraduate Program in Nursing booklet for disciplines and courses which will fulfill this requirement.

## C. 25-28 semester hours in Other Basic Requirements.

<b>Discipline and Number</b>	<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
AHS2043	Nutrition	3
STA 1053	Basic Statistic	3
or		
STA 1073	Statistics for Psychology	3
**	American History	6
**	Political Science	6
**	English Composition	6
	Free Electives	1-4

2. Phase II of the UTHSCSA Nursing Program is comprised of either one of two Plans.

## A. Generic Plan:

The following lists those courses which comprise the Generic Process Program Plan. This plan may be taken on a full-time or part-time basis but must be completed within four years of initial enrollment in Phase II of the nursing program.

<b>Discipline and Number</b>	<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
<b>First Semester (Junior Year)</b>		
NURS 30209	Introduction to Professional Nursing	2
NURS 30310	Nursing and Drug Therapy	3
NURS 30911	Nursing of Individuals with Deviations in Health Status	9
<b>Second Semester</b>		
NURS 30812	Nursing of Families: Childbirth, Parenting, Illness	8
NURS 30522	Nursing the Client with Mental Illness	5
<b>Third Semester (Senior Year)</b>		
NURS 40203	The Nurse as a Professional	2
NURS 40523	Nursing of Clients with Chronic Health Problems	7
NURS 40513	Community Health Nursing	5
<b>Fourth Semester</b>		
NURS 40704	Nursing the Client with Major Health Problems	7
NURS 40504	The Nurse as Manager and Leader	5
Upper Division Electives	Three hours of electives must be in Nursing	9

**B. Flexible Plan:**

Only students with prior nursing experience are eligible for this plan. The following courses comprise the Flexible Process Program Plan. Although this program can be completed on a part-time basis, all work toward the degree must be completed within four years of the date of initial enrollment in Phase II of the nursing program.

<b>Discipline and Number</b>	<b>Course</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
----------------------------------	---------------	---------------------

**First Semester**

(Courses offered by examination only.)

NURS 30925	Nursing of Adults with Health Problems	9
NURS 30926	Nursing of Children and Childbearing Women	9
NURS 30327	Nursing of Clients with Alteration in Mental Health	3
NURS 30624	Nursing Practice: Clinical Skills	6

**Second Semester**

NURS 40112	Professional Nursing: Health Assessment	1
NURS 40512	Professional Nursing: Health Promotion	5
NURS 40612	Professional Nursing: Leadership	6

**Third Semester**

NURS 40213	Professional Nursing: Issues and Ethics	2
NURS 40413	Professional Nursing: Family Focus	4
NURS 40613	Professional Nursing: Community Focus	6
Upper division Electives	Three semester hours of electives must be in nursing	9

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES  
(AHS)**

- 1053**    **Introductory Microbiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 with BIO 1112 strongly recommended, or BIO 1013, or consent of instructor. May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology.  
A general study of microorganisms, their characteristics, isolation, growth, and importance in nature, industry, public health and human disease.
- 1061**    **Introductory Microbiology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology.
- 1883**    **Introduction to Medical Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 1103 is recommended.  
Overview of the profession of medical technology including the clinical

laboratory and its functions, relationship of physiological and pathological specimens to body systems, and medical terminology and medical laboratory calculations.

- 2043 Nutrition**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112; or AHS 2103.  
An examination of human nutritional needs from infancy to adulthood.
- 2083 Human Biology: Anatomy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 with BIO 1112 strongly recommended, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor. May not be applied to B.S. in Biology.  
The structure of human muscular, skeletal, nervous and organ systems.
- 2091 Human Biology: Anatomy Laboratory**  
(3-0) 1 hour credit.  
May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology.
- 2103 Human Biology: Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 with BIO 1112 strongly recommended, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor. May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology. Physiological processes in human systems.
- 2111 Human Biology: Physiology Laboratory**  
(3-0) 1 hour credit.
- 3113 Kinesiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: AHS 2083 or 2103 or consent of instructor. Primarily designed for students majoring in physical education. A study of the principles of human motion.
- 3463 Human Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112, CHE 1203 or 2203 or consent of instructor.  
Physiological processes in human systems.
- 4783 Pathogenic Microorganisms**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722. A consideration of medically important microorganisms and their interaction with animal and human hosts.
- 4792 Pathogenic Microorganisms Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### BIOLOGY

#### (BIO)

- 1013 Introduction to Life Sciences**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. May not be applied to a B.S. in Biology.  
An introduction to the life sciences emphasizing general principles, diversity of life forms, reproduction and interrelationships between living things. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 1013 and BIO 1103.



- 1103 Principles of Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment: BIO 1112.  
An introduction to living organisms emphasizing fundamentals of organization, reproduction, growth and interrelationships between various forms of life, including a brief survey of the plant and animal groups, Required for student majoring in Biology. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 1013 and BIO 1103.
- 1112 Principles of Biology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Concurrent enrollment: BIO 1103.
- 2003 Human Sex and Reproduction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1013 or 1103 or consent of instructor.  
Human reproductive anatomy and physiology, fertility control, reproductive disease, and parameters influencing fertility patterns.
- 2123 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.  
A detailed study of anatomical differences and similarities of vertebrates with reference to evolutionary changes.
- 2132 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 2313 Genetics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112, CHE 1103, and MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
Principles governing transmission of hereditary factors in plants and animals with emphasis on molecular biochemical and population genetics.
- 2322 Genetics Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Optional for non-majors.
- 3003 Introduction to Oceanography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor.  
General oceanography with emphasis on biological aspects and living marine resources.
- 3013 Introductory Pathology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, 1112 or BIO 1013 or AHS 2103.  
Concepts of disease and diagnosis of pathological conditions.
- 3023 Drugs and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112, or BIO 1013 or consent of instructor.  
An examination of drugs and their biosocial effects.
- 3033 Human Physiology and Performance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 or AHS 2103.  
A systematic application of physiological principles to human equipment and space to improve adaptation and performance in the work environment.

- 3063 Invertebrate Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.  
A course offering the opportunity for a comprehensive study of the invertebrate animals with emphasis on their taxonomy, morphology, ecology, and evolution. (Formerly BIO 2063. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 3063 and BIO 2063.)
- 3083 Biosocial Genetics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
A study of human heredity and social issues with emphasis on inherited diseases, genetic problems and evolutionary change in relation to culture, diversity and mating systems.
- 3103 Biotechnology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1013 or 1103.  
An introduction to recent advances in biology related to biotechnology. Discussion of how advances might be used to promote basic research in medicine, agriculture, and other industries.
- 3143 Developmental Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.  
Sequential analysis of development in vertebrates and the factors which affect fertilization, organogenesis and implantation.
- 3152 Developmental Biology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 3163 Histology and Cytology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.  
The cytological and histological aspects of cellular organization.
- 3172 Histological and Cytological Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 3213 Animal Behavior**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.  
A detailed study of animal behaviors and their biological determinants.
- 3273 Biology of Flowering Plants**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the wild flowers of Texas, emphasizing identification of the more common wild flowers, as well as family characteristics, flower anatomy, and plant morphology. Plant collecting techniques and wild flower photography will be included. Lecture, laboratory and field work will be included as part of the course.
- 3283 Principles of Ecology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112 or consent of instructor.  
The opportunity to study the interaction of organisms with their environment, ecological principles, adaptations of organisms, environmental pollution and principles of conservation.

- 3292 Principles of Ecology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.  
A field-oriented course emphasizing modern ecological techniques, including examinations of plant and animal populations, and measurement of selected chemical and physical parameters.
- 3323 Evolution**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313.  
A discussion of theories and possible mechanisms for evolutionary changes at various levels of organization.
- 3343 Plant Sciences**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103 and 1112.  
A course offering the opportunity to study the life histories and phylogenetic relationships of vascular and non-vascular plants.
- 3351 Plant Sciences Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
- 3413 General Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1103, CHE 2003 and PHY 1623; recommended: MAT 1093.  
Fundamental properties and processes in living systems.
- 3422 General Physiology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 3513 Biochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 2203, 2242; BIO 2313 recommended.  
Introduction to biochemistry; amino acids; protein structures; enzyme action; lipids and saccharides; metabolism; nucleic acids and molecular biology.
- 3522 Biochemistry Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.  
Basic biochemical laboratory techniques: titration, protein purification, enzyme kinetics, chromatography, electrophoresis and centrifugation.
- 3533 Radiation Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313 or consent of instructor.  
A study of the biological effects of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, cellular repair mechanisms and medical applications of radiation.
- 3542 Radiation Biology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 3633 Human Environmental Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 or AHS 2103.  
Adaptive physiological responses to unusual environmental conditions.
- 3713 Microbiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and CHE 2203.  
A comprehensive study of microorganisms including their composition, morphology, growth, metabolism, classification, ecology and significance in disease.

- 3722 Microbiology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 3733 Industrial Microbiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722.  
A study of genetic engineering of industrial microorganisms, industrial fermentation methodologies, quality control, and biotransformations used for the microbial manufacture of foods, beverages, antibiotics, enzymes, single-cell proteins and industrial chemicals.
- 3813 Cellular Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413 or 3513.  
A study of cellular function with relation to structure from the microscopic to molecular level.
- 3822 Cellular Biology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 4023 Environmental Toxicology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413 or 3513.  
Environmental toxicants will be studied in terms of bioavailability, bioaccumulation, biodegradation; toxicity and physiological processes.
- 4043 Desert Biology**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3283 and 3292.  
A study of the deserts of the world with an emphasis on U.S. deserts. Adaptations of plants and animals and their responses to desert conditions will be included, as well as examinations of desert climatic patterns, geology, and natural history. Lecture, laboratory and field work will be included.
- 4073 Law, Ethics and the Life Sciences**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1013 or BIO 1103 and 1112, or consent of instructor.  
Current developments in biology such as recombinant DNA, embryo transplants, life preserving processes, reproductive and population control, and the impact of biotechnology on enactment of new legislation and ethics in general.
- 4133 Fermentation Biotechnology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, 3713, and 3722.  
A study of the scientific principles underlying brewing and other fermentation technology.
- 4203 Plant Ecology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283, 3292, or consent of instructor.  
A study of the major biomes of North America and Texas, including the chemical, physical and biological factors that influence the development of these biomes.
- 4221 Plant Ecology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
A course providing the opportunity for field-oriented study to examine qualitative and quantitative methods to evaluate plant communities.

- 4233 Field Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 1013, or BIO 1103 and 1112, or consent of instructor.  
A study of the natural history of plants and animals in their native environment. Techniques for the identification of birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, insects, and the dominant flowering plants will be discussed.
- 4241 Field Biology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
A field-oriented course offering the opportunity for practical experience observing, collecting and identifying Texas plants and animals.
- 4333 Population Genetics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and 2322.  
A quantitative approach to the study of genetics systems in populations, including mutations, selection, polymorphism and mating systems.
- 4343 Molecular Genetics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313, 2322, 3513 and 3522.  
Molecular approach to structure, replication, mutation and phenotypic expression of genetic material.
- 4353 Comparative Animal Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 and 3422.  
A phylogenetic study of physiologic adaptation in animals.
- 4433 Neurobiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413 and 3422.  
Anatomy and physiology of nervous systems, the mechanisms of neuronal functions.
- 4442 Neurobiology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.  
A laboratory course emphasizing principles presented in BIO 4433.
- 4453 Endocrinology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3413, 3422, 3513 and 3522.  
A consideration of the physiological effects of hormones on the organism in health and disease, together with a study of the gross and microscopic morphology of the glands of internal secretion.
- 4462 Endocrinology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.  
A laboratory course emphasizing principles presented in BIO 4453.
- 4523 Intermediary Metabolism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513 and 3522.  
A detailed consideration of metabolic pathways, energy metabolism and their regulation.
- 4603 Plant Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3343, 3351, CHE 2203 and 2242.  
Principles of organization of cellular activity and molecular structure of

protoplasm; nutrition, translocation, mineral metabolism, respiration and photosynthesis.

- 4611 Plant Physiology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
A course providing qualitative and quantitative experiments in the study of plant physiology.
- 4723 Virology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713.  
A study of the diversity of viruses and biochemical mechanisms for their replication.
- 4731 Virology Laboratory**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
- 4743 Immunology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513 and 3522, or 3713 and 3722.  
A study of the properties of antigens and antibodies, current concepts of humoral and cell-mediated immunity and the cells involved.
- 4752 Immunology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 4763 Parasitology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722.  
A study of the animal parasites of humans and related hosts with emphasis on their epidemiology, life cycles, pathology and control.
- 4772 Parasitology Laboratory**  
(0-6) 2 hours credit.
- 4813 Brain and Behavior**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1013 or 1103, or consent of instructor.  
Basic physiological functions of the brain and how they relate to behavior.
- 4911-3 Independent Study**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Biology**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

- 4963 Seminar in Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing with a minimum of 20 hours in biological sciences.  
An undergraduate seminar limited to biology majors, which provides an opportunity to survey selected biological topics through presentation and discussion of relevant contemporary research and literature. May not be repeated for credit.
- 4972 MBRS-MARC Symposium**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 1103 or CHE 1103, or consent of instructor.  
A course involving presentations at the frontiers of chemistry, biochemistry, biophysics and biology, including genetics, microbiology, physiology, and other areas. Course may be repeated for credit, to a maximum of six semester credit hours.
- 4993 Honors Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during their last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with approval.

## **DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS, COMPUTER SCIENCE, AND STATISTICS**

The division offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science and a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mathematics in which the student may select a concentration in Mathematics, a concentration in Statistics or a concentration in General Mathematical Studies.

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science requires a minimum of 126 semester hours, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements.

All majors in computer science are required to complete with a grade of C or better all required and elective CS courses.

1. All candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science, must complete the following: 64 semester hours of required courses (which includes the 9 hours of General Education Requirements in Science, Computer Science, and Mathematics).

The student who is not prepared to begin MAT 1214 must take MAT 1093, Pre-calculus.

CS	1711	Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory
CS	1713	Introduction to Computer Science
CS	1723	Data Structures I
CS	2733	Introduction to Computer Organization
CS	2743	Data Structures II
CS	3233	Discrete Mathematical Structures
CS	3321	Topics in Programming Languages: C
CS	3321	Topics in Programming Languages: Ada
CS	3321	Topics in Programming Languages: Lisp
CS	3723	Programming Languages
CS	3733	Operating Systems
CS	3743	Data Base Management
CS	3773	Programming Methodology
CS	4753	Computer Architecture
EE	2513	Logic Design
MAT	1214	Calculus I
MAT	1223	Calculus II
MAT	2213	Calculus III
MAT	2233	Linear Algebra
STA	3513	Probability and Statistics
STA	3523	Statistical Methods
ENG	2413	Technical Writing
PHY	1904	Technical Physics I
PHY	1911	Technical Physics I Laboratory

2. 29 semester hours, 12 of which must be upper-division Computer Science courses, not including CS 3133 or CS 4103, and 17 of which may be electives.



## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MATHEMATICS

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Mathematics is offered with three concentrations:

- Concentration 1. Mathematics
- Concentration 2. Statistics
- Concentration 3. General Mathematical Studies

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 126.<sup>29</sup> Students choosing Concentration 3, should satisfy the General Education Requirements consistent with the Texas Teacher Certification Program.

All majors in mathematics must complete with a grade of C or better all required and elective MAT and STA courses.

All candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics, regardless of concentration, must complete the following 32 semester hours of required courses.<sup>30</sup>

The student who is not prepared to begin MAT 1214 must take MAT 1093, Pre-calculus.

MAT	1214	Calculus I
MAT	1223	Calculus II
MAT	2213	Calculus III
MAT	2233	Linear Algebra
MAT	2243	Foundations of Mathematics
MAT	3213	Foundations of Analysis
STA	3513	Probability and Statistics
STA	3523	Statistical Methods
CS	1711	Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory
CS	1713	Introduction to Computer Science
CS	1723	Data Structures I

In addition, a candidate for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics degree must complete the course requirements for the concentration declared by the candidate.

### 1. Concentration in Mathematics

#### A. Required Courses: 21 semester hours.

MAT	3223	Complex Variables
MAT	3243	Calculus for Applications
MAT	3613	Differential Equations I
MAT	3633	Numerical Analysis
MAT	4213	Real Analysis I
MAT	4223	Real Analysis II
MAT	4233	Modern Abstract Algebra I

<sup>29</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certificate Programs in Education Brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree, refer to this section of the catalog.

<sup>30</sup>CS 1713 and MAT 1214 may be used to satisfy the General Education Requirements for 3 hours of Computer Science and 3 hours of Mathematics/Statistics.

**B. An additional 9 semester hours of upper division courses in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.**

**C. Electives, 28 semester hours.**

**2. Concentration in Statistics**

**A. Required Courses: 21 semester hours.**

**MAT 3633 Numerical Analysis**  
**MAT 4213 Real Analysis I**  
**STA 3013 Multivariate Analysis for the Life and Social Sciences**  
**STA 3433 Applied Non-Parametric Statistics**  
**STA 4643 Introduction to Stochastic Processes**  
**STA 4713 Applied Regression Analysis**  
**STA 4723 Design and Analysis of Experiments**

**B. 9 additional hours of approved courses in the Division of which 3 hours may be in the 2000 level. The other 6 hours must be at the 3000 level or above.**

**C. Electives, 28 semester hours.**

**3. Concentration in General Mathematical Studies.**

**A. Required Courses in Mathematics: 15 semester hours.**

**MAT 3233 Modern Algebra**  
**MAT 4113 Computer Mathematical Topics**  
**MAT 4263 Geometry**

**Any 6 approved semester hours in MAT or STA with a course number of 3000 or above.**

**B. Required Academic Foundations: 10 semester hours.**

**COM 1043 Introduction to Communication**

**Six semester hours of English elective.**

**One hour science lab associated with science course taken to fulfill general education requirements.**

**C. Electives: 3 semester hours**

**Students seeking certification should use 21 of these hours for the required certification courses. Complete information can be obtained from the Office of Teacher Certification. Other students should take an additional 15 hours of upper-division MAT or STA courses approved by the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.**

**Note: In addition to specific course requirements, teacher certification in Texas also requires passing scores on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test, and acceptable scores on the state-mandated exit competency test. Complete information may be obtained at the Office of Teacher Certification and Placement at UTSA.**

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
**(CS)**

- 1043 Computer Programming for Business Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1013 or the equivalent.  
An introduction to the use of computers in the business professions. Topics will include the use of spreadsheets, database packages, and word processors. Problem solving skills will be emphasized. May not be applied toward a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 1073 Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1063.  
Introductory programming. Sorting and ranking; plotting; numerical taxonomy, solution of non-linear equations; linear regression. Solution of linear systems. May not be applied toward a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 1711 Introduction to Computer Science Laboratory**  
(0-2) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 1214. Concurrent enrollment: CS 1713.  
Laboratory to accompany CS 1713.
- 1713 Introduction to Computer Science**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 1214. Concurrent enrollment: CS 1711.  
Introduction to basic concepts of computer science. Functional components of computers, data representation, problem solving methods, algorithm development, and programming using a high-level programming language.
- 1723 Data Structures I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1711, CS 1713, and MAT 1214.  
Abstract data structures (stacks, queues, lists, trees), primitive operations, and methods of data representation. Dynamic memory allocation, pointers, and recursion.
- 2033 Fundamentals of Computer Concepts**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Sophomore or higher classification, Credit cannot be earned for both CS 1043 and CS 2033.  
An introduction to computers and information processing for those with no previous background; a study of the computer, its uses and social impact; introduction to computer programming. May not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 2073 Computer Programming With Engineering Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214. Prerequisite or Corequisite: MAT 1223.  
Algorithmic approaches to problem solving and computer program design for engineers, engineering and mathematically-oriented problem sets will be emphasized, including non-numeric applications. Searching, sorting, linked-lists, and data typing will be introduced. May not be

applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

**2083 Microcomputer Applications**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Study of the uses of microcomputers. Students will have the opportunity to learn programming using the Pascal language and to investigate software packages involving word processing, data bases, and spread sheets. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

**2133 Microcomputer Programming**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 2083.

Programming topics using the Pascal language. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.

**2733 Introduction to Computer Organization**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and concurrent enrollment in EE 2813 and EE 3813.

Introduction to computer organization with focus on the assembly language level, the conventional machine level, and the microprogramming level.

**2743 Data Structures II**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 1723.

Graphs, searching, sorting, storage device characteristics, file organizations, file access methods and memory management.

**3073 Computer Graphics and Numerical Techniques.**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites; CS 2073 and MAT 3253.

Computer graphics, numerical analysis, and advanced programming techniques with applications to engineering problems. May not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics.

**3133 Computers and Society**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Any one of the following courses: CS 1043, 1073, 1713, 2033, 2073 or consent of instructor.

Examination of some of the major issues faced by the use of computers in society including computers and the law, computers in business, computers in education, computers in science and engineering, and electronic fund-transfer and communications.

**3233 Discrete Mathematical Structures**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and MAT 2233.

Survey and development of theoretical tools suitable for describing algorithmic applications. Propositional and predicate calculus, induction, proofs, set theory, and finite state automata.

**3321 Topics in Programming Languages**

(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: CS 2743.

Problem solving techniques and constructs in a particular language. Languages will vary, but Ada, C, and Lisp are required for Computer Science majors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the major.

- 3413 Data Communications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 2733 or consent of the instructor. Concepts, principles and terminology concerning the standards, equipment, interfaces, protocols, architectures, transmission alternatives and regulatory issues involved in the design and use of data communications systems.
- 3723 Programming Languages**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733, CS 2743, CS 3321: Lisp, and MAT 2213.  
An introduction to the organization of high-level programming languages, including data types, control structures, data flow, and run-time environments. Use of formal syntax descriptions. The implications of interpretation versus compilation. Activation records and dynamic storage in block-structured languages.
- 3733 Operating Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733, CS 2743, CS 3321: C, and MAT 2213.  
An introduction to the functions and major techniques of a modern multi-programming operating system. Includes exposure to the fundamentals of processor management, process synchronization, memory management, and peripheral management.
- 3743 Data Base Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and MAT 2213.  
Study of systems for management of large amounts of related data. Basic concepts, implementation approaches, user data models, commercially available systems.
- 3773 Programming Methodology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733, CS 2743, CS 3321: Ada, and MAT 2213.  
Software development (analysis, specifications, design, implementation and testing). Design methodologies and programming standards. Development project in small groups, including acceptance test.
- 3793 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743, CS 3233, and CS 3321: Lisp.  
Discussion of theorem proving by machine, computational linguistics, psychological modeling and computer games.
- 4103 Ethical and Social Issues in Computer Science**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3733 or consent of instructor.  
An introduction to formal ethics and its application to issues arising from the modern computer revolution. Topics include ethical problems related to specialized areas of computer science, such as large data bases, networks, artificial intelligence, and computer security. Legal issues are also covered.
- 4313 Automata, Computability and Formal Languages**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3233.  
Discussion of abstract machines (finite state automata, pushdown automata and Turing machines), formal grammars (regular, context-free and type 0) and the relationship among them.

- 4323 Analysis of Algorithms**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and CS 3233.  
Analysis of the performance of algorithms and discussion of programming techniques and data structures used in the writing of effective algorithms.
- 4383 Computer Graphics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and MAT 2233.  
An introduction to two- and three-dimensional generative computer graphics. Display devices, data structures, mathematical transformations, and algorithms used in picture generation, manipulation, and display.
- 4633 Simulation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and STA 3513.  
Construction and use of simulation models on a digital computer. Monte Carlo techniques and associated statistical methods.
- 4713 Compiler Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3723.  
An introduction to implementation of translators. Topics include formal grammars, scanners, parsing techniques, syntax-directed translation, symbol table management, code generation, and code optimization.
- 4753 Computer Architecture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 2733 and EE 2513. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: CS 3733.  
An investigation of the major concepts of computer architecture including the central processing unit, main memory, and peripheral devices.
- 4803 Microprocessor Laboratory**  
(1-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2513 and CS 2733.  
Principles of large-scale integration and very large-scale integration. The organization and systems architecture of state-of-the-art microprocessors. The integration of microprocessors with random-access memory, programmable read-only memory, peripheral controllers and I/O devices. (Formerly SD 4803. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 4803 and SD 4803.)
- 4853 Computer Interfaces**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733 and EE 2513.  
Basic characteristics and design considerations of printer, tape, and disk controllers, multiplexers and other devices for computer communications and teleprocessing. (Formerly SD 4853. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 4853 and SD 4853.)
- 4873 Computer Networks**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 2513. CS 2733 and STA 3513.  
Discussion of standard network layers including issues of topology, error detection and recovery, congestion control, and hardware interfacing. (Formerly SD 4873. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 4873 and SD 4873.)
- 4901 Seminar in Computer Science**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division classification.  
Scheduled and impromptu presentations on subjects of interest presented

by division faculty and visiting lecturers. May be repeated for credit but no more than 3 hours will apply toward the major.

- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's Advisor, the Division Director, and Dean of the College in which the course is offered. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Computer Science**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4993 Honors Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated one time with approval.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS MATHEMATICS (MAT)

- 0103 TASP Review**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A course intended for students with minimal mathematical skills who need a comprehensive review before they can successfully complete analgebra course. Topics include the Fundamental Mathematics and Geometry objectives of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP), with an introduction to algebra. Intensive review and maintenance of computational skills with integers, fractions, decimals, percents, ratio and proportions; reading and interpreting information presented in graphs, tables, and charts; solving word problems, elementary algebraic equations, and problems with two- and three-dimensional geometric figures; and inductive and deductive reasoning skills. Course does not count towards any degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio.
- 0113 Elemental Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introductory algebra course which includes the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Algebra objectives. Operations with algebraic expressions; solve one- and two-variable equations; solve word problems involving one and two variables; graphing numbers and number relationships; solve problems involving quadratic equations. Course does not count towards any degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio.

**0121   Elemental Geometry**

(1-0) 1 hour credit.

Introductory course which includes the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Geometry objectives. Solve problems with two- and three-dimensional geometric figures; solve problems involving right triangles using the Pythagorean Theorem; apply reasoning skills using the principles of similarity, congruence, parallelism, and perpendicularity; and using inductive and deductive reasoning. Course does not count towards any degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio.

**0131   Independent TASP Review**

(1-0) 1 hour credit.

Students will have the opportunity to work with Self-Paced Instructional modules or a Computerized Instructional Program to review concepts for the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) text. An individualized prescriptive program for each student will be developed by the TASP Mathematics Coordinator. Course does not count towards any degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio.

**0133   Independent TASP Review**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Students will have the opportunity to work with Self-Paced Instructional modules or a Computerized Instructional Program to review concepts for the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) text. An individualized prescriptive program for each student will be developed by the TASP Mathematics Coordinator. Course does not count towards any degree at the University of Texas at San Antonio.

**1013   Fundamentals of Algebra**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, absolute inequalities, factorization of polynomials, rational expressions, negative and rational exponents, scientific notation, radicals, quadratic equations and inequalities, Cartesian coordinates, relations, functions and graphing of functions.

**1033   Algebra with Calculus for Business**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1013 or the equivalent.

An introduction to business calculus with an emphasis on the algebra of functions. Concentration is on the algebraic manipulations of functions and includes volume and profit functions, both linear and quadratic; root finding and graphical analysis; differentiation and integration.

**1063   College Algebra**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Algebraic expressions; equations, inequalities over the real numbers, relations, functions; polynomial and rational functions; systems of linear equations and inequalities; matrices, and determinants; complex numbers; polynomials, sequences, series, binomial expansion; mathematical induction; permutations, combinations.

**1093   Precalculus**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1063.

Exponential functions, logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, complex numbers, DeMoivre's Theorem, polar coordinates.



- 1143 Essential Elements in Mathematics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1063.  
Numeration systems; properties of the systems of whole numbers, integers, rational numbers and real numbers; problem solving, geometry and measurement; probability and statistics; logic. Applies only to elementary teacher certification requirements.
- 1214 Calculus I**  
(4-0) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1093.  
An introduction to the concepts of limit, continuity and derivative, mean value theorem, and applications of derivatives such as velocity, acceleration, maximization and curve sketching; introduction to the Riemann integral and the fundamental theorem of calculus.
- 1223 Calculus II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214.  
Methods of integration, inverse trigonometric functions, applications of the integral.
- 2213 Calculus III**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1223.  
Special areas of differential and integral calculus. Taylor series, power series, convergence tests, vectors, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.
- 2233 Linear Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2213.  
Vector spaces and matrix algebra, matrices and determinants, characteristic values of matrices and reduction to canonical forms. Emphasis on applications.
- 2243 Foundations of Mathematics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1214.  
Development of theoretical tools for rigorous mathematics. Topics may include; mathematical logic, propositional and predicate calculus, set theory, functions and relations, cardinal and ordinal numbers, Boolean algebras, and construction of the natural numbers, integers and rational numbers. Emphasis on theorem proving.
- 3123 Fundamentals of Geometry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2243.  
A survey of geometric concepts including axiomatic developments of advanced Euclidean geometry, coordinate geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, 3-dimension geometry and topology. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 3213 Foundations of Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and MAT 2243.  
An opportunity for rigorous development of the foundations of real analysis; basic point set topology in  $\mathbb{R}^1$  and  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , compactness; connectedness; convergence; cardinality. Emphasis on theorem proving and mathematical rigor.

- 3223 Complex Variables**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and either MAT 3213 or consent of instructor.  
 An introduction to complex variables including elementary functions, line integrals, power series, residues and poles and conformal mappings.
- 3233 Modern Algebra**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2243.  
 Topics will include the development of groups, integral domains, fields, and number systems including the complex numbers. Divisibility, congruences, primes, perfect numbers and some other problems of number theory will be considered.
- 3243 Calculus for Applications**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233.  
 Line vector differential and integral calculus, line integrals, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem, Divergence theorem.
- 3253 Engineering Analysis I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2213.  
 Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, linear algebra and matrix arithmetic. May not be applied to a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 3263 Engineering Analysis II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3253.  
 Fourier series, partial differential equations and vector calculus. Topics from linear difference equations, Z-transforms and complex analysis. May not be applied to a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 3613 Differential Equations I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment in MAT 2233.  
 Basic notions of differential equations, solution of first order equations and linear equations with constant coefficients,  $n^{\text{th}}$  order initial value problems, power series solutions of differential equations.
- 3623 Differential Equations II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3613.  
 Continuation of MAT 3613. Stability, partial differential equations and boundary value problems.
- 3633 Numerical Analysis**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and either CS 1073 or 1713.  
 Solution of linear and non-linear equations, curve-fitting, eigenvalue problems.
- 4113 Computer Mathematical Topics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3233 and either MAT 3123 or MAT 4263.  
 Mathematical topics from consumer mathematics, algebra, geometry, number theory, and probability and statistics will be investigated using the computer. Course will also include some instruction in the BASIC programming language. May not be applied towards a major in the

Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics other than the General Mathematical Studies concentration

- 4123 History of Mathematics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3233 and either MAT 3123 or MAT 4263.  
 Selected subjects in mathematics developed through historical perspectives and biographies. Course may not be applied towards a major in the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics other than the General Mathematical Studies concentration.
- 4213 Real Analysis I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3213.  
 An in-depth study of the calculus of functions of a single real variable; pointwise convergence; continuity; uniform convergence; differentiation; functions of bounded variation; Riemann-Stieltjes integration; interchange of limits.
- 4223 Real Analysis II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and 4213.  
 An in-depth study of the calculus of functions of several real variables; differentiation; Jacobians; non-linear transformations; integration.
- 4233 Modern Abstract Algebra I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and MAT 2243.  
 An in-depth study of groups and rings.
- 4253 Number Theory**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and MAT 2243.  
 The theory of primes, congruences and related subjects.
- 4263 Geometry**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites MAT 2213 and MAT 2243.  
 Projective, affine and non-Euclidean geometry.
- 4273 Topology**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and MAT 2243.  
 Set theory including cardinal and ordinal numbers. Topological properties of the real line and metric spaces.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's Advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
 Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours will apply to the bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Mathematics**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
 An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4993 Honors Research**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for College Honors during the last two semesters; approval by the College Honors Committee.

Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated one time only with approval.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
STATISTICS  
(STA)**

**1053 Basic Statistics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1013, 1033 or 1063.

Descriptive statistics; histograms, measures of location and dispersion. Elementary probability theory. Random variables. Binomial and normal distributions. Interval estimation and hypothesis testing. Simple linear regression and correlation. Applications of the distributions.

**1063 Basic Statistics for Business and Economics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 1033.

Fundamental concepts and procedures of statistics and probability with business applications. Includes descriptive statistics, estimation, hypothesis testing, and simple linear regression and correlation.

**1073 Statistics for Psychology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1013 and one PSY course.

The use of statistics in psychological research. Elementary probability theory. Descriptive statistics including histograms, graphing, and measures of central tendency and dispersion. Correlational techniques. Binomial and normal distributions. Inferential statistics including hypothesis testing, interval estimation, and analysis of variance.

**1993 Statistical Methods for the Life and Social Sciences**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1053, 1063 or 1073.

Point estimator properties, inference about the means and variances of two or more populations, categorical data analysis, linear regression, analysis of variance, nonparametric tests. Open to students of all disciplines.

**3013 Multivariate Analysis for the Life and Social Sciences**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3523.

Linear algebra preliminaries, the multivariate normal distribution, tests on means, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis, principal components, factor analysis. Use of computer library programs. Open to students of all disciplines.

**3313 Introduction to Sample Survey Theory and Methods**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3513.

Simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, ratio and regression estimates, systematic sampling, cluster sampling, unequal probability sampling, two-stage and multistage sampling, non-sampling errors.

- 3433 Applied Non-Parametric Statistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or STA 3523.  
Tests of location. Goodness of fit tests. Rank tests. Tests based on nominal and ordinal data for both related and independent samples. Measures of association.
- 3513 Probability and Statistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MAT 2213.  
Axioms of probability, probability functions, density functions, random variables, functions of random variables and their sampling distributions. Important discrete and continuous random variables.
- 3523 Statistical Methods**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3513.  
Estimation and testing hypotheses, chi-square tests, linear regression, analysis of variance, and other topics which may include nonparametric methods, quality control, and reliability.
- 3533 Probability and Random Processes**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 3423 and MAT 3253.  
Probability, random variables, distribution and density functions, limit theorems, random processes, correlation functions, power spectra, response of linear systems to random inputs.
- 3813 Discrete Data Analysis and Bioassay**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3523.  
Methods especially useful for problems arising in the life sciences, analysis of count data. Contingency tables. Probit and Logit analysis.
- 4613 Operations Research I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2213 and MAT 2233.  
Introduction to analytical methods and models of operations research, with emphasis on optimization. Linear integer and non-linear programming. Network analysis, including PERT and CPM. Introduction to dynamic programming.
- 4623 Operations Research II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite STA 3513 or equivalent.  
Introduction to probabilistic analysis and models in operations research. Decision analysis, Markov chains, queuing models.
- 4643 Introduction to Stochastic Processes**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; STA 3513.  
Finite Markov chains including transition probabilities, classification of states, limit theorems, queuing theory, birth and death processes.
- 4713 Applied Regression Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993 or 3513.  
An introduction to regression analysis with emphasis on practical aspects, fitting a straight line, examination of residuals, matrix treatment of regression analysis, fitting and evaluation of general linear models, non-linear regression.

**4723 Design and Analysis of Experiments**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1993; or STA 3523.

General concepts in the design and analysis of experiments. Emphasis will be placed on both the design and analysis of the experiment and tests of the validity of assumptions. Topics covered are completely randomized designs, randomized block designs, complete factorials, fractional factorials, and covariance analysis. The use of computer software packages will be stressed.

**4803 Statistical Quality Control**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3513.

Statistics and simple probability are introduced in terms of problems which arise in manufacturing and their application to control of manufacturing processes. Acceptance sampling in terms of standard sampling plans: MIL-STD 105, MIL-STD 414, Dodge-Romig plans, continuous plans, etc.

**4903 Survival Analysis**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523 or equivalent.

Measures of survival, hazard function, mean residual life function. Common failure distributions and a procedure for selecting an appropriate model. Reliability of complex series and parallel systems. Probabilistic approach to biomedical applications.

**4953 Special Studies in Statistics**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

## **COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**

### **DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND CULTURAL SCIENCES**

The Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences offers Bachelor of Arts Degrees in American Studies (offered jointly with the Division of English, Classics, and Philosophy), Anthropology, History, and Psychology. American Studies is an interdisciplinary examination of the interrelationships among the diverse elements of American culture. Anthropology is the study of man's cultural behavior. History is the study of the past of human society. Psychology is the study of animal and human behavior and of cognitive processes and thought. Each major combines a specialization in one of these sciences with support work in a related area. The support work area involves a specific number of hours outside the major discipline which forms a cohesive whole and is approved by the student's advisor.

### **INTERNSHIP STUDY**

Internship entails supervised experience within selected organizations in the San Antonio area. Placement is arranged with the Internship Coordinator of the Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences. Supervision and grading of the internship experience is normally done by Division faculty members. The various degree plans within the Behavioral and Cultural Sciences place different restrictions on whether an internship must be taken on a credit-no credit basis and on whether an internship may be counted toward major requirements. Up to 6 semester hours may be counted toward baccalaureate requirements. Students from majors other than the social sciences are welcome to participate but should consult with their faculty advisors regarding the role of the internship within their own degree programs. Further information can be obtained from the Internship Coordinator.

### **DIVISIONAL HONORS**

The Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision.

Selection of students for admission to the Division Honors Program is based on: 1) the student's academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student's major discipline. To be eligible for the program students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the Division Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Thesis course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed thesis must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another Divisional faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN AMERICAN STUDIES

American Studies is an interdisciplinary program which examines society and culture in the United States. This approach provides a broad view of the nation's life by examining not only politics and economics but also customs, art, literature, and thought and by using materials and methodologies from several disciplines. The major in this field allows the students latitude of study to develop, in close consultation with the American Studies advisor, a course of study adapted to their own interests and postgraduate needs and is especially appropriate for students choosing careers in law, urban studies, the military, public relations, historic conservation, museum and archival management, and community organizations.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>31</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 36 semester hours in courses approved by the American Studies advisor, 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 21 semester hours of required courses are:

a. AMS 2013 Basic Issues in American Culture

b. AMS 3013 Early American Culture

c. AMS 3023 Modern American Culture

d. 6 semester hours from

AMS 3033 Topics in Regional American Cultures

or

AMS 3043 Topics in Ethnic American Cultures

or

AMS 3053 Topics in Women and American Culture

e. 6 semester hours of AMS 4823 Topics in American Culture

2. 15 semester hours of support work from at least two disciplines. Must constitute a unified area of interest and be approved by the American Studies advisor. Six semester hours of AMS 4933-6 Internship in American Studies may be taken in partial fulfillment of this requirement.

Areas of interest may include: Mexican American Studies, Women's Studies, the American Legal System, Problems in Modern American Society, Race and Ethnicity in America, American Arts, and Urban Studies. Other areas of interest may be chosen with the consent of the American Studies advisor.

B. 42 semester hours of electives.

<sup>31</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.



**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
AMERICAN STUDIES  
(AMS)**

- 2013 Basic Issues in American Culture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduces the student to present-day American civilization through the interdisciplinary American Studies approach. Examines topics such as what unites and what divides Americans, where Americans live and with whom, and how Americans feed, clothe, and entertain themselves.
- 3013 Early American Culture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the major influences which shaped American culture in the pre-industrial era. Topics may include the impact of colonialism, the enlightenment, the frontier and other factors upon the development of a distinctive society.
- 3023 Modern American Culture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines major trends in American culture during and after the industrial revolution, with special attention to the consequences of urbanization, industrialization, and secularization upon American society.
- 3033 Topics in Regional American Cultures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the culture(s) of a distinct region or regions within the United States. Emphasis will be given to works that analyze the region's culture, literature by authors from that particular area, history, and folk traditions. Topics may include Southern, Western, Mid-Western, or other identifiable regional cultures. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 3043 Topics in Ethnic American Cultures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the cultural expressions of a particular racial or ethnic group or groups in the United States. Topics may include Native American, Black, Hispanic, Jewish, or other cultural groups. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 3053 Topics in Women and American Culture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the cultural expressions of women in America. Topics may include literature, art, music, and philosophy by and about women; women's role in history; folklore relating to women; similarities and differences in men's and women's culture. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 4823 Topics in American Culture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Topics vary and may include: American reform movements and political change, Mark Twain's America, politics and law of American education, the American novel, American counter-culture, political behavior and

expression in America, and cultural currents in various periods of American history. Two or more topics may be taken concurrently. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4913 Independent Study**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered prior to registration. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4933-6 Internship in American Studies**

3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator prior to registration. Supervised experience relevant to American Studies within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in American Studies. Must be taken on a credit-no credit basis.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN  
ANTHROPOLOGY**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>32</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 30 semester hours in the *major*, 21 of which must be at the upper-division level.
1. 9 semester hours of required courses are:
    - a. ANT 2023 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Linguistics
    - b. ANT 2033 Introduction to Physical Anthropology
    - c. ANT 2043 Introduction to Archaeology
  2. 9 upper-division semester hours are required in cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, and archaeology, with at least 3 hours in each, chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.
  3. 12 additional upper division semester hours of Anthropology electives (excluding ANT 4913 Independent Study) chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. The following courses may be used to satisfy all or part of this requirement.
 

ENG 3343	Principles of English Linguistics
GRG 3213	Cultural Geography
HIS 3113	The American Indian

<sup>32</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree; refer to this section of the catalog.

LNG	3813	Introduction to Linguistics
PHI	3033	Philosophy of Science
PSY	3053	Cross-Cultural Psychology
SSC	3103	Major Theories of the Social Sciences

- B. 6 semester hours of courses in the social sciences outside the major chosen with the consent of the advisor.
- C. 9 upper-division semester hours of work from another discipline which supports the study of anthropology. The Support Area must form a cohesive program of study and must be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor after the completion of 12 semester hours of Anthropology. A statement of intent and the list of courses to be taken in the Support Area must be filed with the Undergraduate Advisor of Record.
- D. 33 semester hours of electives.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT)

- 1013 Man in Adaptation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The study of man's culture, past and present; its origin, development, and contemporary change; and the explorations of man's physical and cultural differences, using the paradigm of adaptation.
- 2023 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Linguistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A problem-solving approach to classic and contemporary questions in cultural anthropology and linguistics. Stress is on the nature of anthropological inquiry as reflected in these two fields.
- 2033 Introduction to Physical Anthropology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines basic issues, concepts, and orientations of physical anthropology regarding human development and variation—both past and present—as well as the relationship between human biology and culture. (Credit cannot be earned for both ANT 2013 and ANT 2033.)
- 2043 Introduction to Archaeology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A problem-solving approach to classic and contemporary questions in archaeology. The nature of anthropological inquiry as reflected in the field is stressed. (Credit cannot be earned for both ANT 2013 and ANT 2043.)
- 3103 Social Organization**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended.  
Comparative analysis of family and social organization, primarily among non-literate peoples.

**3133 Ritual and Symbol**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. An examination of rituals, highly stereotyped, stylized, and repetitive acts, usually taking place in carefully selected locations and marked by use of material items. Students will be offered an introduction to Symbolic Anthropology through the study of ritual and its material culture.

**3153 Indians of the Great Plains**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. An examination of the fundamental cultural transformation and florescence of Native American societies of the Great Plains following the introduction of the horse. Attention is given also to the subsequent retrenchment under the imposition of Anglo-American dominance, and the recent emergence of new forms of cultural expression within tribal and urban areas.

**3173 Ethnomedicine: Theory and Applications**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. Integration of socio-cultural and medical approaches to health maintenance based on cross-cultural and contemporary urban research. Evidence for the efficacy of non-Western medical practices, the interaction of medical systems in bi-ethnic social situations, cross-cultural studies of mental health and the analysis of cross-ethnic programs of medical care receive attention.

**3223 Cultural Ecology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. Man's adaptation to environment and his interaction with it, comparing simple and complex societies in various environmental contexts.

**3263 Archaeology of North America**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended. Survey of prehistoric cultures in North America from earliest times to historic contact, chronology; settlement and subsistence patterns; technology.

**3273 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended. Examination of the development of the ancient civilizations of Guatemala, Mexico and Central America: Olmec, Teotihuacan, Maya, Toltec, Aztec, Zapotec, et al.

**3293 Research Methods in Anthropology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 and completion of mathematics component of General Education Requirements. Quantitative analysis and computer applications as used in anthropological research.

**3313 Indians of the Woodlands**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. A survey of the cultures of the Native American peoples in eastern North America. Traditional cultures and changes due to European contact are examined using ethnographic, archaeological, and ethnohistorical data.

- 3333 Physical Anthropology of Human Populations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended. Examines the biological variability of living populations, Includes genetics, anatomy, demography, and change within a physical anthropology framework.
- 3353 Anthropology of American Culture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. A survey of the development, content and variety of Mesoamerican Indian cultures from before the Spanish conquest to the present. Emphasis is placed on the cultural responses of the Indian peoples to the pressures of the Spanish and National regimes.
- 3373 Artifacts, Crafts, and Artists of Native North America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended. A survey of the techniques employed by Native North Americans for the production of aesthetic objects and the embellishment of utilitarian items. The course focuses on the explosion of creative activity which resulted from European contact and the eventual recognition of artists in more recent times.
- 3383 Folklore and Folklife**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. Examines vernacular arts, crafts, and customs and their function in the maintenance of group identity. National, regional, ethnic, and occupational traditions are investigated. Attention is given to texts such as legends, myths, and ballads, as well as folk performance, clothing, architecture, and foodways.
- 3393 Anthropology of Music**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. A cross-cultural survey of musical traditions to determine universals and particulars of meaning, form, learning, composition, performance, and function. The role of musician in literate and non-literate societies is considered.
- 3406 Field Course in Archaeology**  
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing, consent of instructor and at least one previous anthropology or archaeology course. Offers the opportunity to gain intensive training in archaeological field methods: excavation, site survey, mapping, sampling, interpretation. Additional fees are required. May be repeated for credit with advisor's permission, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the major.
- 3413 The Fieldwork Experience**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 2023. Drawing upon the field experiences of major figures in anthropology, the course explores the scientific and humanistic aspects of research in cultural anthropology. Ethnographic methods and techniques are discussed, with emphasis on participant observation and ethical considerations.
- 3503 Human Origins**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended. The fossil record of human emergence, comparative studies of human

evolution. Evolution of social organization, technology, and language development to the end of the Ice Age.

**3513 The Human Skeleton**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended. Students are given the opportunity to develop skills in the study and analysis of human osteological remains. Applications of skeletal analysis in a variety of fields are considered including physical anthropology and archaeological demography.

**3603 Sex, Gender, and Culture**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended. Examination of the biological and cultural sources of differences between men and women.

**3623 Primate Behavior**

(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2033 recommended. Analysis of learning, development, social and abnormal behavior among the various primate species. Observational projects at the San Antonio Zoo are part of this course.

**3643 Archaeometry**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended. Application of the physical and chemical sciences to archaeological problems; examination of selected topics: trade, technology, dating, settlement patterns, seasonality of occupations.

**3653 Primitive Technology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013, 2013, or 2023 recommended. Lectures and demonstrations illustrating the technology of ancient and contemporary pre-industrial peoples: tool manufacture and use; making artifacts of wood, stone, and metals; social and economic aspects of primitive technologies; craft specialization; subsistence and settlement technology.

**3663 Hunters and Gatherers**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; ANT 1013, 2013, or 2023 recommended. A study of the lifeways of hunting and gathering peoples around the world. Emphasis is placed on prehistoric hunters and gatherers, leading to an examination of archaeological data, and problems in interpretation. Contemporary hunting and gathering populations are also studied.

**3673 Ancient Civilizations of the Near East, Egypt, and Europe**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2043 recommended. Development of agriculture and village life, beginnings of civilization in the Near East and Mediterranean comparisons with Mesoamerica, India, and China; rise of civilization in the Nile Valley.

**4113 Archaeology of Texas**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 3263. Detailed review of prehistoric and historic aboriginal cultures of Texas and adjacent areas: current trends in Texas archaeology; examination of artifacts and field trips to local prehistoric sites.

- 4253 Cultural Dynamics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 1013 or 2023 recommended. An examination of anthropological thought on the causes, nature, and consequences of cultural change and continuity. Case studies are used to illustrate both long-term civilization processes in cultural transformation and shorter-range innovation and change.
- 4403 Laboratory Analysis in Anthropology**  
(2-4) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ANT 3403 or ANT 3406 and completion of science component of General Education Requirements. Supervised analysis of field data; methods of analysis; research techniques; preparation of reports. May be repeated for an additional three hours of credit with consent of instructor.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered prior to registration. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933-6 Internship in Anthropology**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: consent of internship coordinator prior to registration. Supervised experience relevant to anthropology within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Anthropology.
- 4953 Special Studies in Anthropology**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4993 Honors Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in anthropology during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program coordinator. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN HISTORY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>33</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 30 semester hours in the *major*,<sup>34</sup> 18 of which must be at the upper-division level.
1. HIS 2003 Historical Methods
  2. 6 semester hours in the World Civilization sequence, IDS 2203 and IDS 2213.<sup>16</sup>
  3. 18 semester hours of history courses (of which 3 hours may be lower division) distributed into at least one U.S., one European, and one "other" area.<sup>16</sup> Up to 6 semester hours *may* be applied to the major from:
    - AMS 3013 Early American Culture
    - AMS 3023 Modern American Culture
    - ANT 3273 Ancient Civilizations of Mesoamerica
    - ANT 3673 Ancient Civilizations of the Near East, Egypt, and Europe
    - ECO 3163 Development of Economic Thought
    - ECO 3183 Economic Development of the United States
    - POL 3133 Political Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval
    - POL 3143 Political Philosophy: Modern
    - POL 3323 Constitutional Law
    - PSY 4003 History of Psychology
    - SSC 3533 Inter-American Relations
  4. HIS 4973 Seminar in History
- B. 6 semester hours in approved support work from a single discipline outside History in Social and Behavioral Sciences, Research Methodology, or Cultural Studies.<sup>16</sup>

The student must consult with his/her advisor in order to define a coherent Support Area. The Advisor's approval is required.

- C. 42 semester hours of electives

<sup>33</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

<sup>34</sup>Courses taken to satisfy General Education Requirements may not be used to satisfy History major or support work requirements. Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree; refer to this section of the catalog.



**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**HISTORY**  
**(HIS)**

- 1043 United States History, 1607-1870**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 American history from colonization through the Civil War period, with emphasis on geographical, political, economic, social, and cultural changes which influenced American society. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history. (Credit may not be earned for both HIS 1013 and HIS 1043.)
- 1053 United States History, 1870 to the Present**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 American history from Reconstruction to the present, with emphasis on the geographical, political, economic, social, and cultural changes which influenced American society. Applies to the legislative requirements for United States history. (Credit may not be earned for both HIS 1033 and HIS 1053.)
- 2003 Historical Methods**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1013.  
 An introduction to the study of history in which students will consider examples and approaches to the problems of research and writing in the field.
- 2053 Survey of Texas History**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 A consideration of the regional history of the Southwest, with particular attention to the history of Texas. Topics include the impact of the Spanish and Mexican eras on subsequent developments, Independence, the annexation of the Southwest by the United States, and the political and economic development of the region in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Applies to the legislative requirement for Texas history.
- 2103 Introduction to World Civilization I**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates in the University Honors Program.  
 An interdisciplinary examination of the origins, growth and development of representative major world cultures and civilizations, with emphasis on the political, social, economic, intellectual, and artistic legacies of each. (May be substituted for IDS 2203 by History or IDS majors with advisor approval; credit may not be earned for both HIS 2103 and IDS 2203.)
- 2113 Introduction to World Civilization II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates in the University Honors Program.  
 Further interdisciplinary analysis of the origins, growth and development of representative major world cultures and civilizations, with emphasis on the political, social, economic, intellectual, and artistic legacies of each. (May be substituted for IDS 2213 by History or IDS majors with advisor approval; credit may not be earned for both HIS 2113 and IDS 2213.)

**2533 Latin America Since 1492**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An introduction to Latin American civilization through history and literature. The major themes of Latin American history, as well as the contours of life in Latin America today, will be addressed. (Formerly HIS 2543; credit cannot be earned for both 2533 and 2543.)

**2553 The Far East: History and Civilization**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A survey of Far Eastern history and culture, with emphasis on China and Japan.

**2573 Survey of African History**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An introduction to African cultures emphasizing the impact of colonialism and independence.

**3003 Colonial America and the Formation of American Society**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

An examination of the development and transformation of colonial societies in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with special emphasis on family and community studies as a measure of social change. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

**3023 American Independence and National Unity, 1760-1820**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 1043 or equivalent or consent of instructor; HIS 2003 recommended.

Origins of the American Revolution, the Revolutionary War, the struggle for unity, and the early years of nationhood. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

**3033 American Reform**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

An analysis and comparison of the origins and development of American reform from 1730 to the New Deal. Topics may include the Great Awakening, anti-slavery, temperance, abolitionism, Populism, Progressivism, and the New Deal. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

**3063 The Spanish Borderlands 1521-1821**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

Spanish exploration and colonization of the northern frontiers of New Spain. The introduction of Hispanic institutions and the development of a frontier society.

**3073 The Mexican Borderlands/The American Southwest**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

American Westward Movement into the Southwest, the settlement and development of the area as well as its political history are considered in relation to national trends. Attention is given to the area as a meeting place of various European, American and Asian ethnic and racial groups and to their cultural institutions and expressions as reflections of the development of the area within United States history.

- 3083 History of the American West**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
 An examination of the American Westward Movement in the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics may include the conquest and settlement of the territory, the relationship of the new territory to the nation, patterns of economic development, community-building, population diversity, and the symbol of the frontier.
- 3093 United States Constitutional History**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
 Constitutional developments from the formation of the state and federal constitutions to Watergate. Particular attention is paid to the context of judicial decision-making at the Supreme Court level and the impact of those decisions on American life. Complements POL 3323, Constitutional Law. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.
- 3113 The American Indian**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
 A history of the American Indian since European contact to the present. Attention is given to the internal cultural, economic and political developments within the different Indian groups as well as to the European and American developments and policies affecting the Indian.
- 3123 History of Texas: The Colonial and Mexican Periods and the War of Independence.**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
 Texas history from the seventeenth century through the War of Independence of 1836, emphasizing the Spanish and Mexican backgrounds of Texas and the changes which preceded Texas' independence. Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas history.
- 3153 The City in the Making of America**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 A study of urban growth since 1625. The course examines the social, economic, and political life of three phases in United States urbanization: the colonial city, the industrial city, and the modern metropolis. The effects of urban changes on the lives of city dwellers and on the ways in which cities have influenced national development.
- 3163 The Stranger in America**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
 An examination of immigrants and their reception in American society from the eighteenth century to the present, including the immigrants' motives for moving to the United States, the problems they encountered in adjusting to their new surroundings, and the contributions they made to the nation's development.
- 3173 Modern America**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
 Modern America since the onset of the Great Depression is examined in relation to the socio-economic forces and the political trends of the twentieth century. Topics include social change, evolving political functions and structures, and the new American role in the world order. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

**3183 Law and American Development**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

The impact of law from colonial times to the present. Particular attention will be paid to the impact of law on social change, economic growth, and political development. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

**3193 The South in American History**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

Development of Southern identity, slavery, Civil War and Reconstruction, Jim Crowism, the Black experience, and the Civil Rights Movement with emphasis on the period since 1815.

**3203 Britain Since 1760**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

A survey of modern British history, emphasizing political, social and intellectual factors in Britain's past.

**3213 France Since 1750**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

Introduction to the culture, politics and life of France. Intensive examination of a central event in European history, the French Revolution, and its role in the formation of modern France.

**3233 Germany Since 1806**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

The history of Germany since the Battle of Jena, emphasizing the crisis of the Prussian state, the effects of industrialization, the rise of German culture, Germany's unification and attainment of world power and Germany's history since World War I.

**3263 Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

A survey of European history under the Ancien Regime, to 1789. Examination of the development of and the limits to Absolutism, the "crisis" of the seventeenth century and the Baroque, the rise of science, and the culture of the Enlightenment.

**3273 Medieval Europe**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

A study of European society from the fall of the Roman empire to the eve of the Renaissance. Attention to the growth of Christianity in Europe, changing forms of political, economic and social organization, and intellectual and cultural developments.

**3283 Twentieth Century Europe**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

Economic, social political, and cultural change in Europe since the First World War. Topics will include the formation of new political movements (such as social democracy, communism, fascism) between the wars, World War II and its effects, the post-war transformation of Europe and the Cold War in Europe.

- 3293 Imperial Spain**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Iberian history from the evolution of the northern kingdoms to the early 19th century. Topics may include the growth and development of Castile and Aragon, Hapsburg imperialism, the Bourbon reformers, and the collapse of the monarchy and the rise of the Carlist movement. (Formerly HIS 3243; credit cannot be earned for both 3243 and 3293.)
- 3303 History of Mexico**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
An overview of Mexican history from the pre-Columbian indigenous civilizations to the present. The course will cover the peopling of Mexico, the conquest, the formation of colonial society, Independence, the Mexican-American War, the liberal reforms, the Porfiriato, and the Mexican Revolution.
- 3343 Modern Central America and the Caribbean**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The course will emphasize the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and may include the following topics: the breakdown of colonialism; the problems of independence; the rise and decline of slavery; the impact of foreign capital and imperialism; and the importance of nationalism, socialism, fascism, communism, and revolution in the contemporary era.
- 3353 Latin America Since Independence**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The course will emphasize the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and may include the following topics: the breakdown of colonialism; the problems of independence; neocolonial development; the impact of the Depression; industrialization and urbanization; and the importance of nationalism, socialism, fascism, communism, and revolution in the contemporary era.
- 3373 Revolution in Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Survey of revolutions in Latin America. An analysis of the role which colonial legacies played in nineteenth and twentieth century social and political violence. Case studies may include Mexico, Bolivia, Cuba, Chile, and Nicaragua.
- 3383 History of Andean Nations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Case studies from the Andean nations of Colombia, Peru, Ecuador, and Chile will be used to explore the legacies of conquest, colonialism, and nationalism. Relationships between these nations and the United States will be examined.
- 3393 Women in Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Examines the history of women in Latin America, from pre-Columbian times to the present. Considers the institutions, events, and social, economic, and political concepts that have shaped the history of women.

- 3403 Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
An analysis of the pre-Columbian Indian civilizations, the Spanish conquest, and the Spanish and Portuguese colonial societies of the new world.
- 3423 The Republic Transformed, 1820-1877**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A study of the political, economic, and social and cultural developments in the United States from the age of Andrew Jackson through Reconstruction. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.
- 3433 The Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1929**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
An examination of social and political responses to the industrial revolution in the United States. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.
- 3443 Hispanics in the United States**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A study of Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, Cubans, and other Hispanics in the United States. Special attention will be given to ethnic institutions and traditions as well as to interethnic relations and theories of assimilation and acculturation. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.
- 3463 History of Religion in the United States**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Religious behavior, ideas, and institutions in American society from colonial times to the present, with special emphasis on periods of religious change, including the First and Second Great Awakening, the social Gospel, and the New Religious Consciousness. (Formerly HIS 4133; credit cannot be earned for both 3463 and 4133.)
- 3473 History of Women in the United States**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Analysis of women's lives in American history, including how women have been affected by the economic, social, cultural, and political structures in different periods; how this experience has been altered by class, race and ethnicity, region, and age; and how women have coped with and promoted change throughout American history. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history. (Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 3473 and SSC 3143.)
- 3493 History of San Antonio**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
An examination of San Antonio's history. Topics may include the cultural origins of colonial San Antonio; political, economic, and social development; and the effects of urbanization on local ethnic communities.
- 3503 The Expansion of Europe, 1415-1800**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A survey of European exploration, cultural and economic expansion, colonization, and imperialism.

- 3523 European Cultural History**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Introduction to various aspects of the European cultural heritage, focusing on the interaction between society and culture. Topics may include popular culture, the arts, philosophy, science, social theory, ideology, and mass media.
- 3543 History of Modern Warfare**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Survey of the major developments in the history of war since the Napoleonic era. Analyses of the social, economic, and political context in which wars have occurred. Emergence of new forms of weaponry, strategy, logistics, and tactics.
- 3633 Early Modern England, 1485-1760**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
English history in the Tudor, Stuart, and early Hanoverian eras, emphasizing the growth of the national state, the overseas expansion of England, and pre-industrial social and economic change.
- 3643 Modern Spain**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A study of the 19th and 20th century Spain, beginning with the origins of the Carlist movement, continuing with the rise and fall of the two Spanish Republics, the Civil War, the advent of the Franco regime, and concluding with the restoration of the monarchy.
- 3723 The European Renaissance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The cultural achievements of Italy and northern Europe from the 14th to the 16th centuries in their economic, social, and political contexts. (Formerly HIS 3513; credit cannot be earned for both 3513 and 3723.)
- 3733 Europe in the Age of the Reformation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
Culture, religion, and society in Europe in the 16th century. (Formerly HIS 3513; credit cannot be earned for both 3513 and 3733.)
- 3743 Russia, 1682-1917**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The development of Russia from the accession of Peter the Great to the outbreak of the Russian Revolution. (Formerly HIS 3223; credit cannot be earned for both 3223 and 3743.)
- 3753 Soviet Russia Since 1917**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
The evolution of Soviet Russia from the revolution of 1917 to the present. A critical analysis of the building of a socialist society in the Soviet Union and the relationship of Soviet Russia to the outside world. (Formerly HIS 3223; credit cannot be earned for both 3223 and 3753.)
- 3813 American Political History**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.  
A study of American political history from the 18th century to the present. Deals with presidents and major national developments, but

also considers such topics as federalism, state politics, voting behavior, party systems, and political realignment. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

**3823 History of American Foreign Policy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

An examination of the emergence of America as a world power and its subsequent activities in the affairs of nations. Particular emphasis is placed on the domestic roots of American diplomacy. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history. (Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 2063 and HIS 3823.)

**4003 History of Organized Crime**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

A study of the emergence and development of various types of syndicate crime and their impact on American society since the 19th century.

**4113 American Intellectual History**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Satisfaction of History General Education Requirements.

Examines ideas of intellectuals and scholars as well as ordinary people. Topics may include: definitions of America, individualism, community, consequences of the frontier, education and art in a democracy, industrialization, the culture of consumption, racial and ethnic conflicts, and women's roles in society.

**4123 History of Science and Technology in America**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 2003 recommended.

History of American science and technology from the 18th century to the present, with particular attention to the effects of social change on scientific enterprise and the influence of science on American culture. Applies to the legislative requirement for United States history.

**4913 Independent Study**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.

Independent reading, research discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4923 Topics in History**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

Coverage of topics of current interest in the field of history. Topics may vary. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4933 Internship in History**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator prior to registration.

Supervised experience relevant to history within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in History (must be taken on a credit-no credit basis.)



**4953 Special Studies in History**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4973 Seminar in History**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to juniors and seniors majoring in history.

The opportunity for an intensive study of a selected topic. Primary emphasis on supervised research on various aspects of the topic.

**4993 Honors Thesis**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in history during their last two semesters. Completion of honors examination and approval of the Honors Program coordinator.

Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN PSYCHOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>35</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 33 semester hours in the *major*, 18 of which must be at the upper-division level.

1. 15 semester hours of required lower-division courses are:

a. PSY 2013 Fundamentals of Psychology

b. 6 semester hours from:

PSY 2503 Developmental Psychology

PSY 2513 Abnormal Psychology

PSY 2523 Personality

PSY 2533 Social Psychology

c. 6 semester hours from:

PSY 2543 Theories of Learning

PSY 2553 Perception

PSY 2573 Psychology of Thought

PSY 2583 Psychology of Language

2. 18 semester hours of required upper-division courses are:

a. PSY 3403 Experimental Psychology

PSY 3413 Experimental Psychology Laboratory

<sup>35</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper division level.

- b. 3 semester hours from:
    - PSY 3103 Cognition
    - PSY 4113 Cognitive Development
    - PSY 4143 Memory
    - PSY 4163 Sensory Processes
    - PSY 4213 Social Cognition
    - PSY 4273 Styles of Thought
  - c. 9 semester hours of upper-division courses in Psychology. No more than 3 hours of Independent Study, Internship in Psychology, or Honors Thesis, may be counted toward this requirement.
- B. 12 hours of support work outside of Psychology. The courses taken to meet this requirement must have a common focus and must be approved by the student's advisor. A listing of the sets of courses which meet this requirement is available from the student's advisor.
- C. One of the following: STA 1073, STA 1053, STA 1063, or approved substitute. Must be completed before enrolling in PSY 3403 and PSY 3413. Should be completed during freshman or sophomore year. MAT 1013 prerequisite must be completed before enrolling.
- D. 30 semester hours of electives.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
PSYCHOLOGY  
(PSY)**

- 2013 Fundamentals of Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to the study of the mind and behavior with attention to awareness, discrimination, sensation, perception, emotion, motivation, learning, memory, problem-solving, personality, mental and behavioral development, abnormal behavior and behavior in group settings. Participation in illustrative research required.
- 2503 Developmental Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013.  
Problems, methods, and results in the study of the psychological development of the individual from the prenatal period to old age.
- 2513 Abnormal Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013.  
Dynamics of abnormal behavior, with attention to description, causes and treatment of major psychological disorders, including neuroses, psychoses, personality disorders, and psychosomatic disorders.
- 2523 Personality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013.  
Problems, methods, major theories and results in the study of development and maintenance of typical modes of behavior and dynamics of adjustment.

- 2533 Social Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013 or PSY 2013.  
Problems, methods, major theories, and results in the study of social interaction and interpersonal influence; self-identity, values and attitudes, role behavior, social perception and behavior within groups.
- 2543 Theories of Learning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
An examination of major theories about the nature of the learning process. Discussion will focus on the construction and evaluation of learning models. The practical implications of theoretical findings for the acquisition, maintenance, and elimination of behavior will be considered.
- 2553 Perception**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
Survey of the processes by which the information available in light and sound is encoded and transformed to produce our perception of the world. Emphasis on the interaction between data-driven and conceptually-driven processes. Examination of elementary sensory physiology, illusions, pattern recognition, perceptual development, memory structures, and an introduction to information processing.
- 2573 Psychology of Thought**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
The processes of reasoning concept formation, language, problem-solving, and creativity. Topics may include the role of logic in thinking, information processing models of problem-solving, and techniques influencing creativity.
- 2583 Psychology of Language**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013; MAT 1013 or equivalent.  
An introduction to the psychology of language. Contemporary research on the psychological aspects of language structure, comprehension, production, and development will be surveyed in order to illustrate the ways in which humans use verbal symbols to understand and describe events. Topics may include reading, brain-language relationships, and social determinants of thought and language.
- 3013 Psychological Measurement**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013, and STA 1053 or 1063 or 1073 or consent of instructor.  
The application of quantitative and qualitative measures to psychological data.
- 3023 Social Psychology of Small Groups**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533 or consent of instructor.  
Theory and modern research in the social psychology of small groups. Particular attention will be given to group formation, the nature of small group processes, and the influence of groups on behavior.
- 3053 Cross-Cultural Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013 or ANT 1013.  
Perception, learning, cognition and thinking, personality and social behavior from a cross-cultural perspective.

- 3063 Psychological Testing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 3403 or equivalent.  
An introduction to the development, interpretation, and administration of psychological tests.
- 3103 Cognition**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: One of the following: PSY 2543, 2553, 2573, or 2583.  
Examination of current theories about how knowledge is represented in the mind. Emphasis will be placed on the processes by which stimuli are identified, by which past information is retrieved and utilized, and by which one's knowledge is modified.
- 3113 Motivation and Emotion**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013 and junior standing.  
Examination of cognitive, purposive, and biological factors in motivational explanations of human behavior. The nature of emotion and the role of emotion in explaining motivational processes.
- 3123 Attitudes**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533 or consent of instructor.  
Examination of current theory and research on the nature of attitudes, their acquisition, and processes of attitude change. Topics may include psychological foundations of attitudes, structure and function of attitudes, attitude measurement, attitude-behavior consistency, theories of attitude change, and the role of attitudes in social behavior.
- 3133 Contemporary Personality Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2523.  
Examination of current theory and research on the processes underlying personality and individual differences. Topics may include temperament and biological mechanisms, self concepts and its relationship to behavior, and cognitive processes underlying behavior consistency and emotional experience.
- 3203 Industrial and Organizational Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.  
The role of psychology in industry. Applications of psychological knowledge to industrial problems such as personnel selection, employee motivation and satisfaction, and the influence of organizations on behavior.
- 3303 Psychological Perspectives on Gender**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2503, 2513, 2523, or 2533.  
Consideration of physiological and social-learning origins of sex differences and psychological theories of sex-stereotyped and sexual behavior. Topics may include androgyny vs. sex-typed behavior, gender dysfunction, origins of sex stereotypes, sexual preferences, and sex differences in reasoning ability, aggression, sexual behavior, personality, and psychopathology.
- 3403 Experimental Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013; one course from PSY 2503, 2513, 2523, 2533; one course from PSY 2543, 2553, 2573, 2583; and STA 1073 or equivalent. Concurrent enrollment in PSY 3413.

This course is designed to offer students the opportunity to familiarize themselves with representative experimental designs employed in psychological research, to provide instruction in the choice of appropriate designs, to provide the opportunity to develop skills in the analysis of published research, and to offer an introduction to techniques for collecting and analyzing data. (Formerly PSY 3003; credit may not be earned for both PSY 3403 and PSY 3003.)

- 3413 Experimental Psychology Laboratory**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in PSY 3403. Application of observational and experimental procedures to selected problems in the collection of psychological data and the evaluation of psychological theories. (Credit may not be earned for both PSY 3001 and PSY 3413.)
- 3513 Psychopathology and Childhood**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2513. Clinical findings and experimental research regarding childhood behavior problems, including hyperkinesis, infantile autism, childhood schizophrenia, and childhood neuroses. Additional topics include family influences on development of abnormal behavior and various psychotherapeutic techniques.
- 3523 Psychology of Aging**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2503 or consent of instructor. Descriptive and theoretical accounts of psychological aspects of aging.
- 3543 Introduction to Clinical Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2513. An introduction to the concepts, methods, and profession of clinical psychology. Topics will include historical background, theoretical and research perspectives on psychopathology and psychotherapy, clinical assessment, and professional issues concerning clinical training, regulation, and ethics. (Credit may not be earned for both PSY 3533 and PSY 3543.)
- 3633 Aggression**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ANT 1013, or PSY 2013 or consent of instructor. Survey of social and psychological data, findings and theory of aggression, both human and non-human.
- 3903 Advanced Psychological Research**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 3403 or equivalent. Provides the opportunity for the student to conduct current research in a sub-area of psychology under the instructor's supervision. Lectures will include a review of previous research in the sub-area and discussion of research design, data collection, data analysis, and the reporting of research.
- 4003 History of Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013. The development of major theoretical positions and research strategies in psychology from the ancient Greeks to the present with emphasis on the development of scientific psychology since the late nineteenth century.

- 4103 Prejudice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533 or consent of instructor. Consideration of social psychological and personality factors in prejudice and stereotyping, and their interaction with cultural factors in producing racism and other prejudices.
- 4113 Cognitive Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2503 or 2573 or consent of instructor.  
The development of perception, memory, and thinking in children, with attention to the roles of experience and maturation in development of thought, and to the validity of the concept of cognitive stages, particularly Piagetian models.
- 4133 Social and Personality Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2503, 2523, or 2533.  
Social and personality development across the life-span. Topics may include sex-role development, child rearing, achievement, and the influence of peers. Socialization into different social roles may also be considered. Credit cannot be earned for both PSY 4133 and either PSY 3283 or PSY 4123.
- 4143 Memory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 3403 or equivalent; and one of the following: PSY 2543, 2553, 2573, or 2583, or consent of instructor. Models for the coding, storage and retrieval of information in memory. Organization and structure of short-term memory, long-term memory, semantic memory and the role of verbalization and images in memory.
- 4163 Sensory Processes**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2553 and PSY 3403 or consent of instructor.  
Study of sensory physiology and the four psychophysical questions: detection, discrimination, magnitude estimation, and recognition.
- 4183 Physiological Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2013 or consent of instructor. The biological, particularly neurophysiological, bases of human behavior and cognition, the structure and organization of the nervous system, and the effect of the latter on perception, memory, learning, motivation and emotion. (Formerly PSY 2563. Credit cannot be earned for both 2563 and 4183.)
- 4193 Relationships**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 2533.  
A consideration of the psychological processes which underlie the development and maintenance of social relationships. Emphasis on motivational and cognitive factors which mediate social interaction and communication. Special attention may be given to friendships, romantic relationships, successful marriages, and distressed relationships. (Credit cannot be earned for both PSY 4193 and PSY 4203.)
- 4213 Social Cognition**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 3403 or equivalent; and one of the following: PSY 2533, 2573, or consent of instructor.

The study of how people perceive and construe social events, social situations, and the behavior of other people. Some emphasis is also placed on how social and cultural forces affect person perception processes.

**4253 Psychology and Health**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Exploration of the role of psychological factors in physical health. Topics may include the relationship between mind and body, psychological factors in pain, the effects of stress on health, psychological aspects of chronic illness, psychological processes involved in perceiving and responding to physical symptoms, interpersonal relationships in health care, personality factors in illness and issues concerning death and dying.

**4263 Psychology and Law**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Consideration of the role of psychology in the legal system with emphasis on the contributions of psychology to the understanding of criminal behavior and the operation of the criminal justice system. Topics may include: eyewitness testimony, police behavior, jury selection, jury decision making, the insanity defense, plea bargaining and sentencing, punishment, and imprisonment.

**4273 Styles of Thought**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 3403 or equivalent; and 3103.

Study of how individuals vary in the way they perceive and analyze information. Topics may include the basis for skilled cognitive performances, the nature of cognitive pathologies, the impact of belief systems on cognitive performances, the consistency of individual differences in styles of thought across different cognitive tasks, and the modification of thought styles.

**4283 Freudian Psychology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2523 and junior standing.

Development of Freud's thought through a reading of his major works and a consideration of his life. The influence of Freud's theories on neo-Freudian theorists and on psychological theory and research.

**4911,3 Independent Study**

1, 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree. No more than 3 credit hours of independent study will apply toward Psychology major requirements.

**4923 Current Topics in Psychology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: PSY 2013 and junior standing or consent of instructor.

Coverage of topics of current interest in the field of psychology. Topics may vary. May be repeated once for credit when topics vary, but no more than 3 credit hours will apply toward major requirements.

**4933-6 Internship in Psychology**

3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator prior to registration.

Supervised experience relevant to psychology within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Psychology. No more than 3 credit hours will apply toward Psychology major requirements. Must be taken on a credit-no credit basis.

**4953 Special Studies in Psychology**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4993 Honors Thesis**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in psychology. Requirements for candidacy include the sponsorship of a faculty member and Psychology faculty approval of the student's project proposal.

Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once for credit with advisor's approval. No more than 3 credit hours can apply toward Psychology major requirements.



## DIVISION OF BICULTURAL—BILINGUAL STUDIES

The Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies offers courses which may be used to fulfill the General Education Requirements (GER), or which may be taken as support courses for programs within the University or as electives. Courses in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies offer the opportunity for students to prepare for bilingual and/or second language teaching and give insights into bilingual and multicultural functions in society. Courses in English as a Second Language offer students the opportunity to learn appropriate methods and strategies for teaching at the elementary, secondary, and adult levels. Courses are designed for students who plan to teach second languages, but they also offer the opportunity for those who intend to teach in other areas or to enter fields that rely heavily on an understanding of language learning and bilingualism.<sup>36</sup>

Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree, refer to this section of the catalog.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES (BBL)

- 3003 Multiculturalism in the Southwest**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Survey of patterns, ideals, and prospects of multiculturalism in the present and future of the Southwest. Examination of cultural differences and similarities among all peoples of the region, and the roles of multiculturalism in politics, education, economics, religion, and everyday life.
- 3013 Language Analysis and Bilingualism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Survey of concepts in descriptive linguistics; analysis of language contact phenomena, including cross-linguistic transfer, language alternation, and bilingualism.
- 3023 Mexican-American Biculturalism**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of the major cultural patterns and of cultural diversity among Mexican Americans, including family and kinship, language, health, folklore, art, music, religion, sex roles, and cultural revitalization.
- 3033 The Mexican American in the Southwest**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Historical foundations of U.S.-Mexico biculturalism in the area. Factors in the development of the area during the colonial era are studied as background for the contemporary bicultural Southwest. Mexican-American contributions to politics and economics of the area are considered.

<sup>36</sup>Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.

Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree; refer to this section of the catalog.

- 3043 Psychological Considerations in a Bicultural Environment**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A cross-cultural and social psychological study of human development, interethnic communication, stereotyping, learning styles, and other topics relevant to delivery of social and educational services in a bicultural setting.
- 3133 Communicative Competence in a Multilingual Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of language in its social and cultural contexts, with emphasis on factors affecting language choice and attitudes in multilingual settings. Examination of strategies to promote first and second language acquisition in schools and communities.
- 4023 Foundations of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Investigation of the philosophies and theories of schooling in bilingual societies, with focus on the sociological, psychological, and legal aspects involved.
- 4033 Assessing Language and Learning in Bicultural-Bilingual Contexts**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of evaluation and testing procedures in bicultural-bilingual settings, including formal and informal assessment of language proficiency for instructional purposes and the appropriate use of standardized tests with multicultural populations.
- 4063 Teaching Content in a Bicultural-Bilingual Education Program**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A thorough investigation of appropriate first language usage in bilingual classrooms focusing on the different content areas and the study of language distribution strategies. (Offered in Spanish).
- 4073 Language Arts in a Bicultural-Bilingual Program**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of books and multicultural materials from diverse sources, with emphasis on their integrated use in the teaching of content and related skills in the elementary bilingual classroom.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor and the Division Director and Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Bilingual and Bicultural Studies**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours within any one discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**  
**(ESL)**

- 1063 ESL for International Students: Listening**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Development of listening comprehension and related note-taking skills needed in academic settings.
- 1073 ESL for International Students: Structures in Use**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Development of oral discourse, including oral presentation, small group discussion, and pronunciation needed in academic settings.
- 1083 ESL for International Students: Reading**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Development of reading proficiency needed in various disciplines for academic purposes.
- 1093 ESL for International Students: Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Development of writing proficiency needed in various disciplines for academic purposes.
- 3003 Applications of Linguistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the applications of linguistics to the teaching of a second language in English as a Second Language and Bilingual Education programs. Particular attention given to psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic issues in second language acquisition, and to oral language development, reading and writing.
- 3033 Foundations in English as a Second Language**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to the field of English as a Second Language, with attention to basic concepts of second language processing in various language learning contexts.
- 3043 Psycholinguistic Concepts in Second Language Acquisition**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of second language acquisition theory with emphasis on classroom-centered implications.
- 3053 Literacy in a Second Language**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A course on the relationship of reading and writing acquisition to second language development; the design and evaluation of appropriate materials for the teaching of literacy.

## **DIVISION OF EDUCATION**

The Division of Education offers three degree programs: The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS), the Bachelor of Science Degree in Health, and the Bachelor of Science Degree in Kinesiology. Students seeking degrees in these areas may follow similar but individualized programs to prepare them for professional service in institutions and agencies concerned with the welfare of children and youth.

The Division of Education also provides the professional education courses for all students seeking secondary and/or all-level teacher certification. Students seeking secondary and/or all-level teaching certificates pursue a degree in an approved academic area and complete the appropriate certificate requirements outlined in the *Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education* brochure available through the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement.

### **DIVISIONAL HONORS**

The Division of Education designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision.

Selection of students for admission to the Division Honors Program is based on: 1) the student's academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student's major discipline. To be eligible for the program students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the Division Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Thesis course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed thesis must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another Divisional faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

### **CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**

The University of Texas at San Antonio is approved by the Texas Education Agency to recommend students for teaching certificates in various baccalaureate degree areas. Requirements for all certificate programs offered through the University of Texas at San Antonio are listed in the *Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education* brochure available through the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement. Students seeking teacher certification should contact the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement and obtain a copy of this brochure at the earliest opportunity. Some academic requirements for the teaching certificate are in addition to those outlined for the degree.

#### **Admissions to Teacher Certificate Programs**

All students seeking teacher certification must apply for formal admission to a certificate program through the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement. Applications for admission to a certificate program should be submitted when a student has completed at least three courses at the UTSA, and has attained

junior standing (60 semester hours), an overall grade point average of 2.5 on all college work attempted, and passing scores on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test.

*For more information on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test, contact the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement at the UTSA.*

### **Education Professional Semester and Student Teaching**

Admission to The Education Professional Semester and Student Teaching must be obtained during the semester prior to enrollment. Admission is contingent upon completion of the following requirements:

- A. Admission to the UTSA Teacher Certification program, including submission of passing scores on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test;
- B. A 2.5 overall GPA on all college work attempted;
- C. At least 90 semester credit hours; students should consult the Director of Student Teaching for specific credit requirements;
- D. For IDS/certification majors: Completion of EDP 3103, EDU 3103, ECE 4303, and ECE 4403; and for secondary certification EDU 3103, EDP 3203 and C&I 4103.
- E. For students seeking a Kindergarten or English as a Second Language Endorsement, at least 6 semester hours of approved coursework in the Endorsement area;
- F. The recommendations of three UTSA professors, at least two of whom must be from the Division of Education; one of the three recommendations must be obtained from the student's assigned faculty advisor;
- G. Presentation of a negative tuberculosis report from a licensed physician valid at the time of registration for the Professional Semester; and
- H. Approval of the Director of Student Teaching.

### **EXIT TESTING**

Effective May 1, 1986, all individuals seeking a Teaching Certificate, an additional Teaching Field, or an Endorsement must achieve a satisfactory score on one or more portions of the ExCET Test prescribed by the State Board of Education. Content to be tested and the criteria for mastery has been prescribed for each area by the State Board of Education. The ExCET Test is taken during the individual's last semester of coursework; passing scores on the appropriate tests must be submitted before the individual can receive a Texas Teacher's Certificate. Objectives and sample questions for each ExCET Texas are on file at the Reserve Desk at the UTSA Library. For further information, contact the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification and Placement at the UTSA.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN  
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES  
(IDS)**

*(Required of Undergraduates Seeking Elementary Teacher Certification)*

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree and teacher certification, including the 58 hours of General Education, is 124, of which at least 39 must be at the upper division level.

All teacher certification candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 58 semester hours of General Education Requirements (see page 366)
- B. A major in interdisciplinary studies including 1) an IDS component (27 to 30 semester hours), and 2) an academic specialization (18 to 27 hours)

1. IDS Component

IDS	2113	Society and Social Issues
IDS	2203	World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century
IDS	2213	World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century
IDS	3003	Science and Humanity
IDS	4113	Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study
IDS	3653	Music and Related Arts
IDS	3103	Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society <sup>37</sup>
IDS	3303	Studies in Exceptionality <sup>38</sup>
RDG	3703	Introduction to Developmental Reading
RDG	3713	Introduction to Content Area Reading—Elementary

2. Specialization Component (18 to 27 semester hours as determined by appropriate division)

Art	(18 semester hours)
Biology	(19 semester hours)
English	(18 semester hours)
French	(18 semester hours)
Geography	(18 semester hours)
German	(18 semester hours)
Health	(18 semester hours)
History	(18 semester hours)
Kinesiology	(18 semester hours)
Mathematics	(18 semester hours)
Music	(18 semester hours)
Reading	(18 semester hours)
Spanish	(18 semester hours)
Life-Earth Science	(25-27 semester hours)
Physical Science	(26 semester hours)
Bilingual Education	(18 semester hours) <sup>37</sup>
Generic Special Education	(18 semester hours) <sup>37</sup>
Early Childhood	(18 semester hours) <sup>37</sup>

<sup>37</sup>Not required of IDS students specializing in Bilingual Education

<sup>38</sup>Not required of IDS students specializing in Early Childhood or Generic Special Education

\*6 additional hours in these areas are required for students seeking certification.

### C. Professional Component

#### 1. Degree Requirements (18 semester hours in Professional Education including student teaching)

- EDP 3103 Learning and Development in the School-Age Child
- EDU 3103 Education in American Society
- ECE 4303 Approaches to Teaching, Pre-K—Grade 3
- ECE 4403 Approaches to Teaching, Grade 4—8
- EDU 4106 Student Teaching: Elementary
- or
- EDU 4206 Student Teaching-Dual Placement: Elementary and Early Childhood or Special Education or Bilingual Education

#### 2. Certification Requirements (6 additional hours required for students specializing in Bilingual Education, Early Childhood, and Generic Special Education).

##### Bilingual Education

- BBL 4063 Teaching Content in a Bicultural-Bilingual Program
- BBL 4073 Language Arts in a Bicultural-Bilingual Program

##### Early Childhood

- ECE 3133 Programs in Early Childhood
- ECE 4103 Guidance of Young Children in Groups

##### Generic Special Education

- EDP 3663 Practicum in Special Education (Intermediate)
- EDP 4653 Practicum in Special Education (Advanced)

NOTE: EDP 3103, EDU 3103, ECE 4303, and ECE 4403 must be taken prior to Student Teaching. Coursework in the major, both IDS and specialization components, may be taken concurrently with student teaching.

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN HEALTH**

The minimum number of semester hours for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120, of which at least 45 must be at the upper-division level.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

#### A. 39 semester hours in Health. Required course are:

- KAH 2433 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Lifetime Sports
- KAH 2503 Foundations of Health
- KAH 2513 Personal and Family Health
- KAH 3443 Principles of Exercise and Physical Fitness
- KAH 3513 Health Leadership

KAH	3523	Health Management
KAH	3533	Drugs and Health
KAH	3543	Physical Growth and Development
KAH	4423	Adaptive Physical Activity
KAH	4513	Consumer Health
KAH	4523	Understanding Human Sexuality
KAH	4533	Nutrition and Health
KAH	4543	First Aid and Safety

B. 18 semester hours of support work: 4-5 credit hours from:

AHS	2083	Human Biology: Anatomy
AHS	2091	Human Biology: Anatomy Laboratory
		OR
BIO	2123	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
BIO	2132	Comparative Anatomy Laboratory

4-5 credit hours from:

AHS	2103	Human Biology: Physiology
AHS	2111	Human Biology: Physiology Laboratory
		OR
BIO	3413	General Physiology
BIO	3422	General Physiology Laboratory
BIO	1112	Principles of Biology Laboratory (To be taken in conjunction with BIO 1103: Principles of Biology as the GER Science requirement.)
COM	2123	Oral Presentation

3 semester hours English elective

2 semester hours of KAH activity courses (KAH 1001, 1101, 2001, 2101, 2331, 2401, 2411) including one course in physical fitness (KAH 1001: Physical Fitness, Aerobic Running, Weight Training or KAH 2331).

C. 21 semester hours of electives from any division in the University of which 15 semester hours must be upper-division level courses.

NOTE: Students seeking teacher certification may use the elective hours to satisfy the professional education sequence.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120, of which at least 45 must be at the upper-division level.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 47 semester hours in Kinesiology. Required courses are:

AHS	3113	Kinesiology
KAH	2001	Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Individual Activities
KAH	2101	Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Team Sports
KAH	2303	Foundations of Kinesiology



KAH 2331	Physical and Motor Assessment
KAH 2401	Gymnastics
KAH 2411	Rhythmical Activities and Dance
KAH 2423	Intramurals and Recreation Programming
KAH 2433	Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Lifetime Sports
KAH 3303	Athletic Injuries and Training Procedures
KAH 3413	Tactics I
KAH 3423	Tactics II
KAH 3443	Principles of Exercise and Physical Fitness
KAH 4113	Evaluation
KAH 4343	Movement Science
KAH 4403	Motor Learning
KAH 4413	Coaching Athletics
KAH 4423	Adaptive Physical Activity
KAH 4543	First Aid and Safety

**B. 16 semester hours of support work:**

4-5 credit hours from:

AHS 2083	Human Biology: Anatomy
AHS 2091	Human Biology: Anatomy Laboratory
	OR
BIO 2123	Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates
BIO 2132	Comparative Anatomy Laboratory

4-5 credit hours from:

AHS 2103	Human Biology: Physiology
AHS 2111	Human Biology: Physiology Laboratory
	OR
BIO 3413	General Physiology
BIO 3422	General Physiology Laboratory
BIO 1112	Principles of Biology Laboratory (To be taken in conjunction with BIO 1103: Principles of Biology as the GER Science requirement).

3 semester hours COM 2124 Oral Presentation

3 semester hours English elective

**C. 15 semester hours of electives from any division in the University of which 12 semester hours must be upper-division level courses.**

**NOTE:** Students seeking teacher certification may use the elective hours to satisfy the professional education sequence.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION  
(C&I)**

- 4103 The Secondary School**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to teacher certification, EDU 3103 and EDP 3203, or consent of instructor.  
Study of curricular, instructional and management approaches to secondary education. Emphasis on developing effective instructional strategies, planning and management skills for all types of secondary students, including special populations. Utilization of instructional media and technology and development of effective evaluation strategies. Twenty hours of observation in a school setting are required. Not offered in the summer.
- 4203 Models of Teaching in the Content Areas of the Secondary School**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to teacher certification, EDU 3103, EDP 3203, and C&I 4103 or consent of instructor.  
Curricular, instructional and management applications to subject areas taught in the secondary schools. Emphasis on developing instructional and curricular strategies that are effective in teaching content skills. Application of instructional media, classroom management and evaluation for the content areas. Twenty-five hours of observation in a school setting are required. This course may be offered in multiple sections according to subject-matter emphasis. Not offered in the summer.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the students' advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Curriculum and Instruction**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours within any one discipline will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
EARLY CHILDHOOD  
(ECE)**

- 3103 Young Children's Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the written and oral literature for children from birth to second grade from a combination of literacy and child development perspectives. The history and development of children's books are stressed, as well as genres, elements and devices found in the literature. Such factors are discussed in light of the social and cognitive development of children and how they would affect the interaction of children with text.

- 3113 Developmental Play in Early Childhood**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the role of development in play and creative expression during early childhood. Emphasis on physical, cognitive, social and affective development and creative expression, as experienced in structured and nonstructured indoor and outdoor situations related to the socialization of young children.
- 3123 Early Childhood Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of growth and development during early childhood. Review and integration of physical, psychological, social, and cognitive development affecting growth in children, including culturally different and handicapped populations. Field-based investigation required.
- 3133 Programs in Early Childhood**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Survey of historical, philosophical, psychological, sociocultural foundations of early childhood program development. Emphasis on connecting past and current trends and approaches to developmental programs designed to meet the growth and learning needs of young children, including handicapped, gifted and talented, and culturally different populations. Field-based experiences required.
- 3203 Tests and Measurement in Early Childhood**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Principles of designing and using assessment and evaluation techniques that are culturally fair, intellectually sound, reliable, dependable, and content valid for children in the early childhood years. Emphasis on differentiation among criterion-referenced, norm-referenced, individual, informal, formal, and group tests and measurements. Field-based experiences required.
- 4103 Guidance of Young Children in Groups**  
(2-2) 3 hours credit.  
Study of appropriate adult roles in guiding the growth, learning and development of children in group situations. Emphasis on classroom management and discipline; cultural dynamics; guiding children in task involvement, human interaction, cooperation and uses of materials; and mainstreaming the developmentally handicapped. Field-based experiences required.
- 4113 Language Development in Early Childhood**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to theories of language and cognitive development in young children with implications for language instruction and beginning reading. Review of the development of symbolic logic and language learning needs of culturally and linguistically different children. Field-based experiences required.
- 4123 Family and Community Resources in Early Childhood**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of approaches to family, community, societal, cultural, and ideological support systems in children's growth, learning and development. Emphasis on how these factors are related in the

permissive-restrictive dimensions of childrearing and socialization in broad perspectives. Included are children “at risk” and related factors. Field-based experiences required.

- 4303 Approaches to Teaching, Pre-K—Grade 3**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification and completion of EDP 3103, EDU 3103 and IDS 4113.  
 Study of the different approaches or models of teaching in preschool and primary grades with emphasis on development of curriculum for classroom instruction and evaluation, classroom management, and instructional technology. Twenty hours of directed field-based experience in elementary school classrooms are required. Not offered in the summer.
- 4403 Approaches to Teaching, Grades 4—8.**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification and completion of EDP 3103, EDU 3103 and IDS 4113.  
 Examination of different pedagogical approaches to the teaching/learning processes and how they can be applied in the upper elementary and middle school curriculum with emphasis on designing interdisciplinary learning experiences for upper elementary age children, developing children’s cognitive skills, and evaluating teaching and learning. Twenty-five hours of directed field experience in elementary/middle school classrooms are required. Not offered in the summer.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student’s advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
 Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Early Childhood and Elementary Education**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
 Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor’s degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 (EDP)**

- 1702 Introduction to Educational Psychology: Applied Cognition and Motivation**  
 (1-1) 2 hours credit.  
 Application of learning strategies, self assessment and attribution training, examination of transitional stages students experience entering higher education. Focus on total student/master student needs. Laboratory required.

- 3103 Learning and Development in the School-Age Child**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; IDS 2103 recommended.  
 An introduction to learning theories and physical, cognitive, social, and emotional characteristics of children, with applications to classroom behavior. Topics also include individual differences, the interpretation and purposes of tests and measurements, motivation, and classroom management.
- 3203 Adolescent Learning and Development**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.  
 Study of the characteristics of secondary school students and the nature of the learning process. Covers the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of adolescents; individual differences; learning theories and their application to instruction; and principles of educational measurement and evaluation. Emphasis on relevance to the teaching-learning process.
- 3603 Introduction to Exceptionality**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 A study of individuals, groups and populations designated or characterized as disabled, handicapped, deviant and exceptional by various agencies and organizations historically and currently in society. Etiology, characteristics, services and efficacy of treatment and intervention will be studied.
- 3623 Assessment of Exceptional Children**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 3603 or consent of instructor.  
 An introduction to assessment of individuals with functional disabilities. Informal and formal assessment instruments, procedures and systems for assessment of aptitude, achievement, adaptive behavior language and abilities will be studied.
- 3643 Language and Cognitive Development and Dysfunction**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 3603 or concurrent enrollment in EDP 3603.  
 A study of theories, research and practices related to language development and dysfunctions. The relationship of language, cognition and disabilities will be investigated.
- 3653 Practicum in Special Education (Introduction)**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in EDP 3603, EDP 3643, or consent of instructor.  
 Treatment, educational and habilitative theories, research and practices will be studied. Observation and evaluation of services provided to individuals with disabilities will be required.
- 3663 Practicum in Special Education (Intermediate)**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 3603, EDP 3643, EDP 3653, and concurrent enrollment in EDP 3623, EDP 3633, or consent of instructor.  
 The study of curriculum content, practices of habilitation, education and training provided to individuals with disabilities. Theories, research and contemporary practices will be emphasized in conjunction with evaluation of efficacy.

- 4603 Working with Parents of Exceptional Children**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Nine semester hours of special education coursework or consent of instructor.  
 A study of theories, research, and practices of parent and family involvement in the habilitative education and treatment of individuals with disabilities. History, research and contemporary issues in advocacy, legislation, training and consultation will be studied.
- 4653 Practicum in Special Education (Advanced)**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 3603, EDP 3643, EDP 3653, EDP 3623, EDP 3633, EDP 3663 and concurrent enrollment in EDP 4603 or consent of instructor.  
 The study of the planning, application and evaluation of Individual Educational Plans (IEPs) and Individual Habilitation Plans (IHPs) in the specialized educational and related services provided under the law to individuals with disabilities. Students will be required to demonstrate competence in provision of services.
- 4953 Special Studies in Educational Psychology**  
 1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite; Consent of instructor.  
 Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**EDUCATION**  
**(EDU)**

- 3103 Education in American Society**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.  
 Study of education as a social, economic, and moral force in our nation's development. Contemporary issues are related to their historical antecedents in order to demonstrate education's role in a democratic society. Topics discussed include religion and education, the development and structure of American schooling, and legal and ethical aspects of education. (Credit may not be earned for both EDU 3103 and EDU 3003.)
- 4003 Student Teaching: Endorsement**  
 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of Student Teaching requirements for a basic Teaching Certificate and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance.  
 Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in an endorsement area. Individuals pursuing a Kindergarten Endorsement will student teach in a Kindergarten classroom; individuals pursuing an English as a Second Language Endorsement (ESL) will be placed in a Texas Education Agency approved ESL Program.  
 NOTE: EDU 4003 may *not* be taken concurrently with EDU 4106, 4116, 4126, 4136, 4206, 4403, or 4413.

- 4106 Student Teaching: Elementary**  
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to an approved Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester prior to that in which they intend to student teach. Twelve weeks of full day student teaching in a regular elementary classroom under the supervision of university faculty. Weekly seminars explore issues in teaching practice.
- 4116 Student Teaching: Secondary**  
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Professional Semester and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance. Twelve consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in grades six-twelve. Individuals pursuing a Basic Secondary Certificate, Options I or III, will student teach in the single teaching field for which certification is sought. Individuals pursuing a Basic Secondary Certificate, Options I, II, III, and IV, will have experience in each of the two teaching fields for which certification is sought. Meets student teaching requirements for a Secondary Certificate, Options I, II, III, and IV.
- 4126 Student Teaching: Secondary—ESL**  
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Professional Semester and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance. Twelve consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in grades six-twelve, including six weeks of full days in one teaching field and six weeks of full days in a Texas Education Agency approved English as a Second Language (ESL) program. Individuals pursuing Bilingual Education or Generic Special Education will student teach six weeks of full days in one teaching field with students having identified special needs, and six weeks of full days in a Texas Education Agency approved English as a Second Language Program. Meets student teaching requirements for a Secondary Certificate, Options I, II, III, or IV, with an ESL Endorsement.
- 4136 Student Teaching: All-Level**  
6 hours credit. Prerequisite Admission to the Professional Semester and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance. Twelve consecutive weeks of full day student teaching, including six weeks of full days in an elementary school (grades one-eight) and six weeks of full days in a secondary school (grades six-twelve) in the certificate area sought. Meets student teaching requirements for All-Level Certificate.  
NOTE: Individuals may not concurrently pursue an All-Level Certificate and an Endorsement in Kindergarten and/or English as a Second Language (ESL).
- 4206 Student Teaching—Dual Placement: Elementary and Early Childhood or Special Education or Bilingual Education**  
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to an approved Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester prior to that in which they intend to student teach.

Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in a regular elementary classroom and six consecutive weeks in an early childhood, special education or bilingual classroom under the supervision of university faculty. Weekly seminars explore issues in teaching practice.

- 4403 Student Teaching: All-Level, Music—Elementary**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Music Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Must be concurrently enrolled in EDU 4403 and EDU 4503. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance. Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in an elementary school (grades one-eight) under the supervision of university faculty. Meets student teaching requirements for the elementary portion of the All-Level Certificate.
- 4413 Student Teaching: All-Level, Music—Secondary**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the Music Teacher Certification program and consent of the Director of Student Teaching. Must be concurrently enrolled in EDU 4403 and EDU 4413. Individuals must apply to the Director of Student Teaching one semester in advance. Six consecutive weeks of full day student teaching in a secondary school (grades six-twelve) under the supervision of university faculty. Meets student teaching requirements for the elementary portion of the All-Level Certificate.
- 4953 Special Studies in Education**  
1-3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4993 Honors Thesis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in the Division of Education during the last two semesters. Approval by the Honors Program Coordinator. Supervised research and preparation for an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES  
(IDS)**

- 2103 Individual, Family, and Community**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A team-taught course, integrating approaches from a broad variety of social sciences. The course will focus on theories of the individual, the family, and the community.
- 2113 Society and Social Issues**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A team-taught course focusing on broad social and institutional phenomena, including ethnicity, gender, and social conflict. These phenomena will be approached through case studies.



- 2203 World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the cultural histories of particular civilizations important for understanding the modern world: classical Greco-Roman civilization, China for the Han and Tang dynasties, Latin America, medieval Europe, and Islam in the Middle East and Africa through the fifteenth century. Within a general framework of political, social, and economic history, the course emphasizes the literature, philosophy, art, and music of each of these civilizations. (Credit may not be earned for both IDS 2203 and HIS 2103.)
- 2213 World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the contact of civilizations and cultural change since the fifteenth century. It emphasizes cultural history, literature, philosophy, art, and music of the following periods and movements: the Renaissance, the Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment, the age of revolution and Romanticism, Victorian culture and imperialism, and the culture of the twentieth century. (Credit may not be earned for both IDS 2213 and HIS 2113.)
- 3003 Science and Humanity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the fundamentals of astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics and physics, noting their effects on human development and advancement. The course will use an integrative approach regarding the nature of scientific inquiry, knowledge, and theory development and its effect on humanity today and in the future.
- 3103 Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Investigation of research findings related to cultural processes in institutional and societal contexts. The course examines theoretical principles related to different facets of language in society, including bilingualism, and explores culturally inclusive responses to human needs in pluralistic settings.
- 3303 Studies in Exceptionality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the nature, needs, characteristics, causes and incidence of exceptional children, including historical and legal foundations of identifying and serving exceptional children under state and federal regulations. Community options for exceptional children at various levels of ability will also be addressed.
- 3653 Music and Related Arts**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the essential concepts of music and visual arts. An understanding of the cognitive content of each art will be reinforced by a variety of activities which relate directly to each artistic discipline. Commonalities and differences in the various arts will be investigated in terms of basic elements, means of creating, and experience. (Credit may not be earned for both IDS 3653 and MUS 3653.)

- 4113 Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of general education requirements.  
 Study of thinking in the sciences, social studies, mathematics, language arts, and fine arts through interdisciplinary investigations. Course experiences include modeling, practice and analysis of ways of inquiring in the several subject areas, seeking their implications for interdisciplinary inquiries.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
 KINESIOLOGY AND HEALTH  
 (KAH)**

- 1001 Individual Physical Activities**  
 (0-3) 1 hour credit.  
 Practice in the techniques of individual physical activities. Sections focus on particular sports or fitness activities as indicated in the schedule of courses. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of KAH 1001 or HPE 1001 alone or in combination with KAH 1101 or HPE 1101 will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 1101 Team Sports**  
 (0-3) 1 hour credit.  
 Practice in the techniques of team sports. Sections focus on particular sports as indicated in the schedule of courses. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of KAH 1101 or HPE 1101 alone or in combination with KAH 1001 or HPE 1001 will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 2001 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Individual Activities**  
 (0-3) 1 hour credit.  
 Specialized activity instruction involving skills, drills, rules, regulations, and skill performance in a variety of selected individual activities. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2001 and KAH 2001.
- 2101 Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Team Sports**  
 (0-3) 1 hour credit.  
 Specialized activity instruction involving skills, drills, rules, regulations, and skill performance in a variety of selected team sports. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2101 and KAH 2101.
- 2303 Foundations of Kinesiology**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 Orientation to the profession. A study of history, philosophy, principles, objectives, and current concepts in kinesiology. Special examination of career potential within the profession. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2303 and KAH 2303.
- 2331 Physical and Motor Assessment**  
 (0-3) 1 hour credit.  
 The opportunity to develop individual physical fitness and motor ability profiles for students in kinesiology. Analysis of strengths and weaknesses in physical capacity. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2331 and KAH 2331.

- 2401     Gymnastics**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
Practice in gymnastic activities including parallel bars, uneven parallel bars, still rings, pommel horse, vaulting, balance beam, and floor exercise. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2401 and KAH 2401.
- 2411     Rhythmical Activities and Dance**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
Practice in rhythmical techniques and various types of dance. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2411 and KAH 2411.
- 2423     Intramurals and Recreation Programming**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Organization and administration of intramural programs, intramural activities, scheduling procedures, tournaments, participation units, officiating, extramurals, and other clubs. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2423 and KAH 2423.
- 2433     Skill Analysis in Physical Activity: Lifetime Sports**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Specialized activity instruction involving skills, drills, rules, regulations, and skill performance in a variety of selected lifetime sports activities. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2433 and KAH 2433.
- 2503     Foundations of Health**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the history, principles, objectives, and current concepts of health. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2503 and KAH 2503.
- 2513     Personal and Family Health**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Overview of medical and scientific facts. Principles applied to healthful living for prevention and control of diseases. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 2513 and KAH 2513.
- 3303     Athletic Injuries and Training Procedures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Prevention and care of athletic injuries. A study of training and conditioning for the team and individual. Techniques and procedures for emergencies; diagnostic, preventive, and remedial measures. Organization of the training room facility. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3303 and KAH 3303.
- 3413     Tactics I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Management and administration of physical activities for the adolescent to adult. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3423 and KAH 3423.
- 3423     Tactics II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Management and administration of physical activities for the adolescent to adult. Credit cannot be earned in both HPE 3423 and KAH 3423.

- 3443 Principles of Exercise and Physical Fitness**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis of the nature of physical fitness, basic principles of exercise and concepts of physical fitness. A study of programs for developing and evaluating physical fitness. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3443 and KAH 3443.
- 3513 Health Leadership**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Leadership and decision-making in health. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3513 and KAH 3513.
- 3523 Health Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Organization, administration and supervision of health programs. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3523 and KAH 3523.
- 3533 Drugs and Health**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the use and abuse of drugs and other substances. Examines addiction, dependency, tolerance, motivation for use and effects of substance abuse on health and society. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3533 and KAH 3533.
- 3543 Physical Growth and Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Review of physical growth and development as dynamic lifetime processes. The changes in early adolescence and implications for health professionals. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 3543 and KAH 3543.
- 4113 Evaluation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Applications of tests and measurement theory. Emphasis on selection and administration of appropriate tests and interpretation of their results by fundamental statistical procedures. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4113 and KAH 4113.
- 4343 Movement Science**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of concepts and qualities which are the basis of all movement and their application to perceptual motor development, physical fitness and sport skill proficiency for pre-adolescent children. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4343 and KAH 4343.
- 4403 Motor Learning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of psychomotor learning, including motor learning theories, motor and skill learning, state of performer, and application of techniques in motor learning and skill performance. Introduction to psychological and sociological aspects of physical activity. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4403 and KAH 4403.

- 4413 Coaching Athletics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Theory of coaching pertinent to athletics. Emphasis on organization and administration in coaching. A study of content and philosophy involved in coaching a variety of sports. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4413 and KAH 4413.
- 4423 Adaptive Physical Activity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of corrective and adaptive physical activity and programs for the exceptional person. Theory and implication of specific handicaps and disabilities. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4423 and KAH 4423.
- 4513 Consumer Health**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the consumer's selection of health products and services, and the acquisition of basic knowledge regarding consumer health with a view towards providing students with information that will help them make wise decisions when selecting professional health care services, and products. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4513 and KAH 4513.
- 4523 Understanding Human Sexuality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of human sexuality and its impact on our lives. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4523 and KAH 4523.
- 4533 Nutrition and Health**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of trends, attitudes, and practices regarding nutrition and its effects on health and fitness. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4533 and KAH 4533.
- 4543 First Aid and Safety**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study and practice of current first aid and safety skills. Emphasis on application of skills in emergency situations. Credit cannot be earned for both HPE 4543 and KAH 4543.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4953 Special Studies in Health and Kinesiology**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

- 4956 Internship in Health or Kinesiology**  
6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Supervised internship with selected health or recreational agencies. Recommended for students seeking the degree without teacher certification. No more than 6 hours will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**READING**  
**(RDG)**

- 0011 Reading Review**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit.  
Individualized instruction to help students succeed at reading university level materials. Students receive focused guidance on developing those specific strategies that require improvement, including categories of determining word meaning, understanding main ideas, identifying the writer's purpose, and using critical reasoning and study skills.
- 0013 Reading Improvement**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Practical instruction in strategies for improving reading of university level materials. Strategies developed include determining word meanings; understanding main ideas and supporting details; identifying writer's purpose, point of view, and intended meaning; analyzing relationships among ideas; using critical reasoning when reading; and study skills.
- 3703 Introduction to Developmental Reading**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An overview of the development of reading across the grades. Special emphasis is placed on how reading is learned and taught from kindergarten through eighth grade. The course focuses on teaching techniques for developing oral and written language facility, word identification, and comprehension in readers of various sociocultural backgrounds and abilities and addresses the issue of classroom assessment of reading. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3703 and RDG 3703.)
- 3713 Introduction to Content Area Reading—Elementary**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the learning and teaching of reading in the various content areas of the elementary school. The course considers the range of reading abilities of elementary students, texts used in elementary schools, and strategies for teaching and evaluating vocabulary, comprehension, and thinking skills in the elementary content areas. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3713 and RDG 3713.)
- 3723 Children's and Adolescent Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of written and oral literature for children from first to twelfth grade from a combination of literary and child development perspectives. The history and development of children's and adolescent books are stressed, as well as genres, elements, and devices found in the literature. Such factors discussed in light of the social and cognitive development of children and how they would affect the interaction of children with text.

- 3733 Reading Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of intellectual, psycholinguistic, neuropsychological, affective, and social factors related to difficulty in decoding and comprehending written text. Attention is also given to a variety of means for assessing literacy achievement and skill and to how reading problems can be remediated. Twenty hours of directed field experience in elementary/middle school classrooms are required. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3743 and RDG 3733.)
- 3743 Language, Literacy, and Culture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Considers language development, first and second language reading and writing processes, the role of culture and ethnicity, social and regional language variation, socioeconomic factors and linguistic and cultural diversity as they relate to literacy in various communities and school settings.
- 3753 Oral Language and Reading**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the relations between oral language and reading. Topics include sound-symbol relations and the reading process, dialect and reading, second language learning and reading, relations between oral discourse and written discourse.
- 3763 Reading and Studying as a Cognitive Process**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines reading as a cognitive process and its role in study practices in school. Considers attitude and motivational factors, text types and study, use of outlines, notetaking, summary writing, synthesis and critical thinking and analysis. Cognitive processes, memory, metacognitive strategies, and test-taking skills are addressed.
- 3773 Introduction to Content Area Reading—Secondary**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the reading process and of materials and techniques for teaching reading in the secondary school. Considers the range of reading ability of secondary students, texts used, and strategies for teaching vocabulary, word recognition, comprehension, and learning in a variety of content areas. Attention is given to diagnosis and treatment of reading difficulties at the secondary school level. (Credit may not be earned for both C&I 3763 and RDG 3773.)
- 4103 Reading Comprehension**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the reading comprehension process, including how various textual, reader-based, and contextual factors affect the understanding of written text and how reading comprehension can be maximized. Twenty hours of directed field experience in elementary/middle school classrooms are required.

**4113 Relationship between Reading and Writing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines how knowledge of written language and the writing process can help individuals become more effective readers and writers. Focuses on the role of author-reader relationships, audience, text structure, purpose, and meaning across reading-writing situations.

**4123 The Social Psychology of Literacy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Social and sociolinguistic factors that influence talk, reading, and writing in various social situations are considered. Attention is given to adult-child interaction, peer groups, discourse community, school organization, and student and teacher expectations, beliefs, and values about learning and teaching.

**4133 Critical Issues in Reading Research**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines issues critical to the field of reading and reading education using a special topics format. Critical research issues, including such themes as text processing, text response and interpretation, beginning reading, and assessment of literacy learning will be addressed, as well as new research measures and implications of research findings for educational theory and practice.

**4913 Independent Study**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.

Independent reading, research, discussion and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4953 Special Studies in Reading**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.



## **DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES**

The Division of Social and Policy Sciences offers Bachelor of Arts Degrees in Criminal Justice, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology.

At least 30 credit hours of course work are required to fulfill a social and policy sciences major. The 30 hour total is considered a minimum, and students are encouraged to deepen and broaden their control of their field through careful allocation of some of their elective credit hours.

All social and policy sciences majors require the student to complete at least six semester hours of support work. These courses, which require the advisor's advance approval, should serve to introduce the student to aspects of the social sciences in addition to those entailed in the course work within the student's major discipline.

### **INTERNSHIP STUDY**

Majors in the Division of Social and Policy Sciences may apply 3 or 6 semester hours of internship study to their baccalaureate program. Internship entails supervised experience usually within selected organizations in the San Antonio area. Placement is arranged by the Internship Coordinator of the Division of Social and Policy Sciences. Supervision and grading of the internship experience is normally done by Division faculty members. Students from majors other than the social sciences are welcome to participate but should consult with their faculty advisors regarding the role of the internship within their own degree programs. Further information can be obtained from the Internship Coordinator.

### **DIVISIONAL HONORS**

The Division of Social and Policy Sciences designates certain of its outstanding students as Honors students and provides the opportunity for advanced study under close faculty supervision.

Selection of students for admission to the Division Honors Program is based on: 1) the student's academic performance, and 2) recommendation by the faculty of the student's major discipline. To be eligible for the program students must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 overall at UTSA and a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 in their major at UTSA. The minimum grade-point averages must be maintained for students to receive the approval of the Division Honors Committee and the discipline faculty. Students admitted to the Honors program are expected to enroll in the appropriate Honors Thesis course during the final two semesters in residence. The completed thesis must be approved by the supervising faculty sponsor and another Divisional faculty member. Students interested in this program should contact their faculty advisors for additional information.

### **BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

This program is intended to provide the opportunity for a comprehensive study of criminal justice with emphases in Law Enforcement, Corrections-Juvenile Justice, Legal Studies, and Security Management. Students completing the degree may pursue professional careers in government or the private sector as well as apply for admission to law or graduate schools.

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 126. The Criminal Justice major through the consultation with faculty advisors, should choose elective courses within the General Education Requirements which will develop fundamental awareness of the complex social and cultural issues in contemporary American society.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 36-39 semester hours of Criminal Justice coursework as follows:

1. 6 semester hours of introductory studies:

CRJ	2113	The American Criminal Justice System, or equivalent
CRJ	3003	Criminal Justice Foundations. No more than 12 hours of Criminal Justice may be taken at UTSA before completing CRJ 3003.

2. 18 semester hours of upper-division core:

CRJ	3153	Nature of Crime and Justice, or SOC 3113 Criminology
CRJ	3213	Administrative Organization
CRJ	3623	Substantive Criminal Law
SSC	3013	Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research
SSC	3023	Social Research Design and Applications
CRJ	4973	Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice

3. 9 semester hours from one of the following areas of emphasis:

a. Law Enforcement

CRJ	3133	Basic Criminalistics
CRJ	3143	Intermediate Criminalistics
CRJ	4123	Concepts of Investigation
CRJ	4413	Contemporary Police Practices
CRJ	4423	Issues in Law Enforcement Administration

b. Corrections-Juvenile Justice

CRJ	3513	Corrections: Theory and Practice
CRJ	3533	Correctional Alternatives
CRJ	3543	Delinquency and Juvenile Justice
CRJ	4613	Correctional Counseling and Services

c. Legal Studies

CRJ	3603	Para-Legal Management Practices
CRJ	3613	Legal Research and Writing
CRJ	3633	Trial and Evidence
CRJ	4633	Criminal Procedure
CRJ	4813	Law, Courts and the Legal System

d. Security Management

- CRJ 3163 Introduction to Security Management
- CRJ 3193 Security Management Practices
- CRJ 4203 Issues in Security Management
- CRJ 4733 Intelligence Programs and National Security

4. 3-6 semester hours of CRJ 4933-6 Internship in Criminal Justice, to be taken in consultation with the student's faculty advisor. 3-6 semester hours of appropriate upper-division coursework may be taken in lieu of the Internship if a student has documented equivalent employment in a criminal justice position.

B. 15 semester hours of upper-division electives chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

C. 33 semester hours of electives.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
CRIMINAL JUSTICE  
(CRJ)**

- 2113 The American Criminal Justice System**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Philosophy and history of criminal justice in America, examination of criminal justice agencies operating as an interacting system: police and security agencies, courts, and corrections.
- 3003 Criminal Justice Foundations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A course designed for new criminal justice majors to orient them to central themes in criminal justice, to encourage critical, ethical systematic thinking, to develop notetaking and communication skills, to offer training in library research and report preparation, and to stimulate interest in careers and professionalism in justice delivery organizations.
- 3133 Basic Criminalistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Application of the physical and natural sciences to the administration of criminal justice probability, value and limitation of various types of physical evidence, and basic processing techniques.
- 3143 Intermediate Criminalistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 3133 or equivalent.  
Application of principles of identification and individualization to common, frequently occurring physical evidence materials with emphasis on trace evidence and biological materials.
- 3153 Nature of Crime and Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A multidisciplinary survey of positivism and classical theories of crime causation, with an overview of major crime control strategies. Incidence and patterns of violent, economic, and public order crimes may be explored.

- 3163 Introduction to Security Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Survey of security management in business, industry, and government; issues affecting the relationship between publicly-funded law enforcement and the private sector; theory of public and private protection responsibilities.
- 3193 Security Management Practices**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the application of physical, personnel and information security practices. Theory and application of physical protection, employee integrity programs and information control measures. Management perspectives on security program planning, integration and implementation.
- 3213 Administrative Organization**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 2113 or equivalent required.  
Theories and applications in the study of criminal justice organizations. Examination of traditional and innovative approaches to justice delivery in public and private agencies.
- 3513 Corrections: Theory and Practice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the history, philosophy and practice of corrections in America. Theories and practices of incarceration; legal and administrative issues surrounding imprisonment and the death penalty.
- 3533 Correctional Alternatives**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of probation, parole and other community-based correctional programs. Examines policies and procedures; methods of selection and prediction; management and supervision styles; and evaluative research on their effectiveness.
- 3543 Delinquency and Juvenile Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis of the extent, distribution and varieties of juvenile crime; examination of major theories of causation, and research on prediction and prevention. History and philosophy of juvenile justice and development of juvenile law and judicial process.
- 3603 Para-Legal Management Practices**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the role and function of para-legal management practices in a variety of organizational settings. Integration of theory and practice emphasized.
- 3613 Legal Research and Writing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Detailed study of theory and practice of legal research. Development and refinement of legal writing techniques.
- 3623 Substantive Criminal Law**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 2113 or equivalent recommended.  
Jurisprudential philosophy and case study of common law and statutory

crimes; includes functions and development of substantive criminal law, elements of specific offenses; defenses.

**3633 Trial and Evidence**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Issues and problems of proof in civil and criminal trials, admissibility, examining witnesses, constitutional considerations, exclusionary rules.

**4123 Concepts of Investigation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 3133 or consent of instructor.

Examination of theories and practices of the investigation process in the criminal justice system; specific operational techniques; application of innovative techniques.

**4203 Issues in Security Management**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Managerial aspects of security in both public and private sectors, security management issues associated with employment screening and testing; uses of technological devices; legal challenges to security practices; safety-security conflicts; white collar crime; industrial espionage; regulatory constraints; and others.

**4413 Contemporary Police Practices**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Examination of the management of law enforcement organizations through administrative structure and process. Analysis of program development and implementation in providing police service.

**4423 Issues in Law Enforcement Administration**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

The major issues confronting law enforcement administration are examined, including those related to personnel, technological change, manpower utilization, civil liability, and programs designed to improve the delivery of law enforcement services.

**4613 Correctional Counseling and Services**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

The role and techniques of counseling and interviewing in correctional programs. Study of service delivery programs tailored to the specific needs of the correctional clients. Recommended for all students who plan to engage in the counseling, advising and interviewing of offenders, victims or justice system employees.

**4633 Criminal Procedure**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CRJ 3623 or consent of instructor.

A procedurally oriented discussion of criminal law, including law of arrest, search and seizure, preliminary examination, bail, the grand jury, indictment and information, arraignment, trial and review.

**4713 Organized and White Collar Crime**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Study of the development of organized and white collar criminal activity through generic and legal definitions. Federal and state relationships in the response of the criminal justice system to these phenomena.

- 4723 The Media and Criminal Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Impact of radio, television, motion pictures, records, books, and newspapers on the public's perception of criminal justice media images of events, conditions and people associated with the criminal justice system.
- 4733 Intelligence Programs and National Security**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Examines a wide range of issues concerning intelligence and national security.
- 4743 Crime in Fiction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of fictional characterizations of crime and justice, fictional applications of social science methodologies, and concerns for social conditions and crime through such authors as Chekov, Dickens, Dostoyevsky, Norris, Puzo, Twain, Wright, Wambaugh and others.
- 4753 Criminal Justice Policymaking**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the response of law and the justice system to crime and violence. Emphasis is given to the origins, incentives, conditions organizations, initiatives and outcomes involved in criminal justice policymaking.
- 4763 Great Controversies in American Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An intensive study of major legal and social controversies in American justice, both historical and contemporaneous. Emphasis is given to matching concepts, theories and models of justice with factual events, laws, administrative decisions and policies, and judicial holdings.
- 4813 Law, Courts and the Legal System**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines American court systems, state and federal, their powers, remedies, limitations, procedures under the case method in civil and criminal matters; the contributions of courts to governance and how they produce or fail to provide justice.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933-6 Internship in Criminal Justice**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: CRJ 3213 and 3623; CRJ 3153 or SOC 3113; at least one course in area of emphasis; consent of academic advisor and Internship Coordinator prior to registration.  
Supervised experience in an administrative setting which provides the opportunity to integrate theory and practice in criminal justice agencies.

May be repeated for credit when agency setting varies, but no more than 6 hours will apply to a bachelor's degree.

- 4953 Special Studies in Criminal Justice**  
3 hours credit Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4973 Seminar in Criminal Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.  
A seminar reserved for criminal justice majors during their senior year. Review of significant new research or case studies in criminal justice; individualized research projects may be required. May not be repeated for credit.
- 4993 Honors Thesis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in criminal justice during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program Coordinator. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN GEOGRAPHY**

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>39</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 33 semester hours in the *major*, 24 of which must be at the upper-division level.
  - 1. 18 semester hours of required courses are:
    - a. 6 semester hours:
 

GRG	2613	Physical Geography
GRG	2623	Human Geography
    - b. 6 semester hours from:
 

GRG	3113	Geography of the U.S. and Canada
GRG	3123	Geography of Latin America
GRG	3153	Geography of Texas
GRG	3163	Geography of the American West

---

<sup>39</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level. Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information. Undergraduates seeking elementary teacher certification must complete the new Interdisciplinary Studies degree; refer to this section of the catalog.

- c. 6 semester hours: SSC 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research; and SSC 3023 Social Research Design and Applications
- 2. 15 additional semester hours of geography electives chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. A maximum of six of these hours, as approved by student's advisor, *may* be applied to the major from selected courses in the following three areas:
  - a. Urban and Economic Studies
  - b. International Studies
  - c. Earth Science and Resources
- B. 6 semester hours of courses in the social sciences outside the major chosen with the consent of the advisor.
- C. 39 semester hours of *electives*.

**COURSE DESCRIPTION  
GEOGRAPHY  
(GRG)**

- 1013 Fundamentals of Geography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to the study of physical and cultural features on the earth, their distributions, causes and consequences to man. Topics include landforms, climate, natural resources, population, human behavior in spatial context, economic growth and urbanization.
- 2613 Physical Geography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the earth's major landforms and climatic patterns, the processes giving use to these patterns, and their relationship to human activity.
- 2623 Human Geography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the relationship between the social and spatial structure of society, including spatial stereotyping, spatial perception, human territoriality, innovation diffusion, migration, and spatial planning.
- 2633 World Regional Geography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the world's regions, focusing on salient physical, cultural, economic, and political characteristics, including physiography, climate, natural resources, population, economic structure and development, urban growth, cultural institutions, and political structure. Regions include North America, Latin America, Europe, Middle East/North Africa, Sub-Saharan Africa, South Asia, East Asia, USSR, and Australasia.
- 3113 Geography of the U.S. and Canada**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Selected geographic aspects of the major regions of the United States and Canada emphasizing current social and economic issues in these regions.



- 3123 Geography of Latin America**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Selected geographic aspects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America, emphasizing economic development and social change.
- 3153 Geography of Texas**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An analysis of the physical, economic, and cultural patterns of the State of Texas as they vary across its geographic regions. Examines physical and settlement patterns, changes in patterns of agriculture, and manufacturing, population and regional growth issues.
- 3163 Geography of the American West**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the region's diverse physical geography, the relationship between transportation, natural resources, and the developing American frontier, the past and present geography of Native Americans, and the cultural ecology of pioneer settlement.
- 3213 Cultural Geography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of human culture hearths, the distribution of languages and religion, environmental perception, environmental determinism, and human settlement patterns.
- 3313 Cartography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
The design, construction, and reproduction of maps; the history of mapping and cartographic theory.
- 3323 Spatial Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Application of mathematical and statistical analysis to spatial data. Topics may include geographic sampling, spatial pattern analysis, and techniques of areal association and classification.
- 3513 Urban Geography**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Topics include the relationship between the physical environment and urbanization; the origin and evolution of cities; urban hierarchies; models of internal structure; and land uses in American, Third World, and other urban centers.
- 3523 Introduction to Urban Planning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An introduction to the nature, use, purpose, and preparation of a master plan for the future physical growth and development of a community. The course focuses on the planning process by which a city prepares and implements its master plan. (Formerly URB 3723: Credit cannot be earned for both GRG 3523 and URB 3723.)
- 3533 Geography of Economic Activity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis of production at local, regional, and national scales. Agricultural, industrial, retail and service location are discussed with the use of case studies.

- 3613 Conservation of Resources**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of the distribution of world resources, with special emphasis on new and novel solutions to problems of resource scarcity. Topics include food, scenic and recreational resources, and other selected components of the biosphere and lithosphere.
- 3633 Geography of Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Survey and analysis of economic growth and social change in different parts of the world. Topics may include the evolution of global inequalities, the definition of development, the impacts of population growth and migration, and the role of agriculture, industry, and transportation.
- 3713 Weather and Climate**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis of the elements and causes of daily weather climatic classification, and climate change. Study of world distributions and components of climate.
- 3733 Urban and Regional Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Applied models of urban and regional growth, structure, interaction, influence, and inequality over space, with emphasis on the United States. Stresses practical skills.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933-6 Internship in Geography**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator.  
Supervised experience relevant to geography within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Geography.
- 4953 Special Studies in Geography**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4993 Honors Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in geography during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program coordinator.  
Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>40</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 33 semester hours are required to complete the *major*, 24 of which must be at the upper-division level. Courses must be selected in the following manner:

1. 6 semester hours of courses from POL 2503-2693
2. 3 semester hours of SSC 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research
3. 18 semester hours of political science electives, fifteen of which must be at the upper-division level, with at least 3 hours in each of the following areas:

(a) American Politics

(b) Political Theory, chosen from the following:

- POL 3103 Political Ideology
- POL 3113 American Political Theory
- POL 3133 Political Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval
- POL 3143 Political Philosophy: Modern
- POL 3153 Political Philosophy: Contemporary

(c) Comparative Politics or International Relations

(d) Public Administration or Public Law

With advisor approval, a maximum of 6 hours may be applied to the major from the following disciplines: Economics (ECO), History (HIS), Sociology (SOC), and Social Science (SSC).

4. 3 semester hours of Social Science Courses (SSC)
  5. One senior level seminar from courses POL 4153, POL 4973 or designated sections of POL 4953.
- B. 6 semester hours of courses in the social sciences outside the major chosen with consent of the advisor
- C. 39 semester hours of *electives*.

(Public Administration Emphasis: Students interested in a Public Administration emphasis within the Political Science major should consult with their faculty advisor concerning specific course requirements and scheduling.)

<sup>40</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper division level.

Students seeking teacher certification should consult the Undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**POLITICAL SCIENCE**  
**(POL)**

- 1023 The Politics of the American Economy**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 The Constitution, the courts and government economic intervention. The new industrial state. Corporations, unions, and government. Consumer politics. Fiscal and monetary policy. The budget. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government, (Formerly POL 2063; credit cannot be earned for both 1023 and 2063.)
- 1053 Introduction to American Politics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 Constitutional theory and political practice in the United States. Political behavior, parties and pressure groups, the Presidency and Congress, the judiciary, contemporary public policy issues. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.
- 1083 The United States in the World**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 The development of conceptions of the United States' role in the world. The foreign policy decision-making process and its legal and constitutional basis. The relationship of domestic politics to the conduct of foreign policy. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.
- 1133 Introduction to Texas Politics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 Constitutional theory and political practice in Texas. Constitutional development, the Governor and the Legislature, the judiciary, parties, pressure groups, county, city, and town government. Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas government. (Formerly POL 1043; credit cannot be earned for more than 3 hours from among 1043, 1133 1143 and 2043.)
- 1173 American State and Local Politics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 A comparative examination of state constitutions, governmental structures, and politics, with special emphasis on Texas. Applies to the legislative requirement in Texas government. (Formerly POL 2073; credit cannot be earned for both 1173 and 2073.)
- 2023 Civil Liberties in American Law and Practice**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 The Bill of Rights and its contemporary application in the United States. The theory and history of civil liberties in America. Freedom of religion and expression; privacy; legal due process; equal protection; etc. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.
- 2083 Current Issues in World Politics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 An examination of the issues which divide the people of the world. The structure of contemporary world problems will be studied and possible

strategies for the reduction of international conflict will be assessed. Topics may include nuclear proliferation, world hunger, revolution and intervention, transnational enterprises, competing ideologies of international relations, and global ecology.

- 2503 Introduction to Political Theory**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The fundamental concepts and problems of politics as viewed by the classical political philosophers and contemporary theorists, justice, power, authority, obligation freedom, equality.
- 2513 Public Administration and Public Policy**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The role of bureaucratic agencies in the formulation and implementation of public policy. Organization theory and administration in the public sector. While the approach of the course is comparative, special emphasis is placed on bureaucracy in the United States.
- 2533 Introduction to Political Science**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.  
 An introduction to the discipline of political science, with particular emphasis devoted to its development from 1880 to the present. Topics may include types of political institutions, uses of political science, participation by political scientists in public affairs or public policy, and career options available to political science majors.
- 2603 International Politics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The major issues of North-South and East-West conflicts will be explored. International aid and trade transnational enterprises, economic development and debt, military conflicts and nuclear weapons, and the new frontiers of oceanic resources, tropical forests, and outer space.
- 2623 Law and Society**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 An examination of the role of law in society. Topics examined may include: natural law; legal realism; constitutional, statutory, common, civil, socialist, and administrative law. The structure and functions of the judiciary, police, and legal profession.
- 2633 Comparative Politics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 A comparative examination of the diverse forms, goals, styles, and practices of government in Western, Communist, and development societies. Several major polities will be studied in detail.
- 3083 Ethnic Politics in the United States**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The role of ethnic and racial minorities in the politics of the United

States; the responsiveness of existing political structures to ethnic problems; ethnic political organizations and influence.

**3093 Mexican-American Politics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

This course provides an opportunity to study Mexican-American participation in the electoral process, political and economic institutions, labor organizations, and alternative modes of political action.

**3103 Political Ideology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

An examination of ideology as a social phenomenon affecting political behavior, and of the specific doctrines of liberalism, socialism, conservatism, fascism, and Communism.

**3113 American Political Theory**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

The political theory of the Constitution; the Federalist Papers; Adams; Jefferson; Paine; Calhoun; Thoreau; Social Darwinism; Pragmatism; twentieth-century political thought.

**3133 Political Philosophy: Ancient and Medieval**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

The major works of Western political philosophy from ancient times to the Renaissance. Writers examined may include Plato, Aristotle, Thucydides, Augustine, Machiavelli.

**3143 Political Philosophy: Modern**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

The major works of political philosophy from the Renaissance to the nineteenth century. Writers examined may include Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Mill.

**3153 Political Philosophy: Contemporary**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

Political thought from the late nineteenth century to the present. Topics examined may include contemporary Marxism and critical theory, analytic political theory, positivism and social science, phenomenological approaches, existentialism, contemporary ethics.

**3223 Judicial Politics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

Political behavior of the major participants in the judicial process: judges, attorneys, juries, defendants, litigants; the political and administrative context of the judicial process; judicial-executive and judicial-legislative relations; the impact of court decisions.

- 3233 Political Campaigns and Elections**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 A study of the ways in which public officials are recruited and elected in the United States and other democracies. Campaign strategy and tactics; nominations and primaries; the legal framework of elections; the problem of constituency; voting studies; campaign finance.
- 3243 Political Socialization, Mass Media, and Public Policy**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 This course explores the acquisition of political attitudes, the role of the mass media in society and politics and the relationship between political attitudes and values, the mass media and public policy. (Formerly POL 3253, 3263, and 3273. Credit cannot be earned for POL 3243 and POL 3253, 3263 or 3273 or PSY 3353 or SOC 3163.)
- 3283 The American Presidency**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The President's role in the American political system. Topics may include the constitutional framework and historical development of presidential powers. Presidential personality. Legislative, foreign policy and war-making powers. (Formerly POL 3303, credit cannot be earned for both POL 3303 and 3283.)
- 3313 The American Federal System**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The political theory of federalism; the constitutional provisions. Interstate coordination of policies; local-state-federal relations; the political role of private and public interest within the federal framework.
- 3323 Constitutional Law**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: POL 2023, 2623 or HIS 3093, or consent of instructor.  
 An examination of major constitutional issues, past and present, through the intensive study of leading cases. Recommended for pre-law students. Applies to the legislative requirement in United States government.
- 3333 Political Power**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 A theoretical and empirical analysis of power in the political setting. Group, elite, organizational, and structural approaches will be considered. Case studies of the translation of economic and social power into political power.
- 3363 Political Parties and Interest Groups**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The function of political parties on the political process, and interest groups, their function as private governments and their role in shaping public policy.

- 3373 The Legislative Process**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
The functions, structures, and politics of legislatures and their relationships to their constituencies and other branches of government.
- 3383 Comparative Communist Politics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
A comparative examination of government and politics in selected Communist states, such as East Germany, Yugoslavia, China and Cuba. The ideological, cultural, and economic setting of politics. The international relations of communist states.
- 3393 Latin American Politics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
An examination of political institutions and the relationship to social and economic change in Latin America. Course will emphasize profiles of major Latin American countries, such as Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Peru, and Cuba.
- 3403 European Politics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
The interplay of politics with the changing social and economic environment in the advanced industrial societies of Western Europe. Elites, participation, governmental structures, party systems, interest groups, and public policy will be examined in several selected polities and the Common Market.
- 3413 The Politics of Urban Development**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
This course offers an opportunity to pursue a political-economic analysis of the metropolis focusing on the problems and conflicts stemming from urban growth and stagnation. Topics examined may include uneven development, planning, industrial development policy, taxation, intergovernmental rivalry. Case studies may be drawn from societies other than the U.S.
- 3423 Politics in the Soviet Union**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
Ideology, politics, and government in the Soviet Union. The social and economic context.
- 3443 Asian Politics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
A comparative examination of the political systems of selected Asian nations and their attempts to deal with problems of social economic, and political change. Nations studied may include Japan, China, India, and Korea.



- 3453 The Politics of Mexico**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 Background to contemporary political system of Mexico, including Independence, foreign intervention, the Diaz regime, and the 1910-17 revolution. Other topics may include the constitution, the structure of government, political parties, the presidency, economic development and policy, contemporary leadership and elites.
- 3463 Politics of the Third World**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 The political system of various Third World nations. An inquiry into the political and economic problems of these countries, such as development, instability, political change. (Formerly POL 3423; credit cannot be earned for both POL 3423 and POL 3463.)
- 3473 Theories and Problems in Latin American Politics**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One of the following: POL 3393, POL 3453, SSC 3533, HIS 2533, or consent of instructor.  
 Advanced survey of major theories about Latin American problems and major problems in Latin American political and economic development. Theories of dependency, corporatism, bureaucratic authoritarianism, and transitions of democracy. Selected problems such as political stability, land reform, economic integration, multinational corporations, inflation, foreign debt, revolution and reform, military in politics.
- 3483 Politics of the International Economy**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 A course to demonstrate the linkage between politics and economics. Students will be introduced to the current international economic system as well as money and trade. Foreign aid, Tariff and Non-tariff barriers may also be analyzed.
- 3493 Politics of the Middle East**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 An examination of past, present and future of Middle East politics, with an emphasis on culture, politics, religion and conflicts in the area. The international relations of Mideastern countries as well as superpowers' involvement.
- 3503 American Foreign Policy Since World War II**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 Major private interests and public institutions involved in American foreign policy-making; public opinion and foreign involvement; specific policies toward international organizations and major world regions.
- 3513 International Organizations**  
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.  
 Major issues involving international organizations; nationalism and globalism; financing problems; international staffing; voting patterns;

peacekeeping; international conferences. Organizations to be examined include the United Nations system, regional development banks, alliance systems, cartels, and common markets.

**3523 Force in international Politics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

An examination of modern research into the use of coercion in international relations; specifically economic sanctions, war, and terrorism. Special emphasis will be placed on the causes, trends, and consequences of interstate wars. Peace movements and the technologies of peace-making will also be covered.

**3543 Soviet Foreign Policy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

An examination of the theory and practice of Soviet involvement in the world. Topics may include the legacy of the Russian Empire, institutions involved in foreign policymaking, structure of foreign aid and trade, and specific policies toward the world's major regions.

**3603 Public Policy Formulation and Implementation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

An analysis of public policy formulation and implementation in their social and political contexts. The implications of the policy process for democracy. Problem areas may include energy, health, the environment, and the fiscal crisis.

**3613 Public Budgeting and Taxation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

An examination of the process and politics of public budgeting and taxation, and of the bureaucratic behavior accompanying it.

**3623 Public Policy Evaluation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

The process and politics of public policy evaluation. The methodology of program evaluation will be examined as well as the political problems associated with policy evaluation. Case studies of specific government programs will be examined.

**3703 Personnel Administration in the Public Sector**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

A survey of personnel management in the public sector. Topics examined may include recruitment, civil service and patronage appointments, career development, manpower utilization, conflict of interest questions, employee organization and relations, affirmative action.

**3713 Comparative Systems of Public Administration**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

Administrative goals, structures, processes, and behavior in comparative

perspective. Bureaucracies in Western democratic, Communist, and developing political systems will be examined.

**3723 Ethics in Government**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

The philosophical, legal, and practical problems of establishing accountability in government and promoting ethical standards among government officials.

**3733 Urban Human Resources Policy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

Explores the basic relationships between government, citizens and those forces that affect the dispensation of government largesse. The manpower programs and policies of municipal government and the ability of public agencies to manage human resources and other social services programs will be examined in detail. (Formerly URB 3013; credit cannot be earned for both POL 3733 and URB 3013.)

**4153 Seminar in Jurisprudence**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of general education political science requirements.

An analytic inquiry into the normative, empirical and ideological underpinnings of law. The functions, nature, and utilities of law in various social and conceptual schemes. Alternatives to formal law and jural dispute setting.

**4323 Administrative Law**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: POL 2023, 2513, or 2623, or consent of instructor.

A survey of those aspects of public law of particular relevance to public administration, analyzing such problem areas as the delegation of authority formal accountability, open records and confidentiality, and responsiveness to democratic value in decision making.

**4913 Independent Study**

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4933-6 Internship in Political Science**

3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Internship Coordinator. Supervised experience relevant to political science within selected community organizations. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be earned through Internship in Political Science.

**4953 Special Studies in Political Science**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings.

Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**4973 Seminar in Political Science**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to juniors and seniors majoring in political science.

The opportunity for an intensive study of a selected topic. Primary emphasis on supervised research on various aspects of the topic. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**4993 Honors Thesis**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in political science during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program coordinator.

Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN SOCIOLOGY

The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, including the 42 hours of General Education Requirements, is 120.<sup>41</sup>

All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 33 semester hours in the *major*, 24 of which must be at the upper-division level.
1. 18 semester hours of required courses are:
    - a. SOC 1013 Introduction to the Study of Society
    - b. SOC 3003 Sociological Foundations. No more than 9 hours of upper division Sociology maybe taken at UTSA before completing SOC 3003.
    - c. SOC 3153 Classical Sociological Theory, or  
SOC 3183 Contemporary Sociological Theory
    - d. 6 semester hours of methods courses from:
      - SSC 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research
      - and either
      - SSC 3023 Social Research Design and Applications
      - or
      - SOC 3123 Survey Research Methods
    - e. SOC 4973 Sociology Senior Seminar, or  
SOC 4993 Honors Thesis

<sup>41</sup>Thirty-nine of the total semester hours required for the degree must be at the upper-division level.

Students seeking teacher certification) should consult the undergraduate Certification Programs in Education brochure for information.

2. 15 additional semester hours of sociology electives, as approved by student's advisor. To encourage students to develop specific interest-areas, six hours may be selected from courses in the following areas:

- a. Crime and deviance
- b. Demography
- c. Gerontology and/or medical sociology
- d. Race/ethnic relations
- e. Social stratification
- f. Urban studies
- g. Women and/or family studies
- h. Work and occupations

B. 6 semester hours of support work in the social sciences outside the major chosen with the consent of the advisor.

C. 39 semester hours of *electives*.

It is *strongly* recommended that theory and research methods requirements be completed by the first semester of the junior year.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

- 1013 Introduction to the Study of Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An introduction to the study of human groups, the relations of individuals to groups, and the process of becoming a group member and functioning in a group setting.
- 2013 Social Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of major contemporary social problems, their causes and consequences. Topics may include poverty, racism, sexism, deviance and crime, drug and alcohol dependence, the urban crisis, over-population, war.
- 2053 Marriage and the Family**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A sociological analysis of the modern family and marriage, its structures and functions, variant patterns and the influence of contemporary society on this institution. Topics may include: dating, marital roles, divorce, child-raising, and alternative life styles.
- 3003 Sociological Foundations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A seminar for new sociology majors to orient them to central themes in sociology, encourage development of critical thinking, notetaking and communication skills, offer training in library research and report preparation, consider the uses of sociology in the real world, and stimulate the sociological imagination.

**3013 Social Stratification**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.

Theory and research pertaining to inequalities of power, prestige and economic privilege. Major emphasis upon inequality and social mobility in the United States.

**3023 Urban Sociology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.

Development of modern world cities, the ecology of cities, the organization of cities, major social problems, the social psychology of urban life for both more developed and less developed countries. (Formerly SOC 2023; credit cannot be earned for both 2023 and 3023.)

**3033 Population Dynamics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Trends in mortality, fertility, and migration for selected countries and their projected consequences. Associated population policies and options are considered. (Formerly SOC 2033; credit cannot be earned for both 2033 and 3033.)

**3043 Race and Ethnic Relations**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Dominant-subordinate relations in world societies, with major emphasis on the United States. Models of assimilation, colonial and class society, and consequences for minority and majority populations may be examined. (Formerly SOC 2063; credit cannot be earned for both 2063 and 3043.)

**3053 Deviance and Conformity**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Consideration of sociological and social psychological factors associated with compliant and deviant behavior; the links between deviance and strategies for social control.

**3063 Collective Behavior**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.

Case studies and associated theory dealing with various forms of collective behavior and social movement, including mobs, revolutions, cults and panics.

**3073 Migration and Adjustment**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.

Geographic movement of populations, ties to economic physical, ideological and social features and resultant problems of adjustment. Historical as well as contemporary examples will be examined. Attention will be given to both legal and illegal immigration.

**3083 Social Change**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.

Principal models and theories of social transformation applied to examples of societal change.

- 3093 Religion and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Religious institutions and movements in the United States with comparative data from other countries. The relationship of religious institutions to social stratification, economic institutions, and political and social change.
- 3103 Complex Organizations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
The sociology of public and private bureaucratic organizations, the structure and behavior of management, and patterns of mobility within corporate organizations.
- 3113 Criminology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of government and social policies and programs designed to deal with crime. Analysis of different types of crime, including street crime, organized crime, political crime and white collar crime. Considers social and legal responses to crime.
- 3123 Survey Research Methods**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013, or its equivalent, and consent of instructor.  
A course in survey research, including research design, questionnaire construction sampling, interviewing, control procedures, and data processing. (Formerly SOC 4103: Credit cannot be earned for both 4103 and 3123.)
- 3133 Sociology of Pluralism in the Southwest**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; SOC 1013.  
The principal minority groups in the American Southwest, with emphasis on form and consequences of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes, and formal models of Southwestern plural society.
- 3153 Classical Sociological Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
The transition from social philosophy to sociology, with special emphasis upon European theorists in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, (Formerly SOC 4143: Credit cannot be earned for both SOC 4143 and SOC 3153.)
- 3173 Economy and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
The relationship of the economic system to the social system as a whole in selected societies. The varieties of capitalist and socialist economic organizations, and their social implications.
- 3183 Contemporary Sociological Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
An examination of current trends in sociological theory: contemporary functionalism, evolutionism, exchange theory, radical criticism, phenomenology and symbolic interactionism, and formal theory construction. (Formerly SOC 4163: credit cannot be earned for both 4163 and 3183.)

- 3193 The Sociology of Work and Occupations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Occupational structures in selected societies. The relationship between occupations and economic rewards, life styles, and world view. Determinants of work satisfaction.
- 3203 Gerontology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
An examination of historical and cross-cultural differences in the status of the elderly in society. Includes interaction of the elderly with social institutions and policy implications of demographic shift toward an aging population.
- 3213 Medical Sociology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
The identification of social factors in the distribution and cause of disease; relationships between patients and medical professionals; the contribution of lay belief to health, illness, treatment and recovery; health institutions; the distribution of medical resources and organization of health care delivery.
- 3233 Sociology of Adult Life**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Examines how a person's life history develops out of individual, social and historical influences. Also surveys research on age patterns in work, family and community participation. May include the writing of a life history.
- 3253 The Individual and Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
An examination of major theories dealing with the effects of culture and social structure on the development and functioning of the personality and the self.
- 3283 Poverty**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
The causes and consequences of poverty in the United States and selected other societies. An examination of social programs designed to combat poverty.
- 3293 Sex Roles**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite; SOC 1013.  
The nature of sex roles in our own and other societies. Consideration of how people learn sex roles and the outcomes of this learning for individuals, families, and societies. Alternatives to conventional sex roles.
- 3303 Women at Work**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
Patterns of female labor force participation, their causes and consequences will be discussed. Relationships between women's work roles and their other roles will be considered.



- 3403 Mexican American Stratification**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A course offering the opportunity to study the variables affecting the social status of Mexican Americans and relations between this group and the dominant society. Issues studied may include the position of Mexican Americans in economic, political and status hierarchies and the major factors limiting mobility within these systems.
- 3463 Sociology of Sport and Leisure**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
This course will examine the social meanings of play and leisure in advanced industrial societies. Emphasis will be on the origins, structure and function of these phenomena in the United States with major emphasis on sport as an institution.
- 4173 Comparative Family Structures**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
A review of research comparing major conventional and alternative family structures in pre-industrial and industrial societies.
- 4203 Applied Community Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 1013.  
An examination of theories, methods, and techniques of field work. The course will consider research in organizations, communities, and other settings, and ethical problems involved in such research.
- 4913 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) from the instructor, the student's advisor, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the course is offered.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of independent study, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.
- 4933-6 Internship in Sociology**  
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Two upper division Sociology courses and consent of internship coordinator.  
This course offers supervised work experience relevant to sociology within selected organizations and agencies. Internships selected should be relevant to previous course work. Students will meet regularly as a group to discuss internship experiences in light of sociological issues. A maximum of six credit hours may be earned through internship in sociology.
- 4953 Special Studies in Sociology**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

- 4973 Sociology Senior Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of theory and methods requirements and senior standing in the sociology major. A capstone course designed to integrate sociological theory and methods and to guide students in the conduct of social research.
- 4993 Honors Thesis**  
3 hour credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment limited to candidates for honors in sociology during their last two semesters; completion of honors examination and approval by the Honors Program coordinator. Supervised research and preparation of an honors thesis. May be repeated once with advisor's approval.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**SOCIAL SCIENCE**  
**(SSC)**

- 3013 Conceptualization and Measurement in Social Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: general education math requirement. Introduction to conceptualization, operationalization and measurement in the social sciences: use of elementary measures of central tendency and dispersion, cross tabulation, and linear model procedures to evaluate relationships among variables; problems of description and inference. May also include use of standard computer packages and secondary analysis of data.
- 3023 Social Research Design and Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013 or its equivalent. Introduction to the philosophy of science and the logic of major types of research designs, including field, experimental and survey projects. Methods of data gathering, analysis and reporting applied to research on policy-relevant problems in the social sciences.
- 3103 Major Theories of the Social Sciences**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A survey of major theories and types of theories in nineteenth and twentieth century social science. Particular attention is paid to the origin of distinctions among the social science and to competing visions of the connections between them.
- 3113 The Contemporary City**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An introduction to urban America from a multidisciplinary perspective. Attention to the economic, social, political and environmental factors which have produced the physical form and institutional arrangements of the contemporary city. Problems and opportunities currently facing American cities. (Formerly URB 3523; credit cannot be earned for both SSC 3113 and URB 3523.)
- 3123 Urban Environmental Values**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course will be an interdisciplinary inquiry into how environmental perceptions are formed. The influence of human values on the quality of both the natural and the built environments will be explored in detail.

Special emphasis will be given to a comparative analysis of sometimes conflicting values represented by differing cultures, disciplines and frames of reference and the role they play in the formulation of public policy. (Formerly URB 3103; credit cannot be earned for both SSC 3123 and URB 3103.)

**3153 Women in American Society**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines aspects of women's experience in contemporary American society. Topics may include labor-force participation and economic decision-making, olitical and religious status, gender role socialization, family organization and the feminist and anti-feminist movements. When possible, cross-cultural and historical comparisons will be introduced. Topics and approaches will vary.

**3203 Violence and Society**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

This course examines the major theories which attempt to explain why violence occurs in society. Certain forms of violence, both legal and illegal, are studied from a variety of perspectives in the social sciences to determine whether present explanations of violent behavior are adequate.

**3253 Race, Ethnicity, and Public Policy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the historical and societal causes of economic deprivation among American Indians, Blacks, and Hispanics, with special attention devoted to social, political, and economic strategies for the elimination of minority poverty in the United States.

**3303 Economy and Polity**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The political, legal and ethical context of modern commercial society is explored through the evolution of conceptions of the economy, the individual and the state. Topics may include the ethical and legal impact of business practices, normative implications of the interaction of modern government and economic activity, the impact of markets on concepts of public and private life.

**3533 Inter-American Relations**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The development of political, economic, and cultural relations among nationals of the Americas. (Formerly HIS 3533. Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 3533 and SSC 3533.)

**4223 Research Applications in the Social Sciences**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013 or equivalent.

Provides students the opportunity to apply research and quantitative techniques as analytical tools in the social and policy sciences.

**4343 Transitions to Democracy**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An empirical and theoretical analysis of transitions from authoritarian to democratic political systems. Topics will include political order reform, and change. Specific examples may be drawn from Africa, Asia, Latin America, Western Europe. or North America.

**4353 Leadership and Elites**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A survey of the major theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of elites and leadership. Political, sociological, psychological, and historical perspectives are examined. (Formerly POL 4353; credit cannot be earned for both POL 4353 and SSC 4353.)

**4373 Program Evaluation**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SSC 3013 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Theoretical and applied perspectives on the evaluation of social change programs. Focus on the problems involved in designing, implementing, and evaluating community-based intervention.

**4953 Special Studies in Social Sciences**

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Studies courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours regardless of discipline, will apply to a bachelor's degree.

**RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS PROGRAM**

*Air Force R.O.T.C.* Students at the University of Texas at San Antonio may enroll in courses that are required to become a commissioned officer in the U.S. Air Force. The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (R.O.T.C.) is voluntary and open to all qualified students, male and female. All courses are held on the University of Texas at San Antonio campus.

Trinity University students can enroll in Air Force ROTC at the University of Texas at San Antonio. Those Trinity students will attend classes on campus at the University of Texas at San Antonio.

*Nursing.* Nursing students at the University of Texas Health Science Center may enroll in Air Force R.O.T.C. at the University of Texas at San Antonio. Nursing scholarships in lengths from 3 1/2 to 2 years are available to qualified applicants.

*Army R.O.T.C.* A student enrolling at the University of Texas at San Antonio may pursue courses in Military Science designed to provide the opportunity to develop the knowledge and skills required for a commission as an officer in the U.S. Army. The Reserve Officer Training Corps (R.O.T.C.) is open to all qualified students (male and female) on a voluntary basis at both the University of Texas at San Antonio and the University of Texas Health Science Center. All courses for those enrolled in the program are held on the University of Texas at San Antonio campus.

**AIR FORCE RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS PROGRAM**

To obtain a commission as an officer in the U.S. Air Force, a baccalaureate degree in one of the disciplines offered by the University of Texas at San Antonio and completion of either the *Four-Year Program* or the *Two-Year Program* in Aerospace Studies is required. Credit for aerospace studies courses may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree *only as free electives*. With respect to the free

electives specified in the degree requirements for each major, there is a maximum number of hours of aerospace studies that may be applied to the free electives allowed.

Credit for aerospace studies courses, when awarded by another accredited college or university, is accepted by the University of Texas at San Antonio as free elective credit within the same limitations as aerospace studies credit earned at the University.

Two routes to an Air Force Commission are available in Air Force ROTC at the University of Texas at San Antonio. Entering students may enroll in the *Four-Year Program*, and students with at least two academic years remaining in college may apply for the *Two-Year Program*.

The *Four-Year Program* does not require a formal application for admission. Any student wishing to participate in the freshman and sophomore level courses of Air Force ROTC may enroll for these classes at the same time and in the same manner as for other University of Texas at San Antonio courses. The freshman and sophomore courses comprise the General Military Course (GMC). Membership as a cadet in the GMC does not confer any military status or commitment upon the student. During the GMC, students can compete for admission to the Professional Officer Course, which is described below. Cadets in the *Four-Year Program* attend a paid four-week field training course.

The *Two-Year Program* consists of the Professional Officer Course (POC), the last two years of the *Four-Year Program*. Acceptance into the *Two-Year Program* is based upon competitive standards, and students must be accepted by the Air Force prior to registration for classes. Since the processing for admission into the *Two-Year Program* must be completed well in advance of enrollment, students interested in the program should apply in the Fall Semester preceding the academic year in which they intend to enter the program. Application can be made in person or in writing to the Professor of Aerospace Studies. All students entering the *Two-Year Program* must first complete a paid six-weeks field training program.

All students in the Air Force ROTC are issued books and uniforms for use in the ROTC classes. In addition, all POC students enlist in the Air Force Reserve and receive a monthly subsistence allowance.

A required Leadership Laboratory is conducted in conjunction with all Aerospace Studies courses. Leadership Laboratory offers students the opportunity to learn and practice the skills and techniques required to be an Air Force officer within a realistic Air Force organizational framework. It also provides the cadets with opportunities to learn about the actual conduct of Air Force missions and operations through guest lectures and field trips.

Cadets may apply for Air Force ROTC Scholarships. These scholarships are available in lengths of 3 1/2, 3, 2 1/2, and 2 years, and pay tuition, fees, books and a monthly subsistence allowance for the duration of the scholarship. All eligible students in the GMC may apply for these scholarships. Scholarships are awarded competitively, based on academic merit and the career field the cadet is qualified for. *Two-Year Program* applicants may apply for two-year scholarships the summer prior to the entry into the POC.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
AEROSPACE STUDIES  
(ASC)**

- 1031 General Military Course I**  
(1-1) 1 hour credit.  
A survey course which discusses chief topics relating to the Air Force and national defense. It focuses on the organizational structure and missions of Air Force organizations; officership, military customs and courtesies, and professionalism; and includes an introduction to communicative skills.
- 1041 General Military Course II**  
(1-1) 1 hour credit.  
A continuation of 1031, this course discusses United States general purpose forces and Aerospace support forces; the mission, resources and operations of Army, Navy, and Marine general purpose forces.
- 2031 General Military Course III**  
(1-1) 1 hour credit.  
This course focuses on factors contributing to change in the nature of military conflict; the development of air power from its earliest beginnings through two world wars; the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine; the role of technology in the growth of air power; a history of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives; and an assessment of communicative skills.
- 2041 General Military Course IV**  
(1-1) 1 hour credit.  
A continuation of 2031, beginning with the development of air power from World War II to the present. Various events and trends in the history of air power are examined, especially where these provide significant examples of the impact of air power on strategic thought. Contemporary defense strategy, concepts, and doctrine are emphasized.
- 3013 The Professional Officer Course I**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit.  
A seminar course which studies leadership and management fundamentals, leadership ethics, and communicative skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of the concepts being studied.
- 3023 The Professional Office Course II**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit.  
A continuation of 3013, this seminar further explores the meaning of professionalism and leadership as applicable to the junior officer, includes the meaning of professionalism and professional responsibilities. Includes study and practice in the use of Air Force communicative skills.
- 4013 The Professional Officer Course III**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the military justice system and the role and function of the professional military officer in a democratic society. Includes

examination of American defense policy formulation and implementation. Students are provided the opportunity to learn and practice communication skills necessary as future junior officers in the U.S. Air Force.

**4023 The Professional Officer Course IV**

(3-1) 3 hours credit.

Continuation of 4013, with an extensive analysis of various dynamics involved in defense policymaking. Examination of various institutional agencies in light of their specific interests in defense policy. Case studies involving weapons acquisition programs, technological innovation, doctrinal imperatives, and political factors.

**ARMY RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS PROGRAM**

To obtain a commission as an officer in the U.S. Army, students must complete either the *Four-Year Program* or the *Two-Year Program* in Military Science and be a full-time student pursuing a baccalaureate degree in one of the disciplines offered by the University of Texas at San Antonio.

Credit for military science courses may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree *only as free electives*. With respect to the free electives specified in the degree requirements for each major, there is a maximum number of hours of military science that may be applied to the free electives allowed. Credit for military science courses, when awarded by another accredited college or university, is accepted by the University of Texas at San Antonio as free elective credit within the same limitations as military science credit earned at the University.

The *Four-Year Program* consists of 18 semester hours of military science courses and is offered in two parts: a *Basic Course* and an *Advanced Course*. A formal application is not required for students entering the Four-Year Program. Registration is accomplished at the same time and the same manner as for other university courses. The Basic Course, consisting of 6 semester hours of course work, is normally taken during the freshman and sophomore years. Enrollment in the Basic Course does not confer any military status or commitment upon the student. Students who successfully complete the Basic Course are eligible for entry into the Advanced Course.

The Basic Course requirements may be compressed into one academic year. The Basic Course may be waived without credit for students with prior military service and/or junior ROTC.

Students who desire enrollment in the Advanced Course but have not completed the Basic Course may attend a six-week paid summer camp.

The Advanced Course, outlined below in the Two-Year Program, consists of 12 semester hours of course work and is normally taken during the junior and senior years at the University.

The *Two-Year Program* consists of the Advanced Course, the last two years of the Four-Year Program. Students must have two academic years remaining at either the undergraduate or graduate level (or a combination of both) and satisfy the Basics Course requirements through any of the options listed above in the discussion of the Four-Year Program.

Upon entering the Advanced Course, a student is required to sign a contract which obligates him or her to complete the ROTC program and serve a tour of duty as a commissioned officer in the United States Army or Army Reserve. Students enrolled in the Advanced Course receive a subsistence allowance and are eligible to receive additional pay as an “officer trainee” with a local Reserve or National Guard as a participant in the *Simultaneous Membership Program*.

Students in the Advanced Course attend a paid six-week summer camp between their junior and senior years.

The Army ROTC program offers competitive scholarships for up to three years to selected students. These scholarships provide for tuition, fees, and a subsistence allowance.

Participation in a leadership laboratory is required in conjunction with all courses. The laboratory provides the opportunity to acquire leadership skills and experiences that will enhance a student’s ability to perform as an Army Officer.

Individuals enrolled in all ROTC classes will be required to participate in physical fitness training and to take the Army Physical Readiness Test each semester.

Students enrolled in Army ROTC courses are furnished, free of charge, complete uniforms, texts, and necessary equipment.

The program requirements for the Basic and Advanced Courses are as follows:

<b>Basic</b>	<b>Advanced</b>
MSC 1011	MSC 3013
MSC 1021	MSC 3023
MSC 2012	MSC 4013
MSC 2022	MSC 4023

### **COURSE DESCRIPTIONS MILITARY SCIENCE (MSC)**

- 1011 Fundamentals of Leadership and Management I**  
(1-2) 1 hour credit.  
Organization of the Army and ROTC. Discussion of career opportunities for ROTC graduates and the military as a profession. Customs and traditions of the service. Development of leadership potential.
- 1021 Fundamentals of Leadership and Management II**  
(1-2) 1 hour credit.  
Leadership case studies of problems facing junior leaders in today’s Army in non-combat situations. Evaluation of weapons and warfare using the principles of warfare as a catalyst. Effects of technological and sociological change on the military. Continuation of customs and traditions of the service. Development of leadership potential.



- 2012 Applied Leadership and Management I**  
(2-2) 2 hours credit.  
Instruction in land navigation utilizing a map and compass, conduct of drill and ceremonies, and administration of basic first aid to include performance of cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).
- 2022 Applied Leadership and Management II**  
(2-2) 2 hours credit.  
American military history. A study of the development of American military institutions, policies, experience, and traditions in peace and war from colonial times to the present. Emphasis will be on the evolution of warfare, military theory and the military profession. Introduction to the operation of basic military teams with emphasis on organization and equipment.
- 3013 Advanced Leadership and Management I**  
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MSC 1011, 1021, 2012, and 2022, or consent of instructor.  
Performance-oriented instruction in preparation for Advanced Camp. Analysis of psychological, physiological, and sociological factors which affect human behavior. Analysis of leadership and management processes. Techniques in planning, presenting and evaluating performance-oriented instruction.
- 3023 Advanced Leadership and Management II**  
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MSC 3013 or consent of instructor.  
Performance-oriented instruction in preparation for Advanced Camp. Development of the leader's ability to express himself, analyze military problems, and prepare and deliver logical solutions. Analysis of the leader's role in planning, directing, and coordinating the efforts of individuals and small units in the execution of offensive and defensive tactical missions.
- 4013 Seminar in Leadership and Management of the Military Team**  
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MSC 3023 or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of selected leadership and management problems. Responsibilities of the Commander and staff in areas of personnel intelligence, operations, and logistics. Administration of military law. The interrelationships of the military team.
- 4023 Seminar in Leadership and Management**  
(3-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MSC 4013 or consent of instructor.  
Analysis of selected leadership and management problems. Responsibilities of the Commander in the management of personnel, account logistics, operations, maintenance, and unit readiness. Seminars in the role of the officer in the conduct of personal affairs.

## UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

The philosophy of the University Honors Program is that well-educated individuals will understand broad, interdisciplinary perspectives, while demonstrating expertise in their chosen field. Thus, the University Honors Program offers qualified students specialized interdisciplinary seminars on a variety of topics and opportunities for advanced research within their major fields. To graduate with University Honors Program honors, students must complete HIS 2103, HIS 2113, 2 semesters of HON 3113 and 2 semesters of HON 4993.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### HONORS

#### (HON)

- 3113 Honors Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the University Honors Program or consent of instructor.  
Interdisciplinary seminar team-taught by faculty from different academic areas, that explores broad topics. May be repeated when the topics vary.
- 4993 Honors Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the University Honors Program or consent of instructor.  
Supervised research in the student's major field. May be repeated with the supervisor's approval.

## UNIVERSITY INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES PROGRAM

### BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

The Interdisciplinary Studies Degree is designed for prospective elementary school teachers and for others wishing to prepare themselves for interdisciplinary professions. The program is designed to give successful students the opportunity to prepare for teaching careers and to become teachers who understand their own thinking and learning processes and can successfully foster a child's conceptual, intellectual, and effective growth. For those not wishing to pursue a teaching career, the program offers students the opportunity to prepare for careers in social work, counseling, government service or an opportunity to prepare for graduate or professional study in business, law or medicine. The degree program has certificate and non-certificate tracks and is organized into three components: general education; a major in interdisciplinary studies; and electives which include the professional sequence for those seeking teacher certification. Degree Requirements are:

#### A. GENERAL EDUCATION

58 semester hours for Teacher Certification Students

55 semester hours for Non-Teacher Certification Students

1. Fine Arts 3 hours  
(Same as University GER)
2. Composition 6 hours 3 hours  
(Same as University GER)
3. Computer Science/Logic 3 hours  
 CS 2083 Microcomputer Applications  
 For those not seeking teacher certification:  
 Any Computer Science course  
 or  
 MAT 2243 Foundations of Mathematics  
 or  
 PHI 2043 Introductory Logic
4. Economics 3 hours  
 One of the following:  
 ECO 2003 Introduction to Political Economy  
 ECO 2013 Introductory Macroeconomics  
 ECO 2023 Introductory Microeconomics
5. Foreign Language 6 hours  
 Six semester hours in the same language are required. For students who have taken two or more years of a foreign language in high school this requirement may be met by completing a UTSA language course at the 2013 level. Nine semester hours in Spanish at the 2000 level or above are required for students specializing in Bicultural-Bilingual studies. Because of the high and growing percentage of Spanish speaking students in the public schools of the Southwest, students seeking teacher certification will be advised to fulfill their language requirements in Spanish.
6. History 6 hours  
(Same as University GER)
7. Cultural and Social Sciences 3 hours  
 IDS 2103 The Individual, Family and Community
8. Literary Studies 6 hours  
 IDS 2303 World Literature I, The Narrative Mode  
 or  
 IDS 2313 World Literature II, Dramatic and Lyric Modes  
 and one of the following:  
 IDS 2303 World Literature I  
 IDS 2313 World Literature II  
 ENG 2013 Introduction to Literature  
 ENG 2273 Topics in Popular Literature  
 ENG 2373 Literature for Children and Adolescents

ENG 2383 Minority Voices in American Literature  
 ENG 2423 Literature of Texas and the Southwest

9. Mathematics/Statistics 6 hours

MAT 1063 College Algebra  
 (or any MAT course higher than 1063)  
 MAT 1143 Essential Elements in Mathematics

Students specializing in Mathematics or Physical Science will substitute:

MAT 1093 Precalculus  
 or  
 MAT 1153 Analytic Geometry  
 and  
 MAT 1214 Calculus I  
 or  
 MAT 1223 Calculus II  
 for MAT 1063 and MAT 1143

10. Political Science 6 hours  
 (Same as University GER)

11. Science 7 hours (minimum)

BIO 1103 Principles of Biology (concurrent with BIO 1112  
 Principles of Biology Laboratory)  
 or  
 GEO 1003 Introduction to Geology (concurrent with GEO 1011  
 Introduction to Geology Laboratory)

(must be taken by students seeking an area of specialization in Biology)  
 plus  
 Additional course in a science discipline

12. Communications 3 hours

COM 2123 Oral Presentation  
 Not required for students not seeking teacher certification.

**B. MAJOR IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

1. IDS Component

IDS 2113	Society and Social Issues	3 hours
IDS 2203	World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century	3 hours
IDS 2213	World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century	3 hours
IDS 3003	Science and Humanity	3 hours
IDS 4113	Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study	3 hours
	Subtotal	15 hours

The following are required of students seeking teacher certification and may be taken by those not seeking teacher certification:

IDS	3653	Music and Related Arts	3 hours
IDS	3103	Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society	3 hours
IDS	3303	Studies in Exceptionality	3 hours
RDG	3703	Introduction to Developmental Reading	3 hours
RDG	3713	Introduction to Content Area Reading—Elementary	3 hours
		Subtotal	15 hours

2. Specialization Component: Total = 18 to 27 hours as determined by appropriate divisions.

### C. ELECTIVES

1. Professional Education for students seeking teacher certification (includes student teaching).

Total      18 hours

#### IDS Degree Requirements

EDU	3103	Education in American Society	3 hours
EDP	3103	Learning and Development in the School-Age Child	3 hours
ECE	4303	Approaches to Teaching Pre-K—Grade 3	3 hours
ECE	4403	Approaches to Teaching, Grades 4-8	3 hours
EDU	4106	Student Teaching: Elementary	6 hours
	or		
EDU	4206	Student Teaching-Dual Placement: Elementary And Early Childhood or Special Education or Bilingual Education	6 hours

#### Certification Requirements

Six additional hours are required for those seeking teacher certification with an academic specialization in Bilingual Education, Generic Special Education, or Early Childhood.

2. For students not seeking teacher certification 23-32 semester hours of electives as determined by appropriate divisions. Faculty advisors will assist IDS students not seeking certification to use their electives (including the 15 semester hours in the major) to develop a coherent program of study using existing UTSA course offerings. Possible options include outside fields in business, pre-law, pre-dental, and pre-med.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS  
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES  
(IDS)**

- 2103 Individual, Family and Community**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A team-taught course, integrating approaches from a broad variety of social sciences. The course will focus on theories of the individual, the family, and the community.
- 2113 Society and Social Issues**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A team-taught course focusing on broad social and institutional phenomena, including ethnicity, gender, and social conflict. These phenomena will be approached through case studies.
- 2203 World Civilization to the Fifteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the cultural histories of particular civilizations important for understanding the modern world: Classical Greco-Roman civilization, China of the Han and Tang dynasties, Latin America, medieval Europe, and Islam in the Middle East and Africa through the fifteenth century. Within a general framework of political, social, and economic history, the course emphasizes the literature, philosophy, art, and music of each of these civilizations.
- 2213 World Civilization Since the Fifteenth Century**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the contact of civilizations and cultural change since the fifteenth century. It emphasizes cultural history, literature, philosophy, art, and music of the following periods and movements: the Renaissance, the Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment, the Age of Revolution and Romanticism, Victorian culture and imperialism, and the culture of the twentieth century.
- 2303 World Literature I, The Narrative Mode**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Explorations of the narrative mode in literature across the world and across time. Readings to include such works as *Genesis*, the *Odyssey*, *Black Elk Speaks*, *Things Fall Apart*, and a variety of short fiction.
- 2313 World Literature II, Dramatic and Lyric Modes**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or the equivalent.  
Exploration of the dramatic and lyric modes in literature across the world and across time. Works such as *Medea*, *Blood Wedding*, the screenplay of *Citizen Kane*, and an anthology of lyric poetry will be studied. Film will be viewed in class in conjunction with reading of screenplay and the question of translation will be addressed in conjunction with lyric poetry.
- 3003 Science and Humanity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the fundamentals of astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics and physics, noting their effects on human development

and advancement. The course will use an integrative approach regarding the nature of scientific inquiry, knowledge, and theory development and its effect on humanity today and in the future.

- 3103 Language and Culture in a Pluralistic Society**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Investigation of research findings related to cultural processes in institutional and societal contexts. The course examines theoretical principles related to different facets of language in society, including bilingualism, and explores culturally inclusive responses to human needs in pluralistic settings.
- 3303 Studies in Exceptionality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the nature, needs, characteristics, causes and incidence of exceptional children, including historical and legal foundations for identifying and serving exceptional children under state and federal regulations. Community options for exceptional children at various levels of ability will also be addressed.
- 3653 Music and Related Arts**  
(3-1) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the essential concepts of music and visual arts. An understanding of the cognitive content of each art will be reinforced by a variety of activities which relate directly to each artistic discipline. Commonalities and differences in the various arts will be investigated in terms of basic elements, means of creating, and experience.
- 4113 Modes of Inquiry Across the Fields of Study**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Completion of general education requirements.  
Study of thinking in the sciences, social studies, mathematics, language arts, and fine arts through interdisciplinary investigations. Course experiences including modeling, practice and analysis of ways of inquiring in the several subject areas, seeking their implications for interdisciplinary inquiries.

## Appendix A.

### PREPROFESSIONAL COURSES OF STUDY IN LAW AND THE HEALTH FIELDS

The University of Texas at San Antonio does not offer specific prelaw, premedical, pre-dental or pre-nursing programs; rather students select courses of study in preparation for admission to law, medical, dental, and nursing schools in terms of individual preferences and in terms of specific program requirements of individual Professional schools.

The semester hour and grade requirements set forth below are *minimum* requirements, and satisfactory completion of these requirements does not assure admission to any such professional schools, since applications for admission far exceed spaces available.

*Preparation for law school.* Most law schools do not recommend or encourage students to concentrate in a particular area or discipline, although they do recommend that students acquire certain skills during their undergraduate career. Since these vary from school to school, students should be familiar with the requirements and preferences of the particular school or schools to which they intend to apply. That information can be obtained from the collection of current catalogs and directories for law schools in Texas and throughout the United States available through UT San Antonio's Prelaw Advisory Committee. Information on the procedures for admission to law schools and the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) is also available from the committee. Appointments to consult with members of the committee may be made through the Office of the Division of Social and Policy Sciences or the Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences.

*Preparation for Medical and Dental Schools.* In general, medical and dental school admission committees do not state a preference about an undergraduate major field, leaving the student free to choose, after conferences with his or her advisor a degree program suited to the student's special abilities and interests. The vast majority of entrants have four years of college with a bachelor's degree. A few students with outstanding records and a high degree of maturity are admitted to medical school after completing 90 semester hours and to dental schools after completing 60 semester hours.

Admission requirements for the University of Texas Medical and Dental Schools are representative of admission requirements for most other American schools. These requirements include: one year of college English; two years of biology as required for college science majors (one year must include laboratory work); one year of physics as required for college science majors, including laboratory; one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry as required for college science majors, including the corresponding laboratories; one-half year of college calculus (not required for dental school).

Each applicant is required to take the Medical College Admission Test or the Dental Admission Test. The preferred time to take these tests is at the spring test date prior to late summer or fall application for admission.

Students are encouraged to consult with the Chairman, Health Professions Advisory Committee, Division of Life Sciences early in their college career for advisement and for information concerning professional school requirements. The committee



chairman also should be consulted concerning the written evaluation which must be submitted for each applicant.

Applications for all University of Texas System Medical and Dental Schools are processed by the Medical and Dental Application Centers, 201 West Seventh Street, Suite 712, Austin, Texas 78701.

*Preparation for nursing school.* Admission requirements for the University of Texas Schools of Nursing, as outlined in UTHSCSA Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing plan (refer to this section of the catalog), are representative of admission requirements for most other American nursing schools. A minimum of 60 semester hours is required, including six semester hours of college English, nine hours in behavior sciences, twelve hours in history and government, three hours in statistics, and eighteen hours in natural sciences, which must include chemistry, anatomy, physiology, microbiology, and nutrition.

Additional information and advisement may be obtained from the Chairman, Health Professions Advisory Committee, Division of Life Sciences.

*3-4 Dental Early Admission Program.* This is a joint program between the University of Texas at San Antonio and the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Dental School. This program offers students with an interest in dentistry to receive early acceptance to the Dental School and to receive both a Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology at the University of Texas at San Antonio and a Doctor of Dental Surgery Degree at the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio within seven years. A list of the requirements for acceptance into the program and for its completion are available in the Division of Life Science.

*Preparation for Graduate Study in Business.* Non-Business majors who are interested in pursuing an MBA are encouraged to use the electives in their degree program to complete the requirements for an outside field of business. Completion of this field would offer students the opportunity of gaining direct admission to many MBA programs.

Undergraduates interested in a liberal arts background and who are considering graduate or professional study in business, law, or medicine may be interested in the non-certification track of the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Studies (refer to this section of the catalog for a complete description). For more information, please call the Division of Education.

## INDEX

- Academic
  - Dismissal, 94
  - Probation, 94
  - Records, Release of, 95
  - Standing, 93
- Accommodations, on-campus, 64
- Accounting
  - BBA degree, 117
  - course descriptions, 117
- Accounting and Information Systems, Division of, 117
- Accreditation, 32
- Activities, Students, 59
- Add/Drop Fee, 47
- Adding Courses, 83
- Address, Change of, 96
- Administration
  - UT San Antonio, 12
  - UT System, 11
- Admission, 71
  - 2+2 programs, 71
  - application dates, 78
  - certification program, 79
  - first-time freshmen, 72
  - high school student, 77
  - international freshmen students, 74
  - international transfer students, 75
  - procedures, 78
  - provisional program for freshmen, 75
  - re-admission, 78
  - special students, 76
  - summer transient students, 77
  - teacher certification programs, 79
  - transfer students, 74
- Advisement, 62
- Aerospace Studies, course
  - descriptions, 362
- Air Force ROTC, 360
- Allied Health Sciences, course
  - descriptions, 259
- Alumni Association, 38
- American Studies
  - BA degree, 284
  - course descriptions, 285
- Anthropology
  - BA degree, 286
  - course descriptions, 287
- Application Dates, 78
- Application for Degree, 107
- Application Fee, 47
- Architectural Design, course
  - descriptions, 156
- Army ROTC, 360
- Art
  - BFA degree, 148
  - Division of, 148
- Art, course descriptions, 149
- Art and Design
  - BFA degree, 148
  - concentration:
    - Architectural Design, 154
    - Interior Design
      - BS degree, 155
- Art History and Criticism, course
  - descriptions, 152
- Art Gallery, UTSA, 37
- Astronomy, course descriptions, 230
- Athletics, Intercollegiate, 64
- Auditing, 84
  - fee, 48
- Automated Services and Computer Access Fee, 47
- Baccalaureate Degrees, Additional, 106
- Baccalaureate Degrees Completed
  - Concurrently, 107
- Bachelor's Degree Requirements, 97
- Behavioral and Cultural Sciences, Division of, 283
- Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
  - course descriptions, 309
  - Division of, 309
- Biology
  - BS degree, 249
  - course descriptions, 260
- Board of Regents, 11
- Board of Regents, Rules and Regulations, 59
- Bookstore, The University, 37
- Building/Development, concentration
  - under BBA in Management, 136
- Business, College of, 115
- Business Law, course descriptions, 132
- Calendar, UT San Antonio, 5
- Cancellation of Enrollment, 95
- Card, Photo Identification, 65
- Career Planning and Placement Center, 63
- Career Planning and Placement
  - Registration Fee, 48
- Career Planning Network Placement Fee, 48
- Catalog of Graduation, 107
- Center for Archaeological Research, 34

- Center for Water Research, 34
- Center for Learning and Development Research in Education, 35
- Center, The University, 38
- Certification Programs, Teacher, admission to, 79
- Challenge Examinations
  - UT San Antonio, 89
- Change
  - of address, 96
  - of classification, 85
  - of degree, 85
  - of grades, 90
  - of major, 85
  - of name, 96
- Charges
  - Identification card, 50
- Chemistry
  - BS degree, 214
  - course descriptions, 216
- Chinese, course descriptions, 189
- Class Participation Policy, 91
- Class Schedule, duplicate, 48
- Classics, course descriptions, 172
- Classification system, Student, 85
- Clinical Laboratory Science, Joint Degree, 250
- College Work, declaration of previous, 78
- Communication, course descriptions, 173
- Comparative Studies in the Humanities,
  - course descriptions, 189
- Computer Access Fee, Automated Services and, 47
- Computer Science,
  - BS degree, 268
  - course descriptions, 271
- Computer Store, The University, 38
- Concurrent Tuition, 45
- Correspondence Courses, 106
- Counseling Center, 61
- Course Numbering System, 85
- Courses
  - adding, 83
  - auditing, 84
  - challenging by examination, 89
  - correspondence and extension, 106
  - dropping, 83
  - enrollment in graduate courses for undergraduate credit, 107
  - enrollment in graduate courses for graduate credit, 107
  - extension, 106
  - remedial, 86
  - repeating, 92
- Credit
  - by examination, 88
  - by examination fee, 48
  - transfer of, 103
- Credit-No Credit Grading Policy, 88
- Criminal Justice
  - BA degree, 333
  - course descriptions, 335
- Curriculum and Instruction, course descriptions, 318
- Deans, 13
- Dean's List, 93
- Debts Owed the University, 55
- Declaration of previous college work attempted, 78
- Degree
  - application for, 107
  - change of, 85
  - fee, 48
  - requirements, 99
- Degrees, Additional
  - Baccalaureate, 106
- Deposit, General Property, 47
- Directory Information, 65
- Disabled Student Services, 66
- Dishonesty, Scholastic, 95
- Dismissal, Academic, 94
- Division Directors, 13
- Dropping Courses, 83
- Early Childhood, course descriptions, 318
- Earth and Physical Sciences
  - Division of, 214
- Economics
  - BA degree, 124
  - BBA degree, 124
  - course descriptions, 125
- Economics and Finance
  - Division of, 124
- Education
  - course descriptions, 322
  - Division of, 312
- Education Requirements, General, 99
- Educational Field Instruction, 48
- Educational Psychology, course descriptions, 320
- Employment and Internships, 63
- Engineering, Division of, 231
  - course descriptions, 232
- Engineering
  - Civil, BS degree, 233
  - course descriptions, 234

- Electrical, BS degree, 237
  - course descriptions, 238
- Mechanical, BS degree, 242
  - course descriptions, 243
- English
  - BA degree, 161
  - course descriptions, 163
- English as a Second Language,
  - course descriptions, 311
- English, Classics and Philosophy
  - Division of, 161
- Enrollment
  - cancellation of, 95
  - in graduate courses for graduate credit, 107
  - in graduate courses for undergraduate credit, 107
  - verification of, 96
- Environmental-Natural Resources,
  - course descriptions, 230
- ESL Auxiliary Fee, 49
- Examination
  - challenging courses by, 89
  - credit by, 88
  - credit by, fee, 48
- Examinations, Postponement of Final
  - 93
- Exemption from Tuition and Fees,
  - 53
- Extension Courses, 106
- Faculty, 14
- Fee
  - add/drop, 47
  - application, 47
  - auditing, 48
  - automated services and computer access, 47
  - career planning and placement registration, 48
  - Career Planning Network
    - Placement Registration Fee, 48
  - computer access, 47
  - Credit by Examination, 48
  - degree application, 48
  - Educational Field Instruction, 48
  - ESL Auxiliary Fee, 49
  - exemption from, 53
  - field trip, 49
- Foreign Language Multi-media
  - Learning Center, 49
  - general, 46
  - general property deposit, 47
  - instrument users, 49
  - International Education, 47
    - laboratory, 49
    - late registration, 49
    - locker, 49
    - music major, 49
    - parking, 51
    - physical education, 50
    - Pre-TASP Test, 50
    - publication, 47
    - refund policy, 43, 54
    - returned check, 50
    - student photo identification card
      - charges, 50
    - student services, 46
    - studio art, 50
    - supplementary and special, 50
    - teacher placement service, 51
    - Tennis Center, 52
    - transcript, 51
    - University Center, 47
    - University Publication, 47
    - UTSA faculty and staff
      - gymnasium and facility use, 52
      - writing materials, 51
- Field Trip Fee, 49
- Finance
  - BBA degree, 129
    - course descriptions, 129
- Financial Aid, 62
- Fine Arts and Humanities, College
  - of, 148
- Fines, for Library Materials
  - Overdue, Lost, or Damaged, 49
- Food Service, The University, 37
- Foreign Languages,
  - Division of, 177
    - course descriptions, 190
- Foreign Language Multi-Media
  - Learning Center Fee, 49
- French
  - BA degree, 177
    - course descriptions, 178
- Freshmen
  - first-time, admission of, 72
  - international student, 74
  - provisional admission program for,
    - 75
- Full-time Student, Undergraduate,
  - 85
- General Education Requirements, 99
- General Fee, 46
- General Property Deposit, 47
- Geography
  - BA degree, 339
    - course descriptions, 340

- Geology
  - BS Degree, 220
  - course descriptions, 221
- German
  - BA degree, 180
  - course descriptions, 181
- Grade Grievance Procedure, 91
- Grade Reports, 90
- Grades
  - change of, 90
  - explanation of symbols, 87
  - reporting of, 90
  - system of, 86
- Graduation
  - catalog of, 107
  - dates, 108
  - with honors, 108
- Greek, course descriptions, 191
- Hazing, 59
- Health,
  - BS degree, 315
- Health Fields, Preprofessional
  - courses, 372
- Health Services for Students, 60
- Hebrew, course descriptions, 191
- High School Students, Admission of, 77
- Hispanic Research Center, 36
- History
  - BA degree, 292
  - course descriptions, 293
- History of UT San Antonio, 30
- Honor Roll, 93
- Honors, Graduation with, 108
- Honors Program, University, 77, 367
  - course descriptions, 366
- Honors Program for Young
  - Scholars, 77
- Humanities
  - BA degree, 169
  - course descriptions, 170
- Identification Card, 65
- Immunization, 79
- Information Directory, 381
- Information Systems
  - BBA degree, 120
  - course descriptions, 121
- Information Technology, 38
- Institute for the Arts and
  - Humanities, 33
- Institute for Research in Sciences
  - and Engineering, 34
- Institute for Research in Social and
  - Behavioral Sciences, 34
- Institute for Studies in Business, 33
- Institute of Texan Cultures, 39
- Instrument Users Fee, 49
- Insurance, Professional Liability
  - (malpractice), 50
- Interdisciplinary Studies
  - BA degree, 79, 314, 366
  - course descriptions, 324, 370
- International Education Fee, 47
- International Freshmen Students,
  - admission of, 74
- International Transfer Students,
  - admission of, 75
- Intramural Activities, 64
- Italian, course descriptions, 192
- Japanese, course descriptions, 192
- Kinesiology, BS, 316
- Kinesiology and Health
  - course descriptions, 326
- Laboratory Fee, 49
- Late Registration, 83
- Late Registration Fee, 49
- Latin, course descriptions, 193
- Law and the Health Fields,
  - Pre-Professional Courses of
    - Study in, 372
- Learning Assistance Center, 66
- Library Fines for Overdue Materials
  - and for Lost or Damaged Items, 49
- Library, UTSA, 32
- Life Sciences, Division of, 248
- Linguistics, course descriptions, 193
- Locker Fee, 49
- Lost and Found, 66
- Major, Change of, 85
- Majors, Multiple, 106
- Management
  - BBA degree, 134
  - concentrations:
    - Building/Development, 136
    - International Business, 134
    - Leadership and Administration, 135
  - course descriptions, 138
- Management and Marketing,
  - Division of, 134
- Management Science, BBA Degree, 137
- Maps, 382
- Marketing, BBA Degree, 143
  - course descriptions, 144
- Mathematics
  - BS degree, 269
  - course descriptions, 275

- Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics, Division of, 268
- Military Science,
  - course descriptions, 364
- Minimum Residence Requirements, 103
- Minority Affairs and International Students, 67
- Mission, UTSA, 30
- Multiple Majors, 106
- Music
  - BM degree, 196
  - BMS degree, 201
  - course descriptions, 204
  - Division of, 196
  - Music Major Fee, 49
- Name, Change of, 96
- New Student Orientation, 66
- Numbering System, Course, 85
- Nursing, BS, UTHSCSA, 256
- Occupational Therapy, BS degree, Joint, 252
- Office of Professional Development in Education, 36
- Office of Research on Teaching and Learning, 36
- Office of Student Information and Retention, 65
- Organization, UT San Antonio, 31
- Orientation, 66
- Parking Fees, 51
- Payment, 43
- Payment and Refund Policies, 43
- Personnel/Human Resource
  - Management, BBA Degree, 137
- Petition for Reinstatement, 94
- Philosophy, course descriptions, 174
- Photo Identification card, 50, 65
- Physical Education fee, 50
- Physical Therapy, joint degree, 254
- Physical Therapy Education, 254
- Physics
  - BS degree, 226
  - course descriptions, 227
- Political Science
  - BA Degree, 343
  - course descriptions, 344
- Postponement of Final Examination, 93
- Preprofessional Courses of Study in Law and the Health Fields, 373
- Prerequisites, 86
- Pre-TASP Test Fee, 50
- Probation, Academic, 94
- Professional Development in Education, Office of, 36
- Provisional Admission Program for Freshmen, 75
- Psychology
  - BA degree, 301
  - course descriptions, 302
- Reading, course descriptions, 330
- Re-admission, 78
- Refund, Fees, 54
- Refund Policy, 43
- Refund, Title IV Students, 55
- Regents, Board of, 11
- Regents, Rules and Regulations, 59
- Registration
  - general information, 83
  - late, 83
- Reinstatement, Petition for, 94
- Release of Transcripts and Academic Records, 95
- Repeating Courses, 92
- Research Center for the Visual Arts, 33
- Research on Teaching and Learning, Office of, 36
- Residence Regulations, 45
- Residence Requirements, Minimum, 103
- Returned Check Fee, 50
- ROTC, Army, 360
- ROTC, Air Force, 360
- ROTC Nursing, 360
- Russian, course descriptions, 194
- Scholastic Dishonesty, 95
- Sciences and Engineering, College of, 214
- Social and Behavioral Sciences, College of, 283
- Social and Policy Sciences, Division of, 333
- Social Science, course descriptions, 358
- Sociology
  - BA degree, 352
  - course descriptions, 353
- Spanish
  - BA degree, 184
  - course descriptions, 184
- Special Students, Admission of, 76
- Statistics, course descriptions, 280
- Student
  - Classification System, 85
  - Photo Identification Card Charge, 50
  - Services Fee, 46

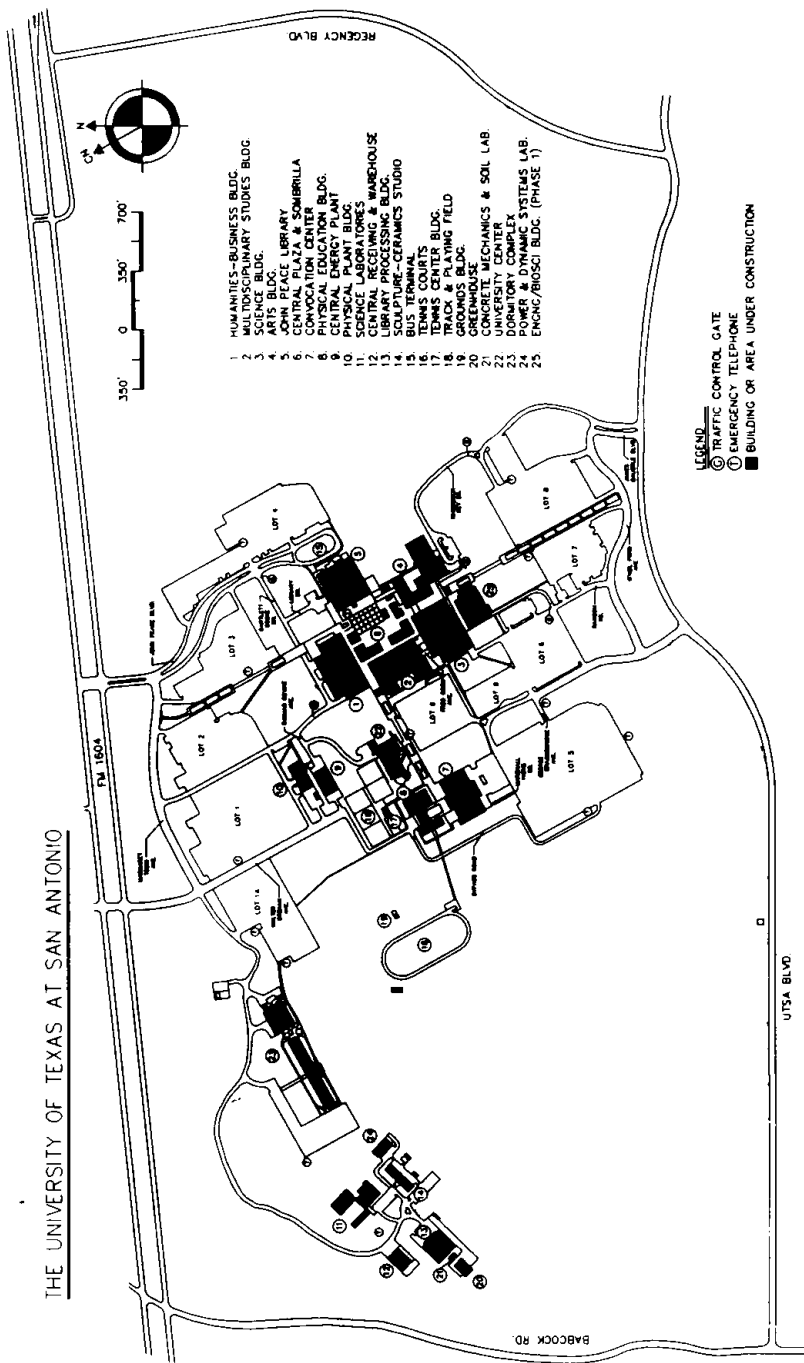
- Students, Information and Policies
  - Concerning, 57
  - activities, 59
  - advisement, 62
  - counseling center, 61
  - directory information, 65
  - disabled, 66
  - employment and internships, 63
  - financial aid, 62
  - grievances, 68
  - health services, 60
  - immunization, mandatory, 79
  - international, 67
  - minority affairs, 67
  - orientation, 66
  - Responsibilities under the *Rules and Regulations* of the Board of Regents, 59
  - Right-to-Know and Campus Securities Act, 67
  - testing center, 61
- Student Information and Retention, Office of, 65
- Studio Art Fee, 50
- Supplementary and Special Fees, 50
- Teacher Certification Programs, admission to, 79
- Teacher Placement Service, 64
  - fee, 51
- Tennis Center Fee, 52
- Testing Center, 61
- Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)
  - Examination, 71
  - Pre-TASP fee, 50
- Transcripts, UT San Antonio, 95
  - fee, 51
  - release of, 95
- Transfer of Credit, 103
- Transfer Student, admission of, 74
  - International, admission of, 75
- Transient Students, Summer, admission as, 77
- Tuition, 44
  - concurrent, 45
  - exemption from, 53
  - payment, 43
  - payment and refund policies, 43
  - refund policies, 43, 54
- Two-Plus-Two Programs, 71
- Undergraduate degree programs, summary of, 111
- University Bookstore, 37
- University Center, 38, 67
- University Center Fee, 47
- University Computer Store, 38
- University Food Service, 37
- University Honors Program, 77, 366
- University Publication Fee, 47
- UTSA Alumni Association, 38
- UTSA Art Gallery, 37
- Veterans' Assistance, 39
- Visual Arts, Research Center for, 33
- Water Research, Center for, 34
- Withdrawal Procedures, 84
- Writing Materials Fee, 51





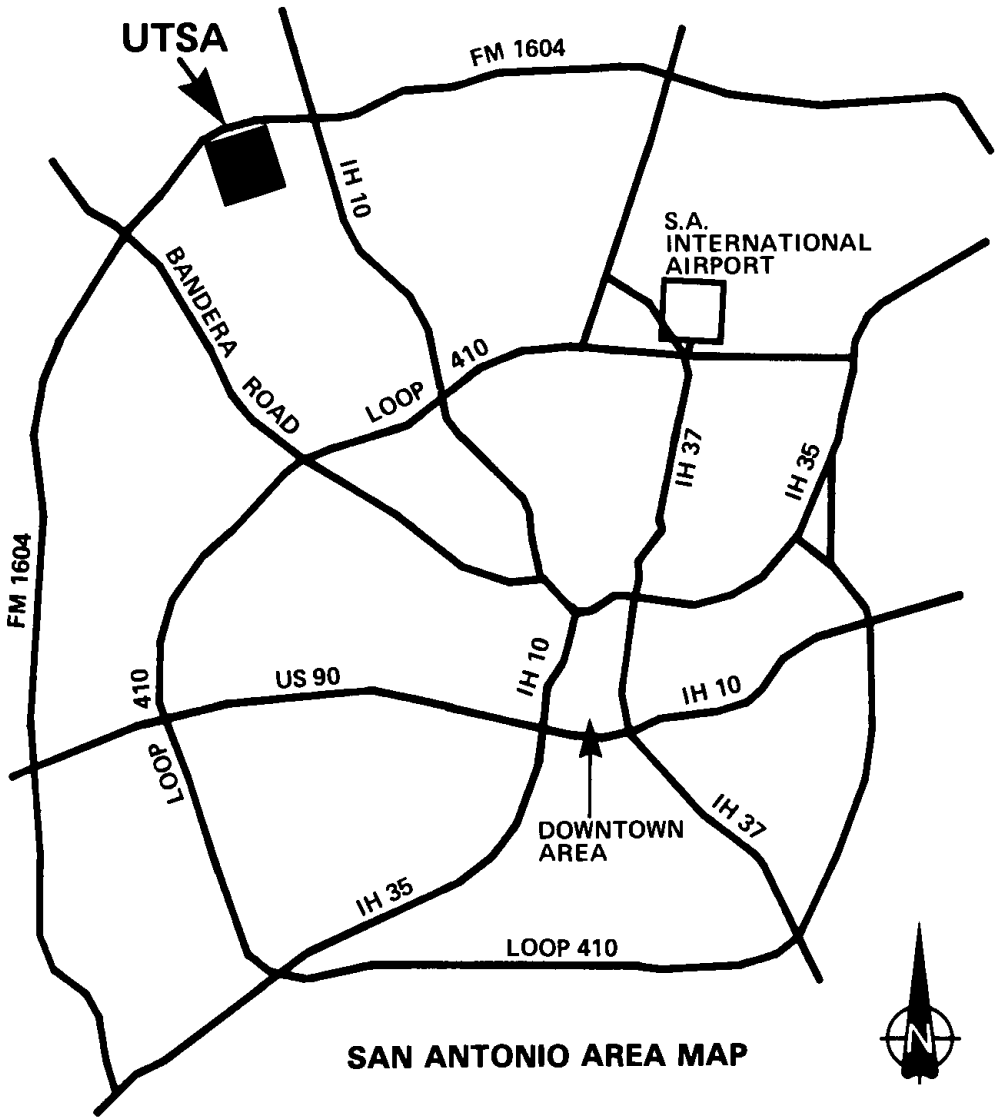


THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO



1. HUMANITIES-BUSINESS BLDG
2. MULTIDISCIPLINARY STUDIES BLDG
3. SCIENCE BLDG
4. JOHN PEACE LIBRARY
5. CENTRAL PLAZA & SOMBRILLA
6. CONVOCATION CENTER
7. PHYSICAL EDUCATION BLDG
8. PHYSICAL PLANT BLDG
9. SCIENCE LABORATORIES
10. CENTRAL RECEIVING & WAREHOUSE
11. CENTRAL RECEIVING & WAREHOUSE
12. CENTRAL RECEIVING & WAREHOUSE
13. CENTRAL RECEIVING & WAREHOUSE
14. CENTRAL RECEIVING & WAREHOUSE
15. BUS TERMINAL
16. TENNIS COURTS
17. TENNIS CENTER BLDG
18. TRACK BUILDING FIELD
19. GYMNASIUM BLDG
20. GREENHOUSE
21. CONCRETE MECHANICS & SOIL LAB
22. UNIVERSITY CENTER
23. UNIVERSITY CENTER
24. POWER & DYNAMIC SYSTEMS LAB
25. ENOC/BIOSCI BLDG. (PHASE 1)

- LEGEND
- ⊕ TRAFFIC CONTROL GATE
  - Ⓞ EMERGENCY TELEPHONE
  - BUILDING OR AREA UNDER CONSTRUCTION



**SAN ANTONIO AREA MAP**